

LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY
OF ILLINOIS

NATURAL HISTORY
SURVEY.

A Contribution Toward a Bibliography On North American Fur Animals

LEE E. YEAGER



Published by Authority of the
STATE OF ILLINOIS

DWIGHT H. GREEN
Governor

DEPARTMENT OF
REGISTRATION AND
EDUCATION

FRANK G. THOMPSON
Director

BIOLOGICAL NOTES NO. 16
ILLINOIS NATURAL HISTORY SURVEY
THEODORE H. FRISON, *Chief*

Urbana

Illinois

State of Illinois
Dwight H. Green, Governor

Department of Registration and Education
Frank G. Thompson, Director

A CONTRIBUTION TOWARD
A BIBLIOGRAPHY ON NORTH AMERICAN FUR ANIMALS

Lee E. Yeager

Published by Authority of the State of Illinois

Natural History Survey
Theodore H. Frison, Chief

Biological Notes No. 16 Urbana, Illinois December, 1941

C O N T E N T S

INTRODUCTION - - - - -	1
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS - - - - -	5
LIST OF REFERENCES - - - - -	6
HISTORICAL - - - - -	6
Exploration and Settlement - - - - -	6
Fur Trade - - - - -	12
FUR ANIMAL CONSERVATION - - - - -	15
FUR ANIMAL MANAGEMENT - - - - -	20
General (management discussed or implied) - - - - -	20
Surveys and Faunal Lists - - - - -	26
Habits, Life History and Biology - - - - -	34
Habitats - - - - -	36
Signs, Tracks and Tracking - - - - -	38
Food Studies - - - - -	38
Breeding and Reproduction - - - - -	39
Parasites and Disease - - - - -	40
Cycles and Populations - - - - -	46
Distribution - - - - -	48
Predatory Animals - - - - -	49
General - - - - -	49
Game Management - - - - -	51
Control - - - - -	53
Bounty System - - - - -	57
Production and Economics - - - - -	58
Laws and Seasons - - - - -	62
Traps, Trapping and Fur Handling - - - - -	64
Field and Laboratory Techniques - - - - -	74
FUR FARMING - - - - -	75
General - - - - -	75
Badger - - - - -	79
Beaver - - - - -	80
Fisher - - - - -	80
Foxes - - - - -	81
Lynx - - - - -	86
Marten - - - - -	86
Mink - - - - -	87
Muskrat - - - - -	91
Opossum - - - - -	92
Otter - - - - -	92
Raccoon - - - - -	92
Skunks - - - - -	93
Weasel, Fitch and Ferret - - - - -	94
Chinchilla - - - - -	95
FUR UTILIZATION AND TECHNOLOGY - - - - -	95
SPECIFIC FUR ANIMALS - - - - -	97
Badger - - - - -	97
Beaver - - - - -	99
Bobcat, Lynx and House Cat - - - - -	109

Contents

Fisher	113
Foxes	113
Fur Seals	118
Marten	123
Mink	125
Muskrat	126
Opossum	135
Otter	145
Raccoon	146
Ringtail Cat	148
Sea Otter	148
Skunks	152
Weasel	155
Wolf and Coyote	158
Wolverine	166
Miscellaneous	167
Chinchilla	167
Ferret	168
Mole	169

SUPPLEMENTARY LIST	171
--------------------	-----

FIGURES	173
---------	-----

LIST OF PERIODICALS CITED	175
---------------------------	-----

A CONTRIBUTION TOWARD
A BIBLIOGRAPHY ON NORTH AMERICAN FUR ANIMALS

Lee E. Yeager
Illinois Natural History Survey

INTRODUCTION

This bibliography is designed to bring together in reference form a large part of the material on North American fur animals. Although it is intended particularly for workers who do not have access to the matchless files of the U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service or to other more or less complete reference lists, the compiler hopes that the bibliography will be of some use to all students dealing with the fur resource.

The classification scheme provides for two main kinds of references, general and specific. The general references include headings under which are listed all titles of a general nature and those that do not deal primarily with a single species or a distinct fur-animal group. In addition, they include sections on parasites and diseases, fur farming, and fur utilization and technology, subjects so distinctive that it seems advisable to list together all references thereon. Under specific references, the only headings used are the common names of the fur animals. References dealing with two or more species or groups are usually listed under each species involved. In both general and specific references, the arrangement under headings is by author in alphabetical order, and the order under authors having more than one title is chronological.

Listing of references has been made specific whenever possible, in the belief that such an arrangement, in a bibliography lacking extensive cross references, will prove the most convenient for the largest number of users. Thus, such important subjects as breeding and reproduction carry only a few references, and physiology and similar subjects are not included in the classification. Most titles that might be included under these headings are listed under the designated fur animal in the specific references.

A few groups, notably rabbits, bears and mountain lions, have reluctantly been excluded, chiefly because of the extensiveness of the literature on rabbits and the unimportance of bears and lions as fur animals. Because of the availability of a good bibliography by Phillips, cited later in this Introduction, fur seals here are dealt with chiefly after 1925, which closes the date of title inclusion in Phillips' work. Few of the very large number of state papers, documents and reports on seals and fur otters are included. These may be found in the Catalog of the Public Documents, also cited in this Introduction. Foreign species are excluded except for the introduced chinchilla; and foreign references are not listed except where they have a direct application to our native forms or report on North American species introduced into other lands.

It has been necessary to choose between various types of material, and some borderline works have been kept or rejected more or less arbitrarily. The hundreds of popular articles on trapping and fur animals which have appeared in outdoor and agricultural magazines are in most instances omitted, although their

net value may be greater than is sometimes recognized. Purely taxonomic works and most of the large number of local lists of mammals have largely been left out. Many scientific notes have been included. There is no pretense at completeness, although it is believed that most of the important references are given. It has been impossible to check all state and institutional publications, and valuable papers have thus undoubtedly been missed.

The method of citation has purposely been simplified largely for brevity, but also for convenience and uniformity. A key to most of the abbreviations used will be found in the appended List of Periodicals Cited. The number of pages given for books is approximate, since no account is taken of preface pages. Plates, along with figures, photographs, maps and diagrams, are considered as illustrations and are simply listed as such in the citations. Authors' names are given in the initial rather than the full form. In regard to editions, the latest has been used whenever possible, but it has been impractical to be consistent in this respect. In some instances it has not been possible to secure complete reference data, especially for certain foreign publications. These titles are followed by an asterisk.

Parentheses have been used to denote doubtful authenticity or other information not supplied in the reference work itself. Thus, (M'Gillivray, S.) indicates that the author's name was not on the original publication or that there is some question of authorship; (1918) indicates that no date of publication is given in the reference work, but that the probable date of publication has been learned from other sources. In references for which no publisher is cited, the publisher is in most cases the author.

Devoted in part to North American fur animals are four recent bibliographies, two immensely useful abstracting organs and two publications of the U. S. Superintendent of Documents. These eight works are considered so valuable for reference purposes that they are cited separately below. One of the abstracting organs is the well known Biological Abstracts, issued monthly, with a complete index at the end of each year. The second, Wildlife Review, includes only wildlife literature, and is probably the most useful abstracting organ generally available to American fur workers. It is issued four or five times annually. Catalog of the Public Documents has appeared by volumes, one for each National Congress, 1893 to date. Fortunately one of the bibliographies, Phillips, includes an excellent section on fur seals, and numerous lists of references to game and fur animal laws and wildlife conservation, all through 1925. Cuthbertson & Ewers have compiled the most extensive list of references on the history of the fur trade known to the writer. These eight references are as follows:

- Biological Abstracts. 1926-date. University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia. Published in five sections. Price varies by sections; \$25.00 per complete volume, single subscription. Volume 15 in 1941.
- Cuthbertson, Stuart, and John C. Ewers. 1939. A preliminary bibliography on the American fur trade. U. S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service. 191 pp. (Mimeographed.)
- Gaines, Stanley H., et al. 1938. Bibliography on soil erosion and soil and water conservation. U. S. Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication No. 312. 651 pp. U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C. \$0.60, from Superintendent of Documents, Washington, D. C.
- Phillips, John C. 1930. American game mammals and birds; a catalogue of books, 1582 to 1925, sport, natural history and conservation. Houghton Mifflin Co., Boston and New York. 638 pp. \$10.00.

Renner, F. G., et al. 1938. A selected bibliography on management of western ranges, livestock and wildlife. U. S. Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication No. 281. 438 pp. U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C. \$0.45, from Superintendent of Documents, Washington, D. C.

U. S. Superintendent of Documents. 1896-date. Catalog of the public documents of the Congress and of all Departments of the Government of the United States for the period from March 4, 1893, to date (being the "Comprehensive Index" provided for by the Act approved January 12, 1895). U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C.

U. S. Superintendent of Documents. January, 1895-date. Monthly catalog, United States public documents. U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C. \$1.50 per year.

Wildlife Review. September, 1935-date. U. S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D. C. Averages about 30 pp. per issue; issued irregularly. (Mimographed.) Free. (Numbers 1-21 issued by the U. S. Department of Agriculture; numbers 22-31 by the U. S. Department of the Interior; all by the Bureau of Biological Survey, previous to consolidation of bureaus into Fish and Wildlife Service, June, 1940.

From those who may use this bibliography, I sincerely invite notice of errors and omissions. Suggestions for its improvement will be received with thanks.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

I am indebted to Dr. Frank G. Ashbrook and Dr. W. L. McAtee of the U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D. C., for the loan of a useful English bibliography on fur animal breeding and for helpful suggestions. Mr. E. B. Scott of the Wisconsin Conservation Department contributed a number of obscure titles. Mr. James S. Ayars, Editor of the Illinois Natural History Survey, has contributed much to the uniformity of citation and organization of the bibliography. I could not have compiled these references without the aid of my wife, Agatha G. Yeager, who devoted hundreds of hours to various parts of the

work. Scores of individuals, publishers, librarians and certain organizations aided in checking references not available for direct attention. I herewith express my appreciation.

LIST OF REFERENCES

HISTORICAL Exploration and Settlement

For a larger list of references see Cuthbertson & Ewers, cited in the Introduction.

- Adam, G. M. 1885. The Canadian north-west. Rose Publishing Co., Toronto. 390 pp., illus.
- Alter, J. C. (1925.) James Bridger, trapper, frontiersman, scout and guide. Shepard Book Co., Salt Lake City, Utah. 546 pp., illus.
- Anderson, T. G. 1882. Personal narrative of Captain Thomas G. Anderson. Wis. State Hist. Soc. Rep. and Col., 1880-1882, 9:137-206.
- Ballantyne, R. M. 1846. Hudson's Bay: or, every-day life in the wilds of North America. W. Blackwood & Sons, Edinburgh. 328 pp., illus.
- Bancroft, H. H. 1884. History of the Northwest Coast. A. L. Bancroft & Co., San Francisco. 2 vols., illus.
- Bancroft, H. H. 1884-90. History of California. The History Co., San Francisco. 7 vols., illus.
- Bartlett, C. H. 1904. Tales of Kankakee Land. Charles Scribner's Sons, New York. 232 pp., illus.
- Bradbury, J. 1819. Travels in the interior of America in the years 1809, 1810, and 1811. Sherwood, Neely & Jones, London. 364 pp., illus.
- Buck, S. J. 1917. Illinois in 1818. Review Printing and Stationery Co., Decatur, Ill. 362 pp., illus.
- Cartwright, G. 1792. A journal of transactions and events, during a residence of nearly sixteen years on the coast of Labrador. Allin & Ridge, Newark, Eng. 3 vols., illus.
- Cattermole, E. G. (188?) Famous frontiersmen, pioneers and scouts: Lives and marvelous exploits of heroes, trappers, explorers, adventurers, scouts and Indian fighters. M. A. Donohue & Co., Chicago. 540 pp., illus.
- Coale, C. B. 1878. The life and adventures of Wilburn Waters. G. W. Gray & Co., Richmond, Va. 265 pp.

- Cockrum, W. M. 1907. Pioneer history of Indiana. Press of Oakland City Journal, Oakland City, Ind. 638 pp., illus.
- Colton, W. 1851. Three years in California. A. S. Barnes & Co., New York. 456 pp., illus.
- Comeau, H. A. 1923. Life and sport on the north shore of the lower Saint Lawrence and Gulf. Daily Telegraph Printing House, Quebec. 440 pp., illus.
- Coutant, C. G. 1899. The history of Wyoming from the earliest known discoveries. Chaplin, Spafford & Mathison, Laramie, Wyo. 712 pp., illus.
- Cowie, I. 1913. The company of adventurers. William Briggs, Toronto. 515 pp., illus.
- Coyner, D. H. 1859. The lost trappers. Anderson, Gates & Wright, Cincinnati. 255 pp.
- Cronise, T. F. 1868. The natural wealth of California. H. H. Bancroft & Co., San Francisco and New York. 696 pp., illus.
- Drannan, W. F. 1902. Thirty-one years on the plains and in the mountains. Rhodes & McClure Publishing Co., Chicago. 586 pp., illus.
- Edwards, S. E. 1866. The Ohio hunter: or, a brief sketch of the frontier life of Samuel E. Edwards, the great bear and deer hunter of the state of Ohio. Review and Herald Steam Press Print, Battle Creek, Mich. 240 pp., frontis.
- Ellis, E. S. (1899.) The life of Kit Carson. New York Publishing Co., New York. 260 pp., illus.
- Fairfield, A. M. 1916. Fairfield's pioneer history of Lassen County, California. H. S. Crocker Co., San Francisco. 506 pp., illus.
- Farquhar, F. P., ed. 1930. Up and down California in 1860-1864. Yale University Press, New Haven, Conn. 601 pp., illus.
- Fremont, J. C. 1850. The exploring expedition into the Rocky Mountains, Oregon and California. Derby & Co., Buffalo, N. Y. 456 pp., illus.
- Graham, A. A., comp. 1883. History of Fairfield and Perry counties, Ohio. W. K. Deers & Co., Chicago. 5 pts., 506 pp., illus.
- Grinnell, G. B. 1911. Trails of the pathfinders. Charles Scribner's Sons, New York. 460 pp., illus.
- Grinnell, G. B. 1913. Beyond the old frontier. Charles Scribner's Sons, New York. 374 pp., illus.

- Grinnell, G. B., ed. 1913. Hunting at high altitudes. Harper & Bros., New York. 511 pp., illus.
- Grinnell, G. B., ed. 1914. The wolf hunters. Charles Scribner's Sons, New York. 303 pp., illus.
- Hardy, M. 1910. A fall fur hunt in Maine. Forest and Stream, May 14:769; May 28:850.
- Harlan, R. 1825. Fauna Americana. Anthony Finley, Philadelphia. 318 pp.
- (Hatfield, E.) 1889. Stories of Hatfield, the pioneer. Ledger Co., New Albany, Ind. 278 pp., illus.
- Hearne, S. 1795. A journey from Prince of Wales's Fort to the Northern Ocean. A. Strahan & T. Cadell, London. 458 pp., illus.
- Hill, N. N., Jr. 1881. History of Licking County, Ohio. A. A. Graham & Co., Newark, Ohio. 822 pp., illus.
- Hind, H. Y. 1860. Narrative of the Canadian Red River exploring expedition of 1857, and of the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan exploring expedition of 1858. Longman, Green, Longman & Roberts, London. 2 vols., illus.
- Hittell, T. H. 1926. The adventures of James Capen Adams, mountaineer and grizzly bear hunter, of California. Charles Scribner's Sons, New York. 373 pp., illus.
- Hobbs, J. 1872. Wild life in the far West. Wiley, Waterman & Eaton, Hartford, Conn. 438 pp., illus.
- Hubbard, G. S. 1888. Incidents and events in the life of Gurdon Saltonstall Hubbard. Collected from personal narrations and other sources and arranged by his nephew, Henry E. Hamilton. Rand McNally & Co., Chicago. 189 pp.
- Hubbard, G. S. 1911. The autobiography of Gurdon Saltonstall Hubbard, Pa-pa-ma-ta-be, "the swift walker"; with an introduction by Caroline M. McIlvaine. R. R. Donnelley & Sons Co., Chicago. 182 pp.
- James, T.; Walter B. Douglas, ed. 1916. James' three years among the Indians and Mexicans. Missouri Historical Society, St. Louis. 316 pp.
- Jones, H. E. 1898. The squirrel hunters of Ohio. Robert Clark & Co., Cincinnati. 363 pp.
- Kennedy, Sir W. R. 1881. Sporting notes in Newfoundland. J. C. Withers, St. Johns, N. F. 103 pp.
- Kirtland, J. P. 1838. Report on the zoology of Ohio. Ohio Geol. Surv. 2nd Ann. Rep., pp. 157-77.

- Laut, A. C. 1915. Pioneers of the Pacific Coast. Glasgow, Brook & Co., Toronto. 139 pp., illus.
- Laut, A. C. (1918.) The conquest of the great Northwest. George H. Doran Co., New York. 6th ed., 2 vols. in 1.
- Leonard, Z. 1839. Narrative of the adventures of Zenas Leonard. D. W. Moore, Clearfield, Pa. 400 pp.
- Leonard, Z. 1904. Leonard's narrative. The Burrows Bros. Co., Cleveland. 317 pp., illus.
- Lewis, M., and W. Clark; R. G. Thwaites, ed. 1904-05. Original Journals of the Lewis and Clark expedition, 1804-1806. Dodd, Mead & Co., New York. 7 vols.
- Long, John, Indian trader. 1791. Voyages and travels of an Indian interpreter and trader. London. 295 pp., illus.
- Long, John, Indian Trader; M. M. Quaife, ed. 1902. Long's voyages and travels in the years 1768-1788. R. R. Donnelley & Sons Co., Chicago. 238 pp., map.
- McCaleb, W. F. 1921. Ring: a frontier dog. Prentice-Hall, New York. 189 pp., illus.
- (M'Gillivray, S.) 1817. A narrative of occurrences in the Indian countries of North America. B. McKillan, London. 152 pp.
- Mackenzie, Sir A. 1911. Voyage from Montreal on the River St. Lawrence, through the continent of North America, to the Frozen and Pacific oceans, in the years 1789 and 1793. The Courier Press, Ltd., Toronto. 2 vols., illus.
- McMillan, D. B. 1925. Four years in the white north. Medici Society of America, Boston and New York. 2nd ed. 428 pp., illus.
- Macoun, J. 1883. Manitoba and the great North-west. Thomas C. Jack, London. 687 pp.
- Mearns, J. 1790. Voyages made in the year 1788 and 1789, from China to the north-west coast of America. Logographic Press, London. 372 pp., illus.
- (Milnor, W., Jr.) 1830. Memoirs of the Gloucester Fox Hunting Club. J. Dobson, Philadelphia. 56 pp., illus.
- Mulhern, D. S. 1891. Donald Stephenson's reminiscences. W. G. Johnston & Co., Pittsburgh. 246 pp.
- Murray, A. H. 1910. Journal of the Yukon, 1847-48. Can. Arch. Pub. 4. Government Printing Bureau, Ottawa, Ont. 125 pp. illus.

- Nicolay, C. G. 1846. The Oregon Territory. C. Knight & Co., London. 226 pp., illus.
- Ogden, P. S. 1909. Journals of Peter Skene Ogden, 1825-26, 1826-27. Ore. Hist. Quart. 10(4):331-65.
- Parkman, F. 1892. The Oregon Trail. Little, Brown & Co., Boston. 411 pp., illus.
- Pattie, J. O. 1847. The hunters of Kentucky; or, the trials and toils of trappers and traders, during an expedition to the Rocky Mountains, New Mexico and California. W. H. Graham, New York. 100 pp.
- Peters, De W. C. 1859. The life and adventures of Kit Carson, the Nestor of the Rocky Mountains. W. R. C. Clark & Meeker, New York. 534 pp., illus.
- Pike, W. (M.). 1896. Through the subarctic forest; a record of a canoe journey from Fort Wrangel to the Pelly Lakes, and down the Yukon River to the Behring Sea. Edward Arnold, London. 295 pp., illus.
- Pike, W. (M.) 1917. The barren ground of northern Canada. E. P. Dutton & Co., New York. 334 pp., illus.
- Pine, G. W. 1873. Beyond the West. T. J. Griffiths, Utica, New York. 444 pp., illus.
- Ralph, J. 1892. On Canada's frontier. Harper & Bros., New York. 325 pp., illus.
- Reed, E. H. 1920. Tales of a vanishing river. John Lane Co., New York. 266 pp., illus.
- Revoil, B. E.; V. H. D. Adams, trans. 1874. The hunter and trapper in North America. T. Nelson & Sons, London, New York. 393 pp., illus.
- Richman, I. B. 1911. California under Spain and Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Co., New York. 541 pp., illus.
- Robinson, H. M. 1879. The great fur land; or, sketches of life in the Hudson's Bay Territory. G. P. Putnam's Sons, New York. 348 pp., illus.
- Robinson, R. E. 1898. A hero of Ticonderoga. Hobart J. Shanley & Co., Burlington, Vt. 187 pp., illus.
- Roosevelt, T. 1905. The winning of the West. The Current Literature Publishing Co., New York. 6 vols., illus.
- Ross, A. 1849. Adventures of the first settlers on the Oregon or Columbia River. Smith, Elder & Co., London. 352 pp., illus.

- Ross, A. 1855. The fur hunters of the far West. Smith, Elder & Co., London. 2 vols.
- Ross, A. 1856. The Red River settlement: its rise, progress and present state. Smith, Elder & Co., London. 416 pp.
- Ross, A. 1924. The fur-hunters of the far West; a narrative of adventures in the Oregon and Rocky mountains. R. R. Donnelley & Sons Co., Chicago. 317 pp.
- Russell, O. 1914. Journal of a trapper; or, nine years in the Rocky Mountains, 1834-45. Spas-Yorke Co., Boise, Idaho. 105 pp.
- Schaff, N. 1905. Etna and Kirkersville. Riverside Press, Cambridge, Mass. 157 pp., illus.
- (Schooling, Sir W.) 1920. The governor and company of adventurers of England trading into Hudson's Bay during two hundred and fifty years, 1670-1920. Hudson's Bay Co., London. 129 pp., illus.
- Seton, E. T. 1911. The arctic prairies. Charles Scribner's Sons, New York. 415 pp., illus.
- Seymour, D. S. 1850. Sketches of Minnesota, the New England of the West. Harper & Bros., New York. 201 pp., illus.
- Sheldon, C. 1919. The wilderness of the Upper Yukon. Charles Scribner's Sons, New York. 354 pp., illus.
- Sheldon, C. 1930. The wilderness of Denali. Charles Scribner's Sons, New York. 402 pp., illus.
- Stuck, H. 1914. Ten thousand miles with a dog sled. Charles Scribner's Sons, New York. 420 pp., illus.
- Stuck, H. 1917. Voyages on the Yukon and its tributaries. Charles Scribner's Sons, New York. 397 pp., illus.
- Stuck, H. 1920. A winter circuit of our Arctic Coast. Charles Scribner's Sons, New York. 360 pp., illus.
- Sullivan, M. S. 1934. The travels of Jedediah Smith; a documentary outline including the journal of the great American pathfinder. Pine Arts Press, Santa Ana, Calif. 195 pp., illus.
- Talbot, E. A. 1824. Five years' residence in the Canadas: including a tour through part of the United States of America in the year 1823. Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, Brown & Green, London. 2 vols., illus.
- Thompson, D.; J. B. Tyrrell, ed. 1916. David Thompson's narrative of his explorations in western America, 1794-1812. The Champlain Society, Toronto. 532 pp.

- Thompson, Z. 1842. History of Vermont, natural, civil and statistical. Stacy & Jameson, Burlington, Vt: 711 pp., illus.
- Tollemache, S. H. R. L. 1912. Reminiscences of the Yukon. Edward Arnold, London. 316 pp., illus.
- Tome, P. 1854. Pioneer life; or, thirty years a hunter. Buffalo, N. Y. 238 pp., illus.
- Van Osdel, A. L. (1922.) Historic landmarks. Being a history of early explorers and fur traders (Yankton, S. D.) 400 pp., illus.
- Washburn, S. 1912. Trails, trappers and tender-feet in the new empire of western Canada. Andrew Melrose, London. 350 pp., illus.
- Washington, G. 1925. The diaries of George Washington, 1748-1799. Houghton Mifflin Co., Boston and New York. 4 vols., illus.
- Wheeler, O. D. 1904. The trail of Lewis and Clark, 1804-1904. G. P. Putnam's Sons, New York. 2nd. ed., 2 vols., illus.
- Wilkinson, J. B. 1856. Incidents in White Mountain history. N. H. Noyes, Boston; E. J. Lane, Dover, N. H. 307 pp., illus.
- Williams, J. 1912. Seventy-five years on the border. Press of Standard Printing Co., Kansas City, Mo. 207 pp., illus.

Fur Trade

For a larger list of references see Cuthbertson & Ewers, cited in the Introduction.

- American Fur Company. 1816-20.. American Fur Company letter book, 1816-1820. Ms. at Fort Mackinac, Mackinac, Mich. Photostatic copy in Illinois Historical Survey, Springfield, Ill.
- Anonymous. 1811. On the origin and progress of the North-West Company of Canada. Cox, Son & Baylis, London. 38 pp., illus.
- Anonymous. 1890. Report of Select Committee in re Charles Bremner's furs. Journal of the House of Commons, Appendix I. Dominion of Canada, Ottawa. 45 pp.
- Anonymous. 1907. A fur trader's opinion. Forest and Stream 68:650.
- Backus, M. H. 1879. Fur and the fur trade. Little, Brown & Co., Boston. 14 pp.
- Belden, A. L. (1917.) Fur trade of America and some of the men who made and maintain it. Peltries Publishing Co., New York. 591 pp., illus.

- Brass, E. 1911. *Aus dem Reiche der Pelze*. Berlin. 709 pp.
- Bryce, G. 1900. *The remarkable history of the Hudson's Bay Company*. S. Low, Marston & Co., London. 501 pp., illus.
- Buffinton, A. H. 1916. *New England and the western fur trade, 1629-1675*, pp. 160-92. John Wilson & Son, Cambridge, Mass.
- Burpee, L. J. 1914. *Highways of the fur trade*. Royal Society of Canada, 1914, Ottawa, pp. 183-92. Also: *Roy. Soc. Can. Trans.* 3, ser. 1914, vol. 8, sec. 2.
- Carleton, Sir G. 1890. *Condition of the Indian trade in North America, 1767* Historical Printing Club, Brooklyn, N. Y. 16 pp.
- Chittenden, H. H. 1902. *The American fur trade of the far West*. Francis P. Harper, New York. 3 vols., illus.
- Coman, K. 1912. *Economic beginnings of the far West*. Macmillan Co., New York. 2 vols., illus.
- Cruikshank, E. 1891-93. *Early traders and trade routes, 1760-1783*. *Can. Inst. Trans.*, Toronto, 3:253-74; 4:299-313.
- Dale, H. C. 1918. *The Ashley-Smith explorations and the discovery of a central route to the Pacific, 1822-1829*. A. H. Clark Co., Cleveland, Ohio. 352 pp.
- Davidson, G. C. 1918. *The North West Company*. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Hist. 7. 349 pp.
- Dunn, J. 1844. *History of the Oregon Territory and British North-American fur trade*. Edwards & Hughes, London. 359 pp.
- Dunn, J. 1845. *The Oregon Territory and the British North-American fur trade*. G. B. Zieber & Co., Philadelphia. 236 pp.
- Elliot, T. C. 1910. *Peter Skene Ogden, fur trader*. Ivy Press, Portland, Ore. 49 pp. Also: 1910. *Ore. Hist. Quart.* 11(3):229-78; (4):355-96.
- Halkett, J. 1817. *Statement respecting the Earl of Selkirk's settlement of Mildonar, upon the Red River, in North America*. J. Brettell, London. 125 pp.
- Haworth, P. L. 1921. *Trailmakers of the Northwest*. Harcourt, Brace & Co., New York. 277 pp., illus.
- Heming, A. H. H. 1921. *The drama of the forests*. Doubleday, Page & Co., Garden City, N. Y., and Toronto. 324 pp.
- Henry, A., and Charles W. Bell. 1888-1889. *Henry's journal*. Manitoba Free Press Print, Winnipeg. 2 vols. *Man. Hist. and Sci. Soc. Trans.* 31, 35, 37.

- Hill, J. J. 1923. Ewing Young in the fur trade of the far Southwest, 1822-1834. Kope Tiffany Co., Eugene, Ore. 33 pp., illus.
- Ince, T. H. 1874. Sketches in natural history with reference to the fur trade. London. 65 pp.
- Innis, H. A. 1927. The fur trade of Canada. Toronto Univ. Studies Hist. and Econ. Ser., Oxford University Press, Canadian Branch, Toronto. 172 pp., illus.
- Innis, H. A. 1930. The fur trade in Canada; an introduction to Canadian economic history. Yale University Press, New Haven, Conn. 444 pp., illus.
- Irving, W. 1836. Astoria; or, anecdotes of an enterprise beyond the Rocky Mountains. Carey, Lea & Blanchard, Philadelphia. 2 vols., illus.
- Johnson, I. A. 1919. The Michigan fur trade. Mich. Hist. Comm. Univ. Ser. 5, Lansing. 192 pp.
- Jones, J. B. 1849. The western merchant. Grigg, Elliot & Co., Philadelphia. 268 pp.
- Larman, J. H. 1840. The American fur trade. Hunt's Merchant's Mag. and Com. Rev. 3:185-204.
- Laut, A. C. 1907. The fur trade of the world. The oldest industry of mankind. World's Work 14(1):8862-78.
- Laut, A. C. 1921. The fur trade of America. Macmillan Co., New York. 341 pp.
- Lewis, W. S., and P. C. Phillips. 1923. The journal of John Work. Arthur H. Clark Co., Cleveland, Ohio. 209 pp.
- Luttig, J. C. 1920. Journal of a fur-trading expedition of the upper Missouri, 1812-1813. Missouri Historical Society, St. Louis. 192 pp.
- McDonnell, A. 1819. A narrative of transactions in the Red River country. B. McMillan, London. 85 pp.
- McLean, J. 1849. Notes on a twenty-five years' service in the Hudson's Bay Territory. Richard Bently, London. 2 vols.
- Martin, R. H. 1849. Hudson's Bay territories and Vancouver's Island. T. & W. Boone, London. 175 pp., illus.
- Merriman, R. O. 1926. The bison and the fur trade. Queen's Univ. Depts. Hist. and Pol. and Econ. Sci. Bul. 53. 19 pp.
- Mills, D. C. 1926. The international fur trade. Jour. Home Econ. 18(11):623-6.
- Murray, J. E. 1938. The early fur trade in New France and New Netherlands. Can. Hist. Rev. 19(4):365-77.

- Petersen, H. 1914. The fur traders and fur bearing animals. Hammond Press, Buffalo, N. Y. 372 pp., illus.
- Ritchie, J. 1925. Biology and the fur trade. Nat. (London) 116:85-6.
- Sachs, J. C. (1923.) Furs and the fur trade. Sir I. Pitman & Sons, London. 128 pp., illus.
- Sage, W. W. 1922. Sir Alexander Mackenzie and his influence on the history of the North West. Queen's Univ. Dept. Hist. and Pol. and Econ. Sci. Bul. 43. 18 pp. Also: 1922. Jackson Press, Kingston, Ont.
- (Schooling, W.) 1920. The governor and company of adventurers of England trading into Hudson's Bay during two hundred and fifty years, 1670-1920. Hudson's Bay Company, London. 129 pp., illus.
- Selkirk, T. D., Earl of. 1816. A sketch of the British fur trade in North America. . . . Printed for J. Ridgway, London. 130 pp.
- Skinner, C. L. 1920. Adventures of Oregon. Yale University Press, New Haven, Conn. 289 pp.
- Stevens, W. E. 1926. The Northwest fur trade, 1763-1800. Ill. Univ. Studies Soc. Sci. 14(3). 204 pp.
- Strecker, J. K. 1927. The trade in deer skins in early Texas. Jour. Mammal. 8(2):106-10.
- Sturgis, W. 1920. Northwest fur trade and the Indians of the Oregon country, 1783-1830. Old South Association, Leaflet (General Series) 9(219). Boston.
- Turner, F. J. 1891. The character and influence of the Indian trade in Wisconsin. Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies Hist. and Pol. Sci. 9th ser., 11-2. 94 pp. Johns Hopkins Press, Baltimore, Md.
- Umfreville, E. 1790. The present state of Hudson's Bay. C. Stalker, London. 230 pp., illus.
- Wilson, B. 1900. The Great Company (1667-1971). Smith, Elder & Co., London. 2 vols., illus.
- Wise, W. E. 1937. Swift Walker; a true story of the American fur trade. Harcourt, Brace & Co., New York. 288 pp.

FUR ANIMAL CONSERVATION

- Adams, C. C. 1915. Science and progress in the protection of forest, fish and game animals. Calif. Fish and Game 2(1):19-22.
- Adams, C. C. 1923. Maintenance of the fur supply. Am. Fur Buyer 12(6):54.

- Adams, C. C. 1924. Review: Hewitt's "The conservation of wild life in Canada." *Sci. n.s.* 59(1525):279-81.
- Adams, C. C. 1925. The conservation of predatory mammals. *Jour. Mammal.* 6(2):83-96. Illus.
- Anonymous. 1919. National conference on conservation of game, fur-bearing animals and other wild life. *Can. Comm. Cons., Adv. Bd. Wild Life Protect.* Ottawa. 183 pp., illus.
- Anonymous. 1940. New hope for the Biological Survey. National Anti-Steel-Trap League, Inc., Washington, D. C. 31 pp., illus.
- Anthony, H. E. 1926. The last stand of our wild life. *Country Gent.* 91(1):12-3, 45.
- Arthur, S. C. 1927. Saving fur animals in flood time. *Fur Jour.* 1(5):8-9, 20, 38, 43. Illus.
- Arthur, S. C. 1928. Saving fur animals in flood time. *La. Dept. Cons.* 8th Bien. Rep., 1926-28, 8:226-43. Illus.
- Ashbrook, F. G. 1922. The fur trade and the fur supply. *Jour. Mammal.* 3(1):1-7.
- Ashbrook, F. G. 1925. Trapping laws and the fur supply. *Jour. Mammal.* 6(3):168-73.
- Ashbrook, F. G. 1927. Production and conservation of fur animals. *Am. Game Protect. Assn. Bul.* 16:28-30, 37. Illus.
- Ashbrook, F. G. 1928. Production and conservation of fur animals. *Game Breed.* 22:337-43.
- Ashbrook, F. G. 1934. Conservation and the molt cycle. *Tech. Assn. Fur Ind. Jour.* 5(2):39-69.
- Ashbrook, F. G. 1935. Fur resources -- the stepchild of conservation. *U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv.* BS-25. 4 pp. (mimeographed.)
- Ashbrook, F. G. 1935. Fur scarcity through overtrapping impends; conservation needed. *U. S. Dept. Ag. Yrbk.* 1935:218-20.
- Ashbrook, F. G. 1938. Preventing wastes of fur trapping when pelts are not prime. *3rd N. Am. Wildlife Conf. Trans.*, pp. 511-4.
- Barber, W. E. 1918. Wild life conservation. *Wis. Cons. Comm. Bien. Rep.*, 1917-18, pp. 15-35.
- Barber, W. E. 1922. Again, our fur-bearing animals. *Wis. Cons.* 3(6):16.
- Bonnycastle, R. E. G. 1936. Hudson's Bay Co. and fur conservation. *N. Am. Wildlife Conf. Proc.*, pp. 625-8.
- Brett, W. J. 1935. The tragedy of the American fur bearers. *Fur Trade Rev.*, Oct., pp. 13-6.

- Brown, L. P. 1923. Fire and its effect on wild life. Jour. Mammal. 4(3):195-6.
- Bryant, E. C. 1929. Outdoor heritage. Powell Publishing Co., San Francisco, Los Angeles and Chicago. 465 pp., illus.
- Cameron, T.; under direction of T. A. Creerar. 1936. The conservation of fur in the Northwest Territories of Canada. N. Am. Wildlife Conf. Proc., pp. 621-5.
- Commission of Conservation of Canada. 1914. Report of the fifth annual meeting held at Ottawa, January 20-21, 1914. Bryant Press, Toronto. 287 pp., illus.
- Commission of Conservation of Canada. 1916-17. Conservation of fish, birds and game. Can. Comm. Cons. 7th and 8th Ann. Reps.
- Connery, R. H. 1935. Governmental problems in wildlife conservation. Columbia University Press, New York. 250 pp.
- Davis, K. 1933. Protecting fin, fur and feather in Coon Valley. Soil Cons. 2(6):109-13. Illus.
- Dearborn, H. 1920. The maintenance of the fur supply. U. S. Dept. Ag. Circ. 135, pp. 3-12. Illus.
- Dickerson, L. H. 1939. The problem of wildlife destruction by automobile traffic. Jour. Wildlife Mgt. 3(2):104-16. Illus.
- Dixon, J. 1925. A closed season needed for fisher, marten and wolverine in California. Calif. Fish and Game 11(1):23-5. Illus.
- Dixon, J. S. 1930. Fur-bearers caught in traps set for predatory animals. Jour. Mammal. 11(3):373-7.
- Dymond, J. R. 1934. Problems in the conservation of game and fur-bearing mammals. 5th Pacific Sci. Cong. Can. Proc., 1933, 5:4077-8. University of Toronto Press, Toronto.
- Evarts, H. G. 1924. Conserving the remnants. Sat. Eve. Post 197(10):7, 141, 145-6, 149-50. Illus.
- Evermann, B. W. 1922. The conservation and proper utilization of our natural resources. Sci. Monthly 15:209-312.
- Evermann, B. W. 1923. The conservation of the marine life of the Pacific. Sci. Monthly 16:521-33. Illus.
- Finley, W. L. 1936. (Wildlife: past, present and in the future.) N. Am. Wildlife Conf. Proc., pp. 59-75.
- Flint, W. P. 1926. The automobile and wildlife. Sci. n.s. 63(1634):426-7.
- Flint, W. P. 1934. The automobile and prairie wild life. Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Biol. Notes 3. 7 pp. (Mimeographed.)

- Goldman, E. A. 1921. Conserving our wild animals and birds. U. S. Dept. Ag. Yrbk. 1920:159-74. Illus.
- Grinnell, J. 1921. Wholesale poisoning of wild animal life. Condor 33(3):131-2.
- Grote, K. 1930. Bestand und Verbreitung einiger Säuger sowie der Waldhühner in Weissrussland. Zool. Garten 2(10-2):308-14.
- Hamilton, W. J., Jr. 1938. The conservation of the nation's fur resources. 3rd N. Am. Wildlife Conf. Trans., pp. 518-23.
- Hamilton, W. J., Jr. 1938. Our fur-bearers -- a vanishing natural resource. N. Y. Zool. Soc. Bul. 41(3):94-101. Illus.
- Havemeyer, L., ed. 1930. Conservation of our natural resources. Pt. V. Wildlife, pp. 393-436, by P. G. Reddington and Elmer Higgins. Macmillan Co., New York.
- Hewitt, C. C. 1921. The conservation of the wildlife of Canada. Charles Scribner's Sons, New York. 344 pp., illus.
- Hornaday, W. T. 1913. Our vanishing wildlife. Charles Scribner's Sons, New York. 411 pp., illus.
- Hornaday, W. T. 1921. The fur trade and wild animals. Wis. Cons. 3(2):5-6.
- Hornaday, W. T. 1931. Thirty years' war for wild life, pp. 67, 171-81. Charles Scribner's Sons, New York. Illus.
- Hornaday, W. T., and F. C. Walcott. 1914. Wild life conservation in theory and in practice. Yale University Press. 240 pp., illus.
- Hutchinson, W. I. 1933. Destruction of wild life in the Matilija fire. Calif. Fish and Game 19(2):126-8. Illus.
- Leopold, A. 1926. Fires and game. Jour. Forestry 24(6):723-8.
- Linsdale, J. H. 1931. Facts concerning the use of thallium in California to poison rodents -- its destructiveness to game birds, song birds, and other valuable wild life. Condor 33(3):92-106. Illus.
- Linsdale, J. H. 1932. Further facts concerning losses to wild animal life through pest control in California. Condor 34(5):121-35.
- McAtee, W. L. 1934. Conservation of game or of wild life -- which? Sci. Monthly 38(2):165-9.
- McMinimy, G. E. 1929. Our vanishing fur pockets. How can we save them? Outd. Life 63(4):32-3, 86. Illus.
- Mills, D. C. 1924. Deadly effect of forest fires on fur-bearers. Parks and Rec. 7(5):636-8.

- Mills, D. C. 1925. Conservation of fur bearers. Am. Game Protect. Assn. Bul. 14(2):15-7. Illus.
- Moltke, C. von. 1927. Pelztierschutz in dem vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika. Pelztierzucht 3:237.
- Nelson, E. W. 1922. Decrease of fur-bearing animals in Alaska. Nat. Hist. 22:83.
- Nelson, E. W. 1923. The conservation of marine mammals. Sci. n.s. 58(1495):135-6.
- Nelson, E. W. 1925. Congress advances wild-life conservation. Natl. Parks Assn. Bul. 43:7-9.
- Osborn, H. F. 1904. Preservation of the wild animals of North America. American big game in its haunts, pp. 349-73. Forest and Stream Publishing Co., New York.
- Osborn, H. F., and H. E. Anthony. 1922. Can we save the mammals? Nat. Hist. 22(5):389-405.
- Osborn, H. F., and H. E. Anthony. 1922. Close of the age of mammals. Jour. Mammal. 3(4):219-37. Illus.
- Patton, H. 1934. More fur-bearing animals. C. V. Ritter, Chicago. 191 pp., illus.
- Phillips, J. C. 1921. Conservation of our mammals and birds. Harv. Grad. Mag., Sept., pp. 36-52.
- Phillips, J. C. 1925. Conservation of our mammals and birds. Hunting and conservation, pp. 29-65. Yale University Press, New Haven, Conn. Illus.
- Preble, E. A. 1927. Our disappearing fur-bearers. Nat. Mag. 10(6):375-81. Illus. Reprinted as booklet, 1928, 24 pp.
- Preble, E. A., Chairman, and Committee. 1928. Report of the Committee on Conservation of Land Mammals. Jour. Mammal. 9(4):352-4.
- Riis, P. B. 1933. Fire and wild life. Parks and Rec. 16(3):400-6. Illus.
- Scott, T. G. 1938. Wildlife mortality on Iowa highways. Am. Midland Nat. 20(3):527-39.
- Scott, W. E. 1939. Rare and extinct mammals of Wisconsin. Wis. Cons. Bul. 4(10):21-8.
- Shelford, V. E. 1939. Conservation of wildlife. Our natural resources and their conservation. 2nd ed., pp. 473-510. Illus. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York.
- Simmons, J. R. 1938. Feathers and fur on the turnpike. Christopher Publishing House, Boston. 148 pp., illus.

- Smith, G. A. 1926. Protect fur-bearers. Big Horn 3(2):7.
- Steenwyk, C. V. 1934. How British Columbia conserves the fur supply. Can. Forest and Outd. 30(11):692. Illus.
- Stoner, D. 1935. Highway mortality among mammals. Sci. n.s. 81(2104):401-2.
- Stoner, D. 1936. Wildlife casualties on the highways. Wilson Bul. 48:276-83. Illus.
- Surber, T. 1927. Conservation of mammals. Fins, Feathers and Fur 50:147-58.
- Taylor, W. P. 1913. Synopsis of the recent campaign for the conservation of wild life in California. Condor 15(3):125-8.
- Van Cleve, H. 1937. Our fur bearers and their conservation. 2nd N. Am. Wildlife Conf. Trans., pp. 539-41.
- Van Cleve, H. 1937. Our fur-bearing animals and their proper place in any conservation program. Reg. Conf. Wildlife Tech. Trans., 1937, Ithaca, N. Y., pp. 70-2. (Mimeographed.)
- Walker, E. P. 1928. Getting public support for mammal protection. Jour. Mammal. 9(3):195-200. Illus. Also: 1928. Fur Jour. 2(7):28-9, 47-8. Illus.
- Ward, H. B. 1921. The conservation of game and fur-bearing animals. Sci. n.s. 53(1369):288.
- Yeatter, R. E. 1938. Illinois conservation activities manual for 4-H Club members. Ill. Ag. Col. Ext. Mimeo. Pub. (in cooperation with Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv.). 27 pp. (Mimeographed.)

FUR ANIMAL MANAGEMENT

General (management discussed or implied)

- Adams, C. C. 1921. Suggestions for research on North American big game and fur-bearing animals. Roosevelt Wild Life Bul. 1(1):35-41. Illus.
- Adams, C. C. 1923. The relation of wild life to the public in national and state parks. Natl. Conf. State Parks Proc. (1922)2:129-47.
- Adams, C. C. 1925. The relation of wild life to the public in national and state parks. Roosevelt Wild Life Bul. 2(4):371-401.
- Adams, C. C. 1925. The relation of the Roosevelt Wild Life Station to the fur industry. Natl. Assn. Fur Ind. Yrbl. 1925:52-4.
- Anonymous. 1935. Game restoration fostered in combating soil erosion. Sci. News Letter. 27:86.

- Anonymous. (1935.) Wildlife handbook. U. S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Region Nine, Milwaukee, Wis. 400+ pp. (Mimeographed.)
- Anonymous. 1937. Wildlife and the land: a story of regeneration. U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C. 90 pp., illus.
- Anonymous. 1957. Wildlife aspects of the Resettlement Administration land program. Wildlife Rev. 4:26-7.
- Anonymous. 1938. Fur bearers best managed as one group. Mich. Cons. 8(2):10. Illus.
- Ashbrook, F. G. 1923. Work of the Biological Survey relating to fur-bearing animals. Fans, Feathers and Fur 33:74-5.
- Ashbrook, F. G., and F. L. Earnshaw. 1924. The work of the United States Department of Agriculture relating to fur-bearing animals. Fur Trade Yrbk. 1(1):43-50.
- Bailey, V. 1938. Better management of predatory and fur-bearing animals. Nat. Mag. 31(3):150-61. Illus.
- Bennett, E. H. 1936. Wildlife and erosion control. Bird-Lore 38(2):115-21.
- Bode, I. T. 1938. The extension forester and wildlife conservation. Jour. Forestry 36(3):230-27.
- Bureau of Biological Survey. 1905-39. Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Biological Survey, U. S. Department of Agriculture. Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C. (Reports covering 1905-1939.)
- Cahalane, V. H. 1930. Integration of wildlife management with forestry in the central states. Jour. Forestry 37(2):162-7.
- Carhart, A. H. 1920. Live game and forest recreation. Am. Forestry 26(324):723-7. Illus.
- Chapman, F. B. 1958. Recommendations concerning wildlife management in southeastern Ohio. Ohio Wildlife Res. Sta. Release 98. 16 pp. (Mimeographed.)
- Chapman, H. H. 1936. Forestry and game management. Jour. Forestry 34(2):104-6. Also: 1936. U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. BS-33. 4 pp. (Mimeographed.)
- Chase, W. W. 1938. Soil and wildlife conservation. Minn. Cons. 60:14-5, 30. Also: 1939. Ill. Cons. 4(1):2-3, 5. Illus.
- Cox, W. T. 1939. Marsh firebreaks Am. Forests 45(3): 109-11, 137. Illus.
- Darling, J. H., H. P. Sheldon and I. H. Gabrielson. 1936. Game management on the farm. U. S. Dept. Ag. Farm. Bul. 1759. 22 pp., illus.

- Davison, V. E. 1937. Handbook of wildlife management. Region 9. U. S. Soil Cons. Serv. SCS-RE-7. 31 pp., illus. (Mimeographed.)
- Douglas, L. K. 1934. Fur-bearing animals may be increased by wise management and protection. U. S. Dept. Ag. Yrbk., 1934, pp. 231-2.
- Dutton, W. L. 1935. Wildlife surveys and management plans on the national forest lands. 21st Am. Game Conf. Trans., pp. 95-101.
- Forest Service. 1920-41. U. S. Forest Serv. Forester's Rep. (Annual Reports 1920-date.)
- Frison, T. H. 1934. Utilization of Illinois lands for forestry, wild life and recreation. Ill. State Acad. Sci. Trans. 27(1): 33-8.
- Funk, A. 1935. The Taylor Grazing Act and wildlife in the west. 21st Am. Game Conf. Trans., pp. 155-65.
- Gabrielson, I. N. 1936. The correlation of forestry and wildlife management. Jour. Forestry 34(2):98-103. Also: 1936. U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. BS-37. 8 pp. (Mimeographed.)
- Gabrielson, I. N. 1936. A national program for wildlife restoration. Am. Forests 42(3):104-5, 126, 145. Illus.
- Gabrielson, I. N. 1937. The correlation of water conservation and wildlife conservation. National Rivers and Harbors Congress talk, April 26, 1937, as printed in Ill. Cons. 4(1):12-3. 1939.
- Gabrielson, I. N. 1937. Game management. Calif. Fish and Game 23(1):59-66.
- Gabrielson, I. N. 1939. Burning wildlife. Am. Forests 45(4): 186-8. Illus.
- Gaylord, F. G. 1915. The effect of conservative lumbering on game. N. Y. State Forestry Assn. Bul. 2(3):27-9.
- Grange, W. B., and W. L. McAtee. 1934. Improving the farm environment for wildlife. U. S. Dept. Ag. Farm. Bul. 1719. 61 pp., illus.
- Graves, H. S. 1915. The national forests and wildlife. Rec. 52: 236-9. Illus.
- Grinnell, J. 1924. Wild animal life as a product and as a necessity of national forests. Jour. Forestry 22:837-45.
- Hall, E. R. 1938. Fur and the public domain. Trapper and Sportsman 1(1):12-4.
- Hamilton, W. J., Jr. 1938. Research needs in mammalogy. 3rd N. Am. Wildlife Conf. Trans., pp. 695-8.
- Hatton, J. H. 1929. Wild life administration. Jour. Forestry 27:254-61.

- Hayne, D. W. 1941. Michigan trappers. Mich. Ag. Exp. Sta. Special Bul. 307. 34 pp., illus.
- Henderson, W. C. 1932. Research for increasing fur resources. Fur Farm. Mag. 8(5):20.
- Holt, E. G. 1934. Integrating forestry and game management in erosion control. Jour. Forestry 32(9):1007-9.
- Holt, E. G. 1935. The soil erosion service and wildlife. 21st Am. Game Conf. Trans., pp. 319-25.
- Holt, E. G. 1936. (Soil conservation means wildlife conservation.) N. Am. Wildlife Conf. Proc., pp. 239-43.
- Holt, E. G. 1936. Wildlife management by the Soil Conservation Service. U. S. Soil Cons. Serv. SCS-MP-5. 5 pp. (Mimeographed.)
- Holt, E. G. 1936. Wildlife in soil and water conservation. Am. Wildlife 25(6):86. Illus.
- Holt, E. G. 1937. Soil and wildlife conservation -- a report of progress. 2nd N. Am. Wildlife Conf. Trans., pp. 78-82.
- Hunter, J. S. (1937.) Report of the Bureau of Game Conservation. Calif. Dept. Nat. Resources Div. Fish and Game Bien. Rep. 34 (1935-36), pp. 25-34. Illus.
- Kelker, G. H. 1938. The relationship of fur-bearers to other wildlife. Idaho Univ. Bul. 33(22):80-2.
- Lay, D. W. 1940. Management of fur-bearing animals on Texas farms and ranches. Tex. Game, Fish and Oyster Comm. Bul. 19. 8 pp.
- Leopold, A. 1921. The wilderness and its place in forest recreational policy. Jour. Forestry 19(1):1-4.
- Leopold, A. 1925. Wilderness as a form of land use. Jour. Land and Publ. Util. Econ. 1:398-404.
- Leopold, A. 1933. Game management. Charles Scribner's Sons, New York. 481 pp., illus.
- Leopold, A. 1935. Coon Valley: an adventure in cooperative conservation. Am. Forests 41(5):205-8. Illus.
- Leopold, A., and Committee. 1930. Report to the American Game Conference on an American game policy. 17th Am. Game Conf. Trans., pp. 284-308.
- Leopold, A., and Committee. 1936. Wildlife crops, finding out how to grow them. American Wildlife Institute, Washington, D. C. 23 pp., illus.
- Leopold, A., and Committee. 1937. The university and conservation of Wisconsin wildlife. Wis. Univ. Bul. Sci. Inq. Pub. 3. 39 pp., illus.

- (Lovejoy, P. S.) 1929. Game. Mich. State Dept. Cons. 4th Bien. Rep., pp. 217-75. Illus.
- Manweiler, J. 1939. Minnesota fur-bearers and problems of using them properly. In Abstracts, Wildlife Conservation Short Course, May 4-6, 1939, pp. 49-54. University of Minnesota Department of Agriculture, St. Paul. (Mimeographed.)
- Manweiler, J. 1959. Wildlife management in Minnesota's "Big Bog." Minn. Cons. 64:14-5, 23, 27. Illus.
- Marshall, R. 1936. The wildlife problem on Indian reservations. Indians at Work 3:14-6.
- Marshall, W. H. 1938. Notes on furbearers. Idaho Univ. Bul. 33(22):32-5.
- Melis, P. E. 1938. The relationship of the Forest Service to game management in Idaho. Idaho Univ. Bul. 33(22):4-9.
- Merriam, C. H. 1909. Relations of birds and mammals to the national resources. Natl. Cons. Comm. Rep. 3:316-40.
- Mills, D. C., acting chairman. 1936. (An American fur policy.) N. Am. Wildlife Conf. Proc., pp. 637-8.
- Mills, D. C. 1937. Restoration of native fur resources. 2nd N. Am. Wildlife Conf. Trans., pp. 194-9.
- Morton, J. H. 1938. Wildlife in the farm program. Pa. Game Commrs. Bul. 16. 40 pp., illus.
- Riis, P. B. 1934. Wildlife in our parks; regional, interstate, state, county and metropolitan. Parks and Rec. 17(5):162-6. Illus.
- Riley, S. 1921. Fur culture on the national forests. Jour. Forestry 19(6):594-606.
- Riley, S. 1924. Wild life refuges. Parks and Rec. 7(5):495-505. Illus.
- Roberts, P. H. 1933. A forest wildlife program. A national plan for American forestry, pp. 1547-54. Senate Documents 12. U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C.
- Roberts, P. H., and J. H. Stone. 1933. Wildlife as a forest resource. A national plan for American forestry, pp. 439-510. Senate Documents 12. U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C.
- Schiele, S. M., chairman. 1937. (Resolutions by the Fur Resources Management Section.) 2nd N. Am. Wildlife Conf. Trans., pp. 523-5.
- Shantz, E. L. 1937. Forest Service policy in game management. Calif. Fish and Game 23(1):77-84.

- Shantz, H. L. 1937. Wildlife on the national forests. 2nd N. Am. Wildlife Conf. Trans., pp. 134-44.
- Shantz, H. L. 1938. Recent developments in wildlife management. Jour. Forestry 36(2):149-53.
- Shantz, H. L., et al. 1938. How best to plan for wildlife in land management. 3rd N. Am. Wildlife Conf. Trans., pp. 16-29.
- Shepard, W. 1922. Growth of sound ideas in game management. Am. Forestry 28:613-6. Illus.
- Silcox, F. A. 1936. Objectives of the North American Wildlife Conference. Jour. Forestry 34(4):376-9.
- Stevens, R. O. 1937. Handbook of wildlife management for Region 2. U. S. Soil Cons. Serv. SCS-RB-3. 31 pp., illus. (Mimeographed.)
- United States Bureau of Reclamation. 1936. Wildlife reservations on reclamation projects. Reclam. Era 26:43.
- United States Department of Agriculture. 1934. Report of President's Committee on Wildlife Restoration. U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C. 27 pp., illus.
- United States National Resources Board, Land Planning Committee. 1935. Planning for wildlife in the United States. U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C. Sup. Rep., pt. 9. 24 pp.
- United States National Resources Committee. 1938. Wildlife resources. Regional planning, pt. VII.--Alaska, pp. 84-90. Illus. U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C.
- United States Soil Conservation Service. 1936. Soil conservation and wildlife. U. S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D. C. 6 pp., illus.
- Vernor, I. M. 1938. Special game problems in the national forests of southern Idaho. Idaho Univ. Bul. 33(22):9-11.
- Whitaker, H. L., and B. Osborn. 1937. Wildlife management-erosion control in the central great plains region. U. S. Soil Cons. Serv. SCS-RB-6. 63 pp., illus. (Mimeographed.)
- Wight, H. H. 1935. The basic essentials for a farm game management survey and plan. 21st Am. Game Conf. Trans., pp. 87-94.
- Yeager, L. E. 1941. Wildlife management on coal stripped land. 5th N. Am. Wildlife Conf. Trans., pp. 348-53. Illus.
- Zeh, W. H. 1936. Some problems in wild life management on reservation. Indians at Work 3:9-11.

- Adams, A. L. 1873. Field and forest rambles. Henry S. King & Co., London. 333 pp., illus.
- Adams, C. C. 1909. Notes on Isle Royale mammals and their ecological relations. In An ecological survey of Isle Royale, Lake Superior, pp. 389-422. Mich. Geol. Surv. Rep. 1908.
- Agassiz, L. 1850. Lake Superior. Gould, Kendall & Lincoln, Boston. 428 pp., illus.
- Allred, C. E., S. W. Atkins and B. D. Raskopf. 1937. Human and physical resources of Tennessee.--IV. Wild life. Tenn. Col. Ag. Rural Res. Monog. 42, pp. 37-52. Illus.
- Anderson, R. M. 1929. Fur-bearing animals (land). Encyclopedia Britannica, 14th ed. 9:940-1.
- Anderson, R. M. 1934. Mammals of the eastern Arctic and Hudson Bay. Canada's Eastern Arctic, pp. 67-108. Illus. Department of the Interior, Northwest Territory, Yukon Branch, Ottawa.
- Anderson, R. M. 1937. Mammals and birds. In Canada's Western Northland, pp. 97-122. Illus. Department of Rivers and Resources, Ottawa.
- Anderson, R. M. 1938. Mammals of the Province of Quebec. Prov. Soc. Nat. Hist. Can. Ann. Rep. 1938, pp. 50-114. Illus.
- Anonymous. 1906. Wild animals of Indiana. Ind. Quart. Mag. Hist. 2(1):13-6.
- Anthony, H. E. 1928. Field book of North American mammals. G. P. Putnam's Sons, New York. 625 pp., illus.
- Arant, F. S. 1939. The status of game birds and mammals in Alabama. Alabama Department of Conservation, Montgomery. 38 pp., illus.
- Arthur, S. C. 1931. The fur animals of Louisiana. La. Dept. Cons. Bul. 18, rev. 433 pp., illus.
- Audubon, J. J.; and Bachman, J. 1849. The quadrupeds of North America. George R. Lockwood, New York. 3 vols., illus.
- Bailey, V. 1888. Report on some of the results of a trip through parts of Minnesota and Dakota. U. S. Dept. Ag. Ann. Rep. 1887, pp. 426-54.
- Bailey, V. 1905. Biological survey of Texas: life zones, with characteristic species of mammals, birds, reptiles and plants. U. S. Dept. Ag. N. Am. Fauna 25. 222 pp., illus.
- Bailey, V. 1918. Wild animals of Glacier National Park. The mammals, pp. 15-102. Illus. U. S. Department of the Interior National Park Service.

- Bailey, V. 1923. Mammals of the District of Columbia. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 36:103-38.
- Bailey, V. 1926. A biological survey of North Dakota: I. Physiography and life zones. II. The mammals. U. S. Dept. Ag. N. Am. Fauna 49. 226 pp., illus.
- Bailey, V. 1930. Animal life of Yellowstone National Park. Springfield, Ill. 241 pp., illus.
- Bailey, V. 1931. Mammals of New Mexico. U. S. Dept. Ag. N. Am. Fauna 53. 412 pp., illus.
- Bailey, V. 1936. The mammals and life zones of Oregon. U. S. Dept. Ag. N. Am. Fauna 55. 416 pp., illus.
- Bailey, V., et al. 1933. Cave life of Kentucky. Am. Midland Nat. 14(5):335-635.
- Baird, S. F. 1859. The mammals of North America. J. B. Lippincott & Co., Philadelphia. 3 pts., 764 pp., illus.
- Bangs, O. 1898. The land mammals of Florida and the coast region of Georgia. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. 28(7):157-235. Illus.
- Barnes, C. T. 1927. Utah mammals. Utah Univ. Bul. 17(12):1-133. Illus.
- Bean, O. R., chairman, prepared by V. L. Sexton. 1936. Oregon's wildlife resources. State Planning Board, Portland, Ore. 126 pp., illus.
- Beddard, F. E. 1902. Mammalia. In Cambridge Natural History 10:1-605. Illus. Macmillan & Co., New York.
- Bennetts, W. J. 1900. The wild animal life of a large city. Wis. Nat. Hist. Soc. Bul. 1(1):63-4.
- Bennitt, R., and W. O. Nagel. 1937. A survey of the resident game and fur-bearers of Missouri. Mo. Univ. Studies 12(2): 1-215. Illus.
- Black, J. D. 1938. Mammals of Kansas. Kan. State Bd. Ag. 30th Bien. Rep., pp. 116-217. Illus.
- Brayton, A. W. 1882. Report on the mammals of Ohio. Ohio Geol. Surv. Ann. Rep. 4, pt. 1, Zool. Sect. 1. 185 pp.
- Brennan, G. A. 1923. The wonders of the dunes, pp. 242-62. Bobbs-Merrill Co., Indianapolis.
- Bryant, H. C. 1915. California's fur-bearing mammals. Calif. Fish and Game 1(2):96-107. Illus.
- Buchanan, A. 1920. Wild life in Canada. J. Murray, London. 246 pp., illus.

- Burroughs, John. 1900. Squirrels and other fur bearers. Houghton Mifflin & Co., New York. 149 pp., illus.
- Cahn, A. R. 1937. The mammals of the Quetico Provincial Park of Ontario. Jour. Mammal. 18(1):19-30.
- Cary, M. 1911. A biological survey of Colorado. U. S. Dept. Ag. N. Am. Fauna 33. 256 pp., illus.
- Caziot. 1928. Le castor et le rat musqué dans l'Amérique du nord. Soc. Zool. de France Bul. 53:126-9.
- Church, E. R. (1890.) Water-animals. Presbyterian Board of Publications, Philadelphia. 352 pp., illus.
- Cockerell, T. D. A. Zoology in Colorado. Colo. Univ. Semicent. Ser. 3:1-262. Illus.
- Cooper, J. M. 1918. Fur bearing animals. N. Y. Cons. Comm. 8th Ann. Rep., pp. 54-5.
- Cory, C. B. 1912. The mammals of Illinois and Wisconsin. Field Mus. Nat. Hist. Pub. 153, Zool. Ser. 11. 505 pp., illus.
- Coues, E. 1877. Fur-bearing animals: a monograph of North American Mustelidae. U. S. Geol. Surv. Terr. Misc. Pub. 8. 348 pp., illus.
- Cowan, I. McT. 1939. The vertebrate fauna of the Peace River District of British Columbia. Brit. Columbia Prov. Mus. Occas. Papers 1, pp. 67-91, illus.
- Cross, E. C., and J. R. Dymond. 1929. The mammals of Ontario. Roy. Ont. Mus. Zool. Handbook 1. University of Toronto Press, Toronto. 55 pp., illus.
- Davis, W. B. 1959. The recent mammals of Idaho. Caxton Printers, Ltd., Caldwell, Idaho. 400 pp., illus.
- DeKay, J. E. 1842. Natural history of New York. Part I. Zoology, Mammalia. Carroll & Cook, Albany, N. Y. 146 pp., illus.
- Dellinger, S. C., and J. D. Black. 1940. Notes on Arkansas mammals. Jour. Mammal. 21(2):187-91.
- Dice, L. R. 1927. A manual of the recent wild mammals of Michigan. Mich. Univ. Mus. Zool. Handbook Ser. 2. 63 pp., illus.
- Ditmars, R. L. 1933. The smaller carnivores. N. Y. Zool. Soc. Bul. 36(5):119-40. Illus.
- Dixon, J. S. 1938. Birds and mammals of Mount McKinley National Park, Alaska. U. S. Natl. Park Serv. Fauna Ser. 3. 236 pp., illus.
- Dymond, J. R. 1928. The mammals of the Lake Nipigon region. Roy. Can. Inst. Trans. 16:233-91.

- Emmonds, E. 1840. A report on the quadrupeds of Massachusetts. Reports on Herbaceous Plants and Quadrupeds of Massachusetts, Boston. 83 pp.
- Evermann, B. W., and H. W. Clark. 1920. Lake Maxinkuckee. A physical and biological survey. Ind. Dept. Cons. Pub. 7. 2 vols., illus.
- Flowers, W. H., and R. Lydekker. 1891. An introduction to the study of mammals living and extinct. Adam & Charles Black, London. 763 pp., illus.
- Forbes, S. A. 1912. The native animal resources of the state. Ill. State Acad. Sci. Trans. 5(11):37-48.
- Funkhouser, W. D. 1925. Wild life in Kentucky. Ky. Geol. Surv., Ser. 6. 385 pp., illus.
- Godman, J. D. 1846. American natural history. Pt. I. Mastology. U. Hunt & Son, Philadelphia. 2 vols. in 1, illus.
- Goodwin, G. G. 1935. The mammals of Connecticut. Conn. State Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 53, Public Document 47. 221 pp., illus.
- Grant, M. (1906.) Notes on Adirondack mammals. N. Y. Forest, Fish and Game Comm. 8th and 9th Ann. Repts. 1902-03, pp. 319-34. Illus.
- Gregory, T. 1936. Mammals of the Chicago area. Chicago Acad. Sci. Prog. Act. 2-3, pp. 13-74. Illus.
- Grinnell, J. 1933. Review of the recent mammal fauna of California. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Zool. 40(2):71-234.
- Grinnell, J., and T. I. Storer. 1924. Animal life in the Yosemite. University of California Press, Berkeley. 752 pp., illus.
- Grinnell, J., J. S. Dixon and J. M. Linsdale. 1937. Fur-bearing mammals of California; their natural history, systematic status and relations to man. University of California Press, Berkeley. 2 vols., illus.
- Hahn, W. L. 1907. Notes on mammals of the Kankakee Valley. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 32(1537):455-64.
- Hahn, W. L. 1909. The mammals of Indiana. Ind. Dept. Geol. and Nat. Res. 33rd Ann. Rep., pp. 418-663.
- Hamilton, W. J., Jr. 1935. The fur-bearers of New York state. Sci. Monthly 40(2):182-7. Illus.
- Harper, F. 1927. The mammals of the Okefinokee Swamp region of Georgia. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. 38(7):191-396. Illus.
- Herrick, C. L. 1892. Mammals of Minnesota. Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 7. 299 pp., illus.

- Hicks, E. A., and G. O. Hendrickson. 1940. Fur-bearers and game mammals of Iowa. Iowa Ag. Exp. Sta. Bul. P3, n.s., pp. 115-45. illus.
- Hornaday, W. T. 1910. The American natural history. Charles Scribner's Sons, New York. 449 pp., illus.
- Howell, A. H. 1921. A biological survey of Alabama: I. Physiography and life zones. II. The mammals. U. S. Dept. Ag. N. Am. Fauna. 45. 88 pp., illus.
- Jackson, V. W. 1926. Fur and game resources of Manitoba. Industrial Development Board of Manitoba, Winnipeg. 55 pp., illus.
- Jackson, V. W. 1935. A manual of vertebrates of Manitoba. University of Manitoba, Winnipeg. 42 pp., illus.
- Johnson, C. E. 1930. Recollections of the mammals of northwestern Minnesota. Jour. Mammal. 11(4):435-52.
- Johnson, M. S. 1930. Common injurious mammals of Minnesota. Minn. Ag. Exp. Sta. Bul. 259. 67 pp., illus.
- Kellogg, L. 1916. Report upon mammals and birds found in portions of Trinity, Siskiyou and Shasta counties, California. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Zool. 12:335-98. illus.
- Kellogg, R. 1937. Annotated list of West Virginia mammals. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 84(3022):443-79.
- Kellogg, R. 1939. Annotated list of Tennessee mammals. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 86(3051):245-303.
- Kingsley, J. S. 1888. The Riverside natural history. Mammals, vol. 5. 541 pp., illus.
- Kretzschmar, C. 1918. Les animaux à fourrures. E. Bertrand, Chalon s. Saone, Paris. 376 pp., illus.
- Leopold, A. 1931. Report on a game survey of the North Central states. Sporting Arms and Ammunition Manufacturers Institute, Madison, Wis. 299 pp., illus.
- Lewis, J. B. 1940. Mammals of Amelia County, Virginia. Jour. Mammal. 21(4):422-8.
- Ligon, J. S. 1927. Wild life of New Mexico: its conservation and management; being a report on the game survey of the state, 1926 and 1927. N. M. Dept. Game and Fish, Game Surv. of State Rep. 1926-27. 212 pp., illus.
- Luttringer, L. A., Jr. 1931. An introduction to the mammals of Pennsylvania. Pa. Bd. Game Comms. Bul. 15. 62 pp., illus.
- Lydekker, R., ed. (No date.) New natural history. 6 vols. (Vols. 1-3 devoted to mammals.) Merrill & Baker, New York.

- MacFarlane, R. 1905. Notes on mammals collected and observed in northern Mackenzie River district, northwest territories of Canada, with remarks on explorers and explorations of the Far North. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 23(1405):673-764. Illus.
- Mearns, E. A. 1898. Notes on the mammals of the Catskill Mountains, New York, with general remarks on the fauna and flora of the region. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 21(1147):341-60.
- Mearns, E. A. 1907. Mammals of the Mexican boundary of the United States Part I. Families Didelphidae to Muridae. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 56. 530 pp., illus.
- Merriam, C. H. 1886. The mammals of the Adirondack region, north-eastern New York. Henry Holt & Co., New York. 316 pp., illus.
- Merriam, C. H. 1899. Results of a biological survey of Mount Shasta, California. U. S. Dept. Ag. N. Am. Fauna 16. 179 pp., illus.
- Merriam, C. H., and L. Stejneger. 1890. Results of a biological survey of the San Francisco mountain region and desert of the Little Colorado, Arizona. U. S. Dept. Ag. N. Am. Fauna 3. 136 pp., illus.
- Merriam, C. H., and L. Stejneger. 1891. Part I. Results of a biological reconnaissance of south-central Idaho. Part II. Descriptions of a new genus and two new species of North American mammals. U. S. Dept. Ag. N. Am. Fauna 5. 132 pp., illus.
- Miles, G. W. 1912. Game and fur-bearing animals in Indiana. Ind. Comm. Fish. and Game Bien. Rep. 1911-12:229-67.
- Miller, G. S., Jr. 1897. Notes on the mammals of Ontario. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. 28(1):1-44.
- Miller, G. S., Jr. 1924. List of North American recent mammals, 1923. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 128. 674 pp.
- Moseley, E. L. 1927. Our wild animals. D. Appleton & Co., New York. 310 pp., illus.
- Nelson, E. W. 1918. The smaller North American mammals. Natl. Geog. Mag. 33(5):371-493.
- Nelson, E. W. 1918. Wild animals of North America. National Geographic Society, Washington, D. C. 254 pp., illus.
- Newsom, W. M. 1937. Mammals on Anticosti Island. Jour. Mammal. 18(4):435-42.
- Osgood, W. H. 1900. Results of a biological reconnaissance of the Yukon region; general account of the region. Annotated list of mammals. U. S. Dept. Ag. N. Am. Fauna 19. 100 pp., illus.
- Osgood, W. H. 1901. Natural history of the Queen Charlotte Islands, British Columbia; and natural history of the Cook Inlet region, Alaska. U. S. Dept. Ag. N. Am. Fauna 21. 87 pp., illus.

- Osgood, W. H. 1904. A biological reconnaissance of the base of the Alaska Peninsula. U. S. Dept. Ag. N. Am. Fauna 24. 86 pp., illus.
- Osgood, W. H. 1909. Biological investigations in Alaska and Yukon territory: 1. East-central Alaska; 2. Ogilvie Range, Yukon; 3. Macmillan River, Yukon. U. S. Dept. Ag. N. Am. Fauna 30. 90 pp., illus.
- Palmer, T. S. 1904. Index Generum mammalium: a list of the genera and families of mammals. U. S. Dept. Ag. N. Am. Fauna 23. 984 pp.
- Poland, H. 1892. Fur bearing animals in nature and commerce. Gurney & Jackson, London. 392 pp.
- Preble, E. A. 1902. A biological investigation of the Hudson Bay region. U. S. Dept. Ag. N. Am. Fauna 22. 140 pp., illus.
- Preble, E. A. 1908. A biological investigation of the Athabaska-Mackenzie region. U. S. Dept. Ag. N. Am. Fauna 27. 574 pp., illus.
- Preble, E. A., and W. L. McAtee. 1923. A biological survey of the Pribilof Islands, Alaska: I. Birds and mammals. U. S. Dept. Ag. N. Am. Fauna 46. 255 pp., illus.
- Rhoads, S. N. 1903. The mammals of Pennsylvania and New Jersey. Philadelphia. 266 pp., illus.
- Richardson, J. 1837. Fauna Boreali-Americana; or the zoology of the northern parts of British America. J. Murray (etc.), London. 4 vols., illus.
- Ross, B. R. 1861. A popular treatise on the fur-bearing animals of the Mackenzie River district. Can. Nat. and Geol. 6(1):5-36.
- Ruhl, H. D. 1931. Fur bearers in Michigan's forest areas. Mich. Acad. Sci., Arts and Letters Papers 15:261-6.
- Ruhl, H. D. 1936. Farm-game management; coordination with usual farm practices imperative. Am. Wildlife 25:35, 42-4. Illus.
- Sanborn, C. C. 1925. Mammals of the Chicago area. Field Mus. Nat. Hist. Zool. Leaf. 8. 23 pp., illus.
- Saunders, W. E. 1932. Notes on the mammals of Ontario. Roy. Can. Inst. Trans. 18:271-309.
- Scott, T. G. 1937. Mammals of Iowa. Iowa State Col. Jour. Sci. 12(1):43-97.
- Scott, W. E. 1937. A history of land mammals in the Western Hemisphere. Macmillan Co., New York. 2nd ed. 786 pp., illus.
- Sexton, B. L. 1936. Oregon's wildlife resources. Oregon State Planning Board. 126 pp., illus. (Mimeographed.)

- Shiras, G., 3rd. 1921. The wild life of Lake Superior, past and present. Natl. Geog. Mag. 40(2):113-204.
- Shoemaker, H. W. 1919. Extinct Pennsylvania animals. (Altoona Tribune Publishing Co., Altoona, Pa.) 2 vols., illus.
- Skinner, M. P. 1927. The predatory fur-bearing animals of the Yellowstone National Park. Roosevelt Wild Life Bul. 4(2):156-281. Illus.
- Smith, R. W. 1940. The land mammals of Nova Scotia. Am. Midland Nat. 24(1):213-41.
- Snyder, L. L. 1939. A faunal investigation of the western Rainy River district, Ontario. Roy. Can. Inst. Trans. 22(1):157-213. Illus.
- Stephens, F. 1906. California mammals. West Coast Publishing Co., San Diego. 351 pp., illus.
- Stone, W., and W. E. Cram. 1905. American animals; a popular guide to the mammals of North America, north of Mexico, with intimate biographies of the more familiar species. Doubleday, Page & Co., Garden City, N. Y. 318 pp., illus.
- Stoner, D. 1918. Rodents of Iowa. Iowa Geol. Surv. Bul. 5. 172 pp., illus.
- Surber, T. 1932. The mammals of Minnesota. Minnesota Department of Conservation (unnumbered publication). 84 pp., illus.
- Swarth, H. S. 1922. Birds and mammals of the Stikine River region of northern British Columbia and southeastern Alaska. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Zool. 24:125-314.
- Taylor, W. P., and W. T. Shaw. 1927. Mammals and birds of Mount Rainier National Park. U. S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service. 249 pp., illus.
- Verrill, A. E. 1862. Notes on the natural history of Anticosti. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. 9:132-51.
- Warren, E. R. 1910. The mammals of Colorado. G. P. Putnam's Sons, New York. 300 pp., illus.
- Wood, F. E. 1910. A study of the mammals of Champaign County, Illinois. Ill. State Lab. Nat. Hist. Bul. 8(5):501-613. Illus.
- Wright, G. M., and B. H. Thompson. 1935. Wildlife management in the national parks. U. S. Natl. Park Serv. Fauna Ser. 2. 142 pp., illus.
- Wright, M. O. 1898. Four-footed Americans and their kin. Macmillan Co., New York. 432 pp.
- Wright, G. M., J. S. Dixon and B. H. Thompson. 1933. A preliminary survey of faunal relations in national parks. U. S. Natl. Park Serv. Fauna Ser. 1. 157 pp., illus.

Habits, Life History and Biology

- Abbott, H. 1922. Muskrat city. New York. 57 pp., illus.
- Amschler, J. W. 1928. Charakteranalyse bei Pelztieren. Pelztierzucht 4:111-6. Illus.
- Anderson, R. M. 1920. Field study of life-histories of Canadian mammals. Can. Field-Nat. 33(5):86-90.
- Barrett, M. 1873. On the migration of certain animals as influenced by civilization. Am. Nat. 7(11):693-5.
- Brass, E. 1925. Aus dem Reiche der Pelze. II. Naturgeschichte der Pelztiere. Berlin.
- Brown, C. E. 1925. Longevity of mammals in the Philadelphia Zoological Garden. Jour. Mammal. 6(4):264-7.
- Chapman, W., and L. Chapman. 1937. Wilderness wanderers. Charles Scribner's Sons, New York. Rev. in Jour. Mammal. 18(3):374 by V. Bailey.
- Cox, W. T. Is melanism due to food? Sci. n.s. 40(1020):99-100.
- Crawford, S. C. 1934. The habits and characteristics of nocturnal animals. Quart. Rev. Biol. 9(2):201-14.
- Dixon, J. 1926. Dressed weights of muskrats, beavers and jack-rabbits. Jour. Mammal. 7(2):133-4.
- Du Fay, W. A. 1925. Our animal friends and foe's. J. C. Winston Co., Philadelphia. 274 pp., illus.
- Fraleigh, L. B. 1929. The habits of mammals at an Adirondack camp. N. Y. State Mus. Handb. 8, pp. 119-69. Illus.
- (Freeman, J. M.) (1866.) Wolves and foxes. Sunday School Union, New York. 64 pp., illus.
- Gadow, H. 1913. The wanderings of animals. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge. 120 pp.
- Gates, W. H. 1937. Spotted skunks and bobcat. Jour. Mammal. 18(2):240.
- Grinnell, J., J. Dixon and J. H. Linsdale. 1930. Vertebrate natural history of a section of northern California through the Lassen Park region. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Zool. 35:1-594. Illus.
- Gunn, C. K. 1932. Color and primeness in variable mammals. Am. Nat. 66(707):546-59.
- Gunn, C. K. 1932. Phenomena of primeness. Can. Jour. Res. 6(4):387-97.
- Hadwen, S. 1929. Color changes in Lepus americanus and other mammals. Can. Jour. Res. 1:189-200.

- Hahn, W. L. 1914. The hibernation of certain animals. Pop. Sci. Monthly 84:147-57.
- Hamilton, W. J., Jr. 1939. American mammals. Their lives, habits and economic relations. McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York. 434 pp., illus.
- Harper, F. 1929. Notes on mammals of the Adirondacks. N. Y. State Mus. Handb. 8, pp. 51-118. Illus.
- Hausman, L. A. 1921. Hair coloration in animals. Sci. Monthly 11:215-22.
- Hornaday, W. T. 1922. The minds and manners of wild animals: A book of personal observations. Charles Scribner's Sons, New York. 328 pp.
- Howell, A. B. 1930. Aquatic mammals; their adaptations to life in the water. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Ill. 338 pp., illus.
- Hutchinson, W. 1904. Animal marriage. Contemp. Rev., London, Oct., pp. 485-96.
- Ingersoll, E. 1906. The life of animals; the mammals. Macmillan Co., New York. 555 pp.
- Irving, L. 1939. Respiration in diving mammals. Physiol. Revs. 19(1):112-34.
- Laut, A. 1921. The sea otter and land otter. Forest and Stream 91:8-9, 31.
- Mearns, E. A. 1891. Notes on the otter (Lutra canadensis) and skunks (genera Spilogala and Mephitis) of Arizona. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul. 3(2):252-62.
- Mitchell, P. C. 1912. The childhood of animals. A Stokes Co., New York. 269 pp.
- Rau, A. S. 1925. Contributions to our knowledge of the structure of the placenta of the Mustelidae, Ursidae and Sciuridae. Zool. Soc. London Proc. 1925:1027-69. Illus.
- Schaposchnikov, L. B. 1938. The acclimation of furbearing animals in U.S.S.R. Zool. Zhurn., Moscow, 17(5):939-60. (In Russian.)
- Schoonmaker, W. J. 1929. Weights of some New York mammals. Jour. Mammal. 10(2):149-52.
- Schulz, W. 1926. Willkürliche natürliche Färbung von Tierpelzen. Pelztierzucht 2:1-4.
- Seton, E. T. 1902. American woodcraft -- "freezing." Ladies' Home Jour., Nov., p. 15. Illus.

- Seton, E. T. 1909. Life histories of northern animals; an account of the mammals of Manitoba. Charles Scribner's Sons, New York. 2 vols., illus.
- Seton, E. T. 1929. Lives of game animals. Doubleday, Doran & Co., New York. 4 vols., illus.
- Shufeldt, R. W. 1922. Badgers and wolverenes. Am. Forestry 28(338):105-12. Illus.
- Smith, W. P. 1931. Calendar of disappearance and emergence of some hibernating mammals at Walls River, Vermont. Jour. Mammal. 12(1):78-9.
- Sokolowsky, A. 1930. Pelztierokologie. Pelztierzucht 6:112-6.
- Sweeney, E. C. 1930. Loss of fur may be inherited trait. Am. Fur Breed. 3(5):45.
- Thompson, S. L. 1937. Swimming habits of mammals. Can. Field-Nat. 51(1):5-6.
- Tremblay, J. L., and R. Bernard. 1939. Contribution à l'étude de la physico-chimie du sang des mammifères. Nat. Can. 66(5):129-64. Illus.
- Vorhies, C. T. 1937. Inter-relationships of range animals. 2nd N. Am. Wildlife Conf. Trans., pp. 288-94.
- Wight, H. H. 1933. A happy community. A study of animal relations on a wild life sanctuary. Nat. Mag. 22(2):75-8, 88, 90. Illus.
- Yeager, L. E. 1937. Some habits of southern fur-bearers as indicated by trapping. Am. Midland Nat. 18(6):1072-8.

Habitats

- Allen, D. L. 1933. Ecological studies of the vertebrate fauna of a 500-acre farm in Kalamazoo County, Michigan. Ecol. Monog. 8(3): 348-436. Illus.
- Bennitt, R. 1937. Development and maintenance of food and cover -- where and by whom? 2nd N. Am. Wildlife Conf. Trans., pp. 264-7.
- Bennitt, R. 1937. Game and fish habitats. In Forest restoration in Missouri. Mo. Ag. Exp. Sta. Bul. 392, pp. 40-4.
- Blair, W. F. 1938. Ecological relationships of the mammals of the Bird Creek region, northeastern Oklahoma. Am. Midland Nat. 20(3):473-526. Illus.
- Borell, A. E. 1933. Rare fur-bearing mammals in Yosemite. Yosemite Nat. Notes 12(6):62-3.
- Brewster, W. 1936. October farm. Harvard University Press, Cambridge, Mass. 285 pp., illus.

- Bridges, W. 1935. They say the Kankakee is coming back. N. Y. Zool. Soc. Bul. 38(6):205-12. Illus.
- Cabot, W. B. 1912. In northern Labrador. Richard G. Badger, Boston; J. Murray, London. 292 pp., illus.
- Cabot, W. B. 1921. Labrador. Small, Maynard & Co., Boston. 354 pp., illus.
- Davis, C. N. 1937. Wildlife saving farm ponds in Missouri. Soil Cons. 2(7):153-5, 159. Illus.
- Elton, C. 1933. The ecology of animals. Methuen & Co., London. 97 pp.
- Harper, F., and J. S. Harper. Animal habitats in certain portions of the Adirondacks. N. Y. State Mus. Handb. 8, pp. 11-49.
- Hough, A. F. 1936. A climax forest community on East Tionesta Creek in northwestern Pennsylvania. Ecol. 17(1):9-28. Illus.
- Johnson, C. E. 1930. Fur trees. Am. Forests 36(11):700-1. Illus.
- Kneipp, L. F. 1927. Forests and furs. Fur Jour. 1(2):6-7, 49-50. Illus.
- Lord, J. K. 1866. The naturalist in Vancouver Island and British Columbia. Richard Bentley, London. 2 vols., illus.
- Nagel, W. O., and M. W. Clark. 1937. Improvement of farm ponds and watersheds for erosion control and wildlife production. Mo. Ag. Col. Ext. Circ. 361. 11 pp., illus.
- Palmer, L. J., and S. B. Show. 1936. As a home for wildlife. In The Western Range. Senate Document 199, pp. 341-61. Illus. Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C.
- Seton, E. T. 1913. Wild animals at home. Doubleday, Page & Co., Garden City, N. Y. 226 pp., illus.
- Shelford, V. E. 1937. Animal communities in temperate America. Geog. Soc. Chicago Bul. 5. University of Chicago Press. 386 pp., illus.
- Soper, J. D. 1939. Wood Buffalo Park. Notes on the physical geography of the park and its vicinity. Geog. Rev. 29(3):383-99.
- Stebler, A. M. 1939. An ecological study of the mammals of the Badlands and the Black Hills of South Dakota and Wyoming. Ecol. 20(3):382-93. Illus.
- Stevens, R. O. 1937. Wildlife conservation through erosion control in the Piedmont. U. S. Dept. Ag. Farm. Bul. 1788. 25 pp., illus.
- Thompson, R. 1925. Forests and fur. Illus. Can. Forest and Outd. 21(3):153. Illus.

- Townsend, C. W. 1913. Sand dunes and salt marshes. L. C. Page & Co., Boston. 311 pp., illus.
- Townsend, C. W. 1918. In Audubon's Labrador. Boston and New York. 354 pp., illus.
- Trippensee, R. E. 1937. The development and use of state forests in New England in relation to wildlife. Jour. Forestry 35(4): 403-8.
- Viosca, P., Jr. 1928. Louisiana wet lands and the value of their wild life and fishery resources. Ecol. 9(2):216-29.
- Westveld, R. H., and R. Bennett. 1936. Improving food and cover for wildlife on Missouri farms. Mo. Ag. Col. Ext. Circ. 348. 8 pp., illus.

Signs, Tracks and Tracking

- Aiken, R. 1930. Tracks -- a unique method of collecting them. Nat. Mag. 15(3):170.
- Bailey, V. 1923. Collecting tracks. Jour. Mammal. 4(3):195.
- Brownell, L. V. 1924. Animal trails and trailing. Nat. Mag. 3(1):11-6.
- Brunner, J. 1909. Tracks and tracking. Outing Publishing Co., New York. 217 pp., illus.
- Chard, J. S. R. 1936. British animal tracks. C. Arthur Pearson, Ltd., London. 80 pp., illus.
- Evarts, H. G. 1922. Fur sign. Little, Brown & Co., Boston. 225 pp., illus.
- Rutherford, R. L., and L. S. Russell. 1928. Mammal tracks, Paskapoo beds, Alberta. Am. Jour. Sci. 15:162-4.
- Seton, E. T. 1925. On the study of scatology. Jour. Mammal. 6(1):47-9.
- Stebler, A. M. 1939. The tracking technique in the study of the larger predatory mammals. 4th N. Am. Wildlife Conf. Trans., pp. 203-8.

Food Studies

- Cottain, C., and A. L. Nelson. 1938. Why study the food of fur animals? 3rd N. Am. Wildlife Conf. Trans., pp. 527-30.
- Dearborn, N. 1932. Foods of some predatory fur-bearing animals in Michigan. Mich. Univ. School Forestry and Cons. Bul. 1. 52 pp., illus.

- Dearborn, N. 1933. Foods of some predatory fur-bearing animals in Michigan. *Am. Fur Breed.* 5(12):4-5, 7.
- Dixon, J. 1925. Food predilections of predatory and fur-bearing mammals. *Jour. Mammal.* 6(1):34-46. Illus.
- Follett, W. I. 1937. Prey of weasel and mink. *Jour. Mammal.* 18(3):365.
- Hamilton, W. J., Jr. 1940. The summer foods of minks and raccoons on the Montezumá Marsh, New York. *Jour. Wildlife Mgt.* 4(1):80-4.
- McAtee, W. L. 1934. Food habits of predatory mammals. *Jour. Mammal.* 15(3):243-4.
- Pocock, R. I. 1928. Do the carnivora hunt by scent? *Field (London)* 152:291.
- Ross, R. C. 1928. Dogs dislike fox flesh but relish that of wildcats. *Jour. Mammal.* 9(2):250.
- Rühl, H. D. (1939.) *Mich. State Dept. Cons. Game Div., 9th Bien. Rep. 1937-1938*, pp. 191-254.
- Sperry, C. C. 1933. Opossum and skunk eat bats. *Jour. Mammal.* 14(2):152-3.
- Van Dersal, W. R. 1940. Utilization of oaks by birds and mammals. *Jour. Wildlife Mgt.* 4(4):404-28.
- Weaver, R. L. 1939. Attacks on porcupine by gray fox and wildcats. *Jour. Mammal.* 20(3):379.

Breeding and Reproduction

- Ashbrook, F. G. 1937. The breeding of fur animals. *U. S. Dept. Ag. Yrbk.* 1937:1379-95. Illus.
- Brown, C. E. 1936. Rearing wild animals in captivity, and gestation periods. *Jour. Mammal.* 17(1):10-3.
- Enders, R. K. 1938. Fur animal reproductive cycles and their relation to management. *3rd N. Am. Wildlife Conf. Trans.*, pp. 515-7.
- Gander, F. F. 1928. Period of gestation in some American mammals. *Jour. Mammal.* 9(1):75.
- Hamilton, W. J., Jr. 1930. Notes on the period of gestation in some American fur bearers. *Am. Fur Breed.* 3(6):50.
- Hartman, C. G. 1929. Some excessively large litters of eggs liberated at a single ovulation in mammals. *Jour. Mammal.* 10(3):197-202. Illus.

- Hasselmann, F. G. 1921. The breeding of skunk and other fur-bearing animals. Ind. Dept. Cons. Fish and Game Pub. 17. 12 pp., illus.
- Spencer, M. 1888. Notes on the breeding habits of certain mammals from personal observations and enquiries from Indians. Can. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Ann. Rep. 3, n.s., rep. 5, append. 3, pp. 76-9.
- Whitney, L. F. 1929. The determination of the mating cycle. Am. Fur Breed. 11(6):12-4.
- Winters, L. M. 1938. Artificial insemination. Am. Fur Breed. 11(3):16, 18.

Parasites and Disease

- Allen, J. A. 1921. The efficiency of chloroform and thymol against hookworms in the silver-black fox. Am. Vet. Med. Assn. Jour. 59:67-72.
- Allen, J. A. 1922. The efficiency of carbon tetrachloride against hookworms in the silver-black fox. Am. Vet. Med. Assn. Jour. 61:31-7.
- Allen, J. A. 1934. Parasites of fur-bearing animals, 5th Pacific Sci. Cong. Can. Proc., 1933, 5:2981-9. University of Toronto Press, Toronto.
- Ameel, D. J. 1932. The muskrat, a new host for Paragonimus. Sci. n.s. 75(1945):382.
- Ameel, D. J. 1932. The morphology and life cycle of Euryhelminis monorchis n. sp. (Trematoda) from the mink. Jour. Parasitol. 24(3):219-24. Illus.
- Anonymous. 1930. Fox encephalitis and canine distemper are not alike. Am. Fur Breed. 2(8):14.
- Anonymous. 1940. Tularemia infection found in streams. U. S. Publ. Health Serv. Repts. 55(6):227.
- Atwater, M. M. 1932. VI. Ranching the beaver. 3. Beaver diseases. Am. Fur Breed. 5(1):20-1.
- Barker, F. D. 1915. Parasites of the American muskrat (Fiber zibethicus). Jour. Parasitol. 1(4):184-97. Illus.
- Barker, F. D. 1915. Parasites of the muskrat. Sci. n.s. 42(1086):570.
- Barker, F. D. 1916. Parasites of the muskrat. Sci. n.s. 43(1102):208.
- Baylis, H. A. 1923. A new ascarid from an otter. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. 9, 11:459-63. Illus.

- Beaver, P. C. 1939. The morphology and life history of Psilostomum ondatrae Price, 1931 (Trematoda: Psilostomidae). Jour. Parasitol. 25(5):383-93. Illus.
- Bell, W. B., and J. E. Shillinger. 1935. Tularemia, an animal-borne disease. U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. BS-5. 3 pp. (Mimeographed.)
- Benbrook, E. A. 1932. Dracunculus medinensis appears in the United States as parasite of the fox. Jour. Am. Vet. Assn. 81:821-4.
- Benbrook, E. A. 1940. The occurrence of the guinea worm, Dracunculus medinensis, in a dog and in a mink, with a review of this parasitism. Am. Vet. Med. Assn. Jour. 96(755):260-3. Illus.
- Brigham, G. D. 1936. Susceptibility of the opossum (Didelphis virginiana) to the virus of endemic typhus fever. U. S. Publ. Health Serv. Repts. 51(13):333-7. Illus.
- Brown, M. H. 1931. Tuberculosis in the Canada raccoon (Procyon lotor). Roy. Soc. Can. Trans., Sect. 5, Biol. Sci. 25:159-62.
- Brown, W. S. 1916. Rabid coyotes in Modoc County. Calif. Fish and Game 2(2):111-2.
- Bryant, H. C. 1924. Rabies epidemic among gray foxes. Calif. Fish and Game 10(3):146-7.
- Buckley, J. S. 1926. Rabies becoming more prevalent in United States. U. S. Dept. Ag. Yrbk. 1926:622-4.
- Cohrs, P. 1928. "Über Krankheits — und Todesursachen bei Edelpelztieren. Pelztierzucht 4:153-6.
- Cram, E. B. 1926. Wild carnivores as hosts of the trematode previously found in dogs as the result of salmon poisoning. N. Am. Vet. 7(7):42-3.
- Cromwell, H. W., E. E. Sweebe and T. C. Camp. 1939. Bacteria of the Listerella group isolated from foxes. Sci. n.s. 89(2309):293.
- Dalling, T. 1932. Some diseases of fur-bearing animals. Vet. Jour. 88:534-40.
- Day, A. M., and J. E. Shillinger. 1935. Predators and rodents are factors in the spread of disease. U. S. Dept. Ag. Yrbk. 1935:284-6.
- Donham, C. R., and B. T. Simms. 1927. Coyote susceptible to salmon poisoning. Am. Med. Assn. Jour. 71:215-5.
- Dubois, F. S., and E. A. Hunt. 1932. Peristalsis of the common bile duct in the opossum. Anat. Record 53(3):387-93. Illus.
- Durant, A. J., and E. R. Doll. 1939. Pulmonary aspergillosis in a skunk. Am. Vet. Med. Assn. Jour. 95(752):345-6. Illus.

- Elton, C. 1931. Epidemics among sledge dogs in the Canadian Arctic and their relation to disease in the Arctic fox. *Can. Jour. Res.* 5(6):673-92.
- Elton, C. S. 1931. The study of epidemic diseases among wild animals. *Jour. Hyg.* 31:435-56.
- Green, R. G. 1925. Distemper in the silver fox. *Soc. Exp. Biol. and Med. Proc.* 22:546-8.
- Green, R. G. 1931. Epizootic encephalitis of foxes. II. General consideration of fur-range epizootics. *Am. Jour. Hyg.* 13(1):201-23.
- Green, R. G. 1938. Chastek paralysis. *Am. Fur Breed.* 11(1):4-6. Illus.
- Green, R. G. 1938. Chastek paralysis in nursing fox pups. *Am. Fur Breed.* 11(3):6, 8. Illus.
- Green, R. G., and C. A. Evans. 1939. A comparative study of distemper inclusions. *Am. Jour. Hyg.* 29(2):73-87. Illus.
- Green, R. G., and J. E. Shillinger. 1932. Relation of disease to wildlife cycles. 19th Am. Game Conf. Trans., pp. 432-6.
- Green, R. G., and J. E. Shillinger. 1934. Progress report of wildlife disease studies for 1933. 20th Am. Game Conf. Trans., pp. 288-97.
- Green, R. G., and J. E. Shillinger. 1935. Progress report of wildlife disease studies for 1934. 21st Am. Game Conf. Trans., pp. 397-401.
- Green, R. G., and J. E. Shillinger. 1936. Progress report of wildlife disease studies for 1935. II. Am. Wildlife Conf. Proc., pp. 469-71.
- Green, R. G., M. S. Katter, J. E. Shillinger and K. B. Hanson. 1933. Epizootic fox encephalitis. IV. The intranuclear inclusions. *Am. Jour. Hyg.* 18(2):462-81. Illus.
- Green, R. G., N. R. Ziegler, B. B. Green and E. T. Dewey. 1930. Epizootic fox encephalitis. I. General description. *Am. Jour. Hyg.* 12:109-29.
- Green, R. G., N. R. Ziegler, E. T. Dewey and J. E. Shillinger. 1931-32. Epizootic fox encephalitis. I-II-III. *Am. Fur Breed.* 4(5):4-8; 4(6):4-8; 4(8):20-2.
- Guberlet, J. E. 1923. Parasites of dogs and cats of Oklahoma. *Okl. Acad. Sci. Proc.* 3:71-8, n.s. 271.
- Hall, I. C., and C. W. Stiles. 1938. An outbreak of botulism in captive mink on a fur farm in Colorado. *Jour. Bact.* 36(3):282.

Parasites and Disease

- Hall, M. C. 1913. A new nematode, Rictularia splendida, from the coyote, etc. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 46(2032):73-84.
- Hall, M. C. 1916. Nematode parasites of mammals of the orders Rodentia, Lagomorpha and Hyracoidea. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 50 (2131):1-258.
- Hall, M. C. 1919. The adult taenioid cestodes of dogs and cats, and related carnivores in North America. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 55(2258):1-94.
- Hanson, K. B. 1925. Lungworms in foxes and their treatment. Fox Breed. Gaz. 1:11-2.
- Hanson, K. B. 1927. Critical tests of tetrachlorethylene as an anthelmintic for foxes. Jour. Ag. Res. 34:129-36.
- Hanson, K. B. 1929. Ear mange in foxes. Am. Fur Breed. 11(3):13.
- Hanson, K. B. 1929. Ear mange in foxes; its treatment and eradication. U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. Bi-1053. 2 pp. (Mimeographed.)
- Hanson, K. B. 1932. Parasites of minks and their control. U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. Bi-1235. 7 pp. (Mimeographed.)
- Hanson, K. B. 1932. Parasites of ranch foxes and their treatment. Am. Vet. Med. Assn. Jour. 80:202-9. Also: 1932. Black Fox Mag. 16(4):10, 12, 16, 32-3, 35.
- Hanson, K. B., and W. G. McBlain, Jr. 1935. Use of elevated wire floors in controlling lungworm infestation in foxes. Am. Vet. Med. Assn. Jour. 86:463-73.
- Hill, W. C. 1939. Spirocerca longispiculata n. sp. Am. Midland Nat. 21(3):636-40. Illus.
- Hill, W. C. 1939. The nematode Skrajabingylus chitwoodorum n. sp. from the skunk. Jour. Parasitol. 25(6):475-8. Illus.
- Howarth, C. R., and L. Seghetti. 1939. Anthrax in farm-raised mink in Oregon. Am. Vet. Med. Assn. Jour. n.s., pt. 2, 74(4): 435-4.
- Kellogg, H. B., Jr. 1938. Coccidia and the fox. Wis. Sportsman 2(8):2.
- Kennedy, A. H., and R. G. Law. 1935. The differential blood changes in ascariasis in foxes. Can. Jour. Res. 12(3):277-85.
- Law, R. G., and H. K. Arnold. 1932. Parasites of fur-bearing animals. Ont. Dept. Game and Fish. Bul. 4. 30 pp., illus.
- Law, R. G., and A. H. Kennedy. 1934. Nutritional anaemia in mink. Can. Field-Nat. 48(3):47-9.
- Ledunc, E. K. 1938. Sarcoptic mange in a wild red fox. Am. Fur Breed. 11(1):38.

- McDermid, A. M. 1939. Infectious gastro-enteritis in raccoon. Wis. Cons. Bul. 4(3):21-2.
- Martin, H. M. 1930. A species of *Eimeria* from the muskrat, Ondatra zibethica (Linnaeus). Arch. f. Protistenk. 70(2):273-378.
- Mease, J. A. 1929. Tularemia from opossums. Am. Med. Assn. Jour. 92(13):1042.
- Meyer, K. F. 1932. Diseases of wild life transmissible to man. Calif. Fish and Game 18(3):203-7.
- Olsen, O. W. 1939. Schizotaeniasis in muskrats. Jour. Parasitol. 25(3):279.
- Ott, G. L., Jr. 1939. Treatment of fox distemper. Am. Vet. Med. Assn. Jour. n.s., pt. 2, 74(5):522-5. Illus.
- Peery, H. J. 1939. A new unarmed tapeworm from the spotted skunk. Jour. Parasitol. 25(6):487-90. Illus.
- Penn, G. H., Jr., and E. C. Martin. 1941. The occurrence of Poroccephaliasis in the Louisiana muskrat. Jour. Wildlife Mgt. 5(1):13-4.
- Pinkerton, H. 1940. Immunological and histological studies on mink distemper. Am. Vet. Med. Assn. Jour. 96:347-55.
- Pyle, N. J., and R. M. Brown. 1939. Botulism in foxes. Am. Vet. Med. Assn. Jour. n.s., pt. 2, 74(4):436-9.
- Ransom, B. H. 1924. Hookworms of the genus Uncinaria of the dog, fox and badger. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 65(20):1-5. Illus.
- Riley, W. A. 1929. Fur animal parasites. Am. Fur Breed. 11(1):9.
- Riley, W. A. 1930. Flukes in mink and other fur-bearers. Am. Fur Breed. 11(3):22.
- Riley, W. A. 1939. The need for data relative to the occurrence of hydatids and of Echinococcus granulosus in wildlife. Jour. Wildlife Mgt. 3(3):255-7.
- Riley, W. A., and R. O. Christenson. 1928. Reliable methods of growing tapeworms in foxes. Am. Fur Breed. 1(6):10-1. Illus.
- Riley, W. A., and R. O. Christenson. 1931. How to detect the parasites of fur-bearing animals. Minn. Ag. Ext. Pamph. 18. 22 pp., illus. Also: 1931. Am. Fur Breed. 4(1):4-8.
- Schultz, O. 1929. Form der Rachitis bei Pelztieren. Pelztierzucht 5:35-7. Illus.
- Schwartz, B. 1925. A new species of hookworm from the North American raccoon. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 67(26):1-4.

- Schwartz, H. 1929. Tularemia from the muskrat. Am. Med. Assn. Jour. 92(14):1180-1.
- Shaw, R. W. 1932. Distemper in minks. Vet. Med. 27(12):511-5.
- Shillinger, J. E. 1929. Ulcers in stomachs of ranch foxes. Am. Vet. Med. Assn. Jour. 27(6):536-7.
- Shillinger, J. E. 1934. The significance of wild-life diseases. 5th Pacific Sci. Cong. Can. Proc., 1933, 5:2977-30. University of Toronto Press, Toronto.
- Shillinger, J. E. 1935. Infectious diseases as a cause of loss in wildlife. La. Cons. Rev., Oct., pp. 38-40, 48.
- Shillinger, J. E. 1936. Government research on diseases of fur animals. Vet. Med. 31:508-9.
- Shillinger, J. E. 1937. Diseases of fur animals. U. S. Dept. Ag. Farm. Bul. 1777. 22 pp., illus.
- Shillinger, J. E. 1938. Coccidiosis in muskrats influenced by water levels. Jour. Wildlife Mgt. 2(4):233-4.
- Shillinger, J. E. 1940. Grubs in minks. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Serv. Wildlife Leaf. 167. 2 pp. (mimeographed.)
- Southwell, T. 1927. Experimental infection of the cat and fox with the adult Echinococcus. Ann. Trop. Med. Parasitol. 20:155-63.
- Stegeman, L. C. 1939. Some parasites and pathological conditions of the skunk (Mephitis mephitis nigra) in central New York. Jour. Mammal. 20(4):493-6.
- Stiles, G. W., and C. L. Davis. 1940. Anthrax in minks. Am. Vet. Med. Assn. Jour. 96:407-9.
- Tickner, G. 1932. A nervous disease among foxes. Jour. Anim. Ecol. 1(1):83-4.
- Volk, J. J. 1938. Isospora boughtoni n. sp. from the American opossum, Didelphis virginiana. Jour. Parasitol. 24(6):547-8. Illus.
- Volkmar, F. 1932. Tularemia in fur-bearing animals. Am. Fur Breed. 5(4):11-3.
- Wallace, F. G. 1931. Lung flukes of the genus Paragonimus in American mink. Am. Vet. Med. Assn. Jour. 31:229-34.
- Wallace, F. G. 1931. Maggots or grubs in mink. Champion Ranch Bul. 4(34):3.
- Wallace, F. G., and L. R. Penner. 1939. A new liver fluke of the genus Opisthorchis. Jour. Parasitol. 25(5):437-40. Illus.
- Waller, E. F. 1940. Infectious gastroenteritis in raccoons. (Procyon lotor). Am. Vet. Med. Assn. Jour. 96(755):266-8.

- Watson, E. A. 1939. Use and possible effects of live virus-vaccine as a means of preventing distemper on fox and mink farms. Can. Dept. Ag. Pub. 649. 4 pp.
- Woodhead, A. E. 1930. The diseases of the muskrat. Am. Fur Breed. 3(1):30. Illus.

Cycles and Populations

- Ames, H. T. 1921. Wolves and foxes plentiful. Wis. Cons. 3(1): 15-6.
- Anderson, R. M. 1928. The fluctuation in the population of wild mammals, and the relationship of this fluctuation to conservation. Can. Field-Nat. 42(8):189-91.
- Anonymous. 1937. Estimate of fur-bearing animals on national forests. U. S. Department of Agriculture Forest Service. 1 p. (Multigraphed.)
- Anonymous. 1939. Annual wildlife statistics. U. S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Region 1, Missoula, Mont. 22 pp. (Mimeographed.)
- Anonymous. 1940. Wildlife report, Region Six, 1939. U. S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Region 6, Portland, Ore. 21 pp. (Mimeographed.)
- Atwood, E. L. 1938. Results of the Clark National Forest fur-bearer survey. Jour. Wildlife Mgt. 2(1):20-6. Illus.
- Butler, A. W. 1885. Observations on faunal changes. Brookville Soc. Nat. Hist. Bul. 1:5-10.
- Chitty, D. 1938. Canadian Arctic wild life enquiry, 1936-37. Jour. Anim. Ecol. 7(2):381-94. Illus.
- Chitty, D. 1939. Canadian Arctic wild life enquiry, 1937-38. Jour. Anim. Ecol. 8(2):247-60. Illus.
- Chitty, D., and C. Elton. 1937. Canadian Arctic wild life enquiry, 1935-36. Jour. Anim. Ecol. 6(2):368-85. Illus.
- Chitty, D., and C. Elton. 1938. The snowshoe rabbit enquiry, 1936-37. Can. Field-Nat. 52(5):63-72. Illus.
- Chitty, D., and C. Elton. 1939. The snowshoe rabbit enquiry, 1937-38. Can. Field-Nat. 53(5):63-70. Illus.
- Clarke, C. H. D. 1938. A study of the mammal population of the vicinity of Pancake Bay, Algoma District, Ontario. Can. Natl. Mus. Bul. 88, Biol. Ser. 25, pp. 141-52. Illus.
- Elton, C. S. 1924. Periodic fluctuations in the numbers of wild animals: their causes and effects. Brit. Jour. Exp. Biol. 2(1):119-63.

- Elton, C. S. 1925. Plague and the regulation of numbers in wild animals. Jour. Hyg. 24:138-63.
- Elton, C. S. 1933. Metamek Conference on Biological Cycles Labrador, 1931. Abstract of papers and discussions. Metamek Factory, Canadian Labrador. 50 pp.
- Elton, C. S. 1933. The Canadian snowshoe rabbit inquiry, 1931-32. Can. Field-Nat. 47(4):63-9; (5):84-6.
- Elton, C. S., ed. 1934. The Canadian snowshoe rabbit inquiry, 1932-33. Can. Field-Nat. 48(5):73-8.
- Elton, C. S. 1935. Fluctuations in wild life. In Canada's Eastern Arctic, pp. 62-6. Illus. Department of the Interior of Canada, Ottawa.
- Elton, C. S., and G. Swynnerton, ed. 1935. The Canadian snowshoe rabbit inquiry, 1933-34. Can. Field-Nat. 49(5):79-85.
- Elton, C. S., and G. Swynnerton. 1936. The Canadian snowshoe rabbit inquiry, 1934-35. Can. Field-Nat. 50(5):71-81. Illus.
- Green, R. G., and C. A. Evans. 1940. Studies on a population cycle of snowshoe hares on the Lake Alexander area. I. Gross annual census, 1932-39. II. Mortality according to age groups and seasons. III. Effect of reproduction and mortality of young hares on the cycle. Jour. Wildlife Mgt. 4(2):220-38; 4(3):267-78; 4(4):347-58. Illus.
- Hahn, W. L. 1910. An analytic study of faunal changes in Indiana. Am. Midland Nat. 1(6):145-57; (7):171-86.
- Henderson, A. D. 1923. Cycles of abundance and scarcity in certain mammals and birds. Jour. Mammal. 4(3):264-5.
- Huntington, E. 1931. Metamek Conference on Biological Cycles, 1931. Sci. n.s. 74(1914):229-35.
- Huntington, E. 1932. Metamek Conference on Biological Cycles. Metamek Factory, Canadian Labrador. 32 pp.
- Huxley, J. 1927. Fluctuations of mammals and the sun-spot cycle. Harper's Mag., Dec., pp. 42-50. Illus.
- Jackson, W. W. 1931. Ups and downs or periodic fluctuations in fur-bearing animals. Am. Fur Breed. 4(2):32.
- MacLulich, D. A. 1936. Sunspots and abundance of animals. Roy. Astron. Soc. Can. Jour. 30(6):233-46.
- MacLulich, D. A. 1937. Fluctuations in the numbers of the varying hare (Lepus americanus). Toronto Univ. Studies, Biol. Ser. 43. 136 pp., illus.
- Mohr, C. O. 1939. Trappers' reports reveal furbearer fluctuations in Illinois. Ill. Cons. 4(1):4-5. Illus.

Distribution

- Nelson, E. W. 1922. Decrease of fur-bearing animals in Alaska. Nat. Hist. 22:83.
- Nicholson, A. J. 1933. The balance of animal populations. Jour. Anim. Ecol. 2(1):132-78.
- Nielson, R. S. 1938. Trapping census report 1938. Inyo National Forest, R-5. U. S. Forest Serv. Leaf. 49-W-3. 5 pp. (Mimeographed.)
- Oxford Univ. Bur. Anim. Pop. Ann. Rep. 1936-1937. Oxford, Eng. 38 pp.
- Scott, T. C., and L. F. Selko. 1939. The census of red foxes and striped skunks in Clay and Boone counties, Iowa. Jour. Wildlife Mgt. 3(2):92-8. Illus.
- Seton, E. T. 1911. The Arctic prairies. Charles Scribner's Sons, New York. 415 pp., illus.
- Trautman, H. B. 1939. The numerical status of some mammals throughout historic time in the vicinity of Buckeye Lake, Ohio. Ohio Jour. Sci. 39(3):133-43.
- Wing, L. W. 1935. Wildlife cycles in relation to the sun. 21st Am. Game Conf. Trans., pp. 345-63. Illus.

Distribution

- Alaskan Game Commission. 1939. Distribution of game and land fur-bearing animals in Alaska, 1938. U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. Cover and 25 maps.
- Allee, W. C., and K. P. Schmidt (rewritten by). 1937. Richard Hesse's Ecological Animal Geography (Tiergeographie auf oekologischer Grundlage). John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York; also, Chapman & Hall, Ltd., London. 597 pp., illus.
- Allen, J. A. 1892. The geographical distribution of North American mammals. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul. 4(1):199-243.
- Anderson, R. M. 1934. The distribution, abundance and economic importance of the game and fur-bearing mammals of western North America. 5th Pacific Sci. Cong. Can. Proc., 1933, 5:4055-75. University of Toronto Press, Toronto. Illus.
- Blair, W. F. 1939. Faunal relationships and geographic distribution of mammals in Oklahoma. Am. Midland Nat. 22(1):85-133.
- Dice, L. R. 1927. The transfer of game and fur-bearing mammals from state to state, with special reference to the cottontail rabbit. Jour. Mammal. 8(2):90-6.
- Dixon, J. 1929. Artificial distribution of fur-bearing mammals. Jour. Mammal. 10(4):358-9.

- Grinnell, J. 1914. An account of the mammals and birds of the lower Colorado Valley with special reference to the distributional problems presented. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Zool. 12:51-294. Illus.
- Heilprin, A. 1897. The geographical and geological distribution of animals. D. Appleton & Co., New York. 435 pp.
- Howell, A. H. 1909. Notes on the distribution of certain mammals in the southeastern United States. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 22:55-68.
- Lowery, G. H., Jr. 1936. A preliminary report on the distribution of the mammals of Louisiana. La. Acad. Sci. Proc. 3(1):1-39. Illus.
- Merriam, C. H. 1892. The geographical distribution of life in North America, with special reference to the Mammalia. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 7:1-64.
- Mohr, C. O. 1937. Illinois trappers' averages reveal coon and possum distribution. Ill. Cons. 2(4):3-4. Illus.
- Murray, A. 1866. The geographical distribution of mammals. Day & Son, Ltd., London. 420 pp., illus.
- Palmer, E. L., and E. Drill. 1939. Teaching geography through the study of mammal distribution. Cornell Rural Sch. Leaf. 33(1):4-49. Illus.
- Taverner, P. A. 1939. The role of the predator. Can. Field-Nat. 53(6):88-90.
- Taylor, W. P. 1922. A distributional and ecological study of Mount Rainier, Washington. Ecol. 3(3):214-36.

Predatory Animals

-- General --

- Adams, C. C. 1927. The predatory mammal problem. Roosevelt Wild. Life Bul. 4(2):283-4.
- Adams, C. C., and Committee. 1928. Report of the Committee on Wild Life Sanctuaries, including provisions for predatory mammals. Jour. Mammal. 9(4):354-8.
- Anonymous. 1897. Noxious animals and animal pests. Brit. Columbia Dept. Ag. Ann. Rep. 1895-96:1167-77.
- Anonymous. 1932. Nevada predatory animal costs: Nev. Stockgrow. 13(12):8-9, 13.
- Anonymous. 1936. Predators in the national parks. Parks and Rec. 20(1):37-41. Illus.
- Carey, H. R. 1930. Usefulness of predatory animals. Jour. Mammal. 11(2):229.

- Couch, L. K. 1928. Relationship of predatory mammals and birds of prey to rodent life. *Jour. Mammal.* 9(1):73-4.
- Dice, L. R. 1925. The scientific value of predatory mammals. *Jour. Mammal.* 6(1):25-7.
- Dollman, G. 1936. Vermin. *Nat. Hist. Mag.* 5(40):345-61. Illus.
- Dymond, J. R. 1934. What of the predator? 5th Pacific Sci. Cong. Can. Proc., 1933, 5:4079-80. University of Toronto Press, Toronto.
- Errington, P. L. 1936. What is the meaning of predation? *Smithsn. Inst. Ann. Rep.* 1936:243-52.
- Errington, P. L. 1937. Recent predator studies. *Pa. Game News* 7(12):14, 30.
- Fisher, A. K. 1919. Predatory animals and injurious rodents. *Producer* 1(3):7-11. Illus.
- Gillham, C. E. 1931. Predators -- a menace. Killers that hunt 365 days each year, not to mention nights. *Field and Stream* 36(8):28-9, 64-5. Illus.
- Goldman, E. A. 1925. The predatory mammal problem and the balance of nature. *Jour. Mammal.* 6(1):28-33.
- Hall, E. R. 1927. An outbreak of house mice in Kern County, California. *Calif. Univ. Pubs. Zool.* 30:189-203.
- Hamilton, W. J., Jr. 1933. What is vermin? *Fur-Fish-Game* 57(5):52-4. Illus.
- Hamilton, W. J., Jr. 1937. The value of predatory mammals. *N. Y. Zool. Soc. Bul.* 40(2):39-45. Illus.
- Howell, A. B. 1930. At the cross-roads. *Jour. Mammal.* 11(3):377-89.
- Jewett, S. G. 1931. Predatory animals in Oregon. *Ore. Motorist* 12(2):10-2. Illus.
- Landon, C. R. 1920. Predatory animal situation in Texas. *Sheep and Goat Raise. Mag.* 1(2):8-10.
- Leopold, A. 1933. The American game policy on predators. *Outd. Life* 71(4):25.
- McAtee, W. L. 1936. What is vermin? *Outd. Life* 77(6):40-1, 52.
- McLean, D. D. 1934. Predatory animal studies. *Calif. Fish and Game* 20(1):30-6.
- Mossman, F. (1929.) Wild animal pests of the United States. *Wide World Mag.* 64(381):197-203.

- Musgrave, M. E. 1921. Predatory animals in Arizona. Am. Game Protect. Assn. Bul. 10(4):11-2. Illus.
- Palmer, E. L. 1937. Are they vermin? Cornell Rural Sch. Leaf. 31 (2):1-32. Illus.
- Pough, R. 1939. Are we over-controlling predators? Hunting and Fishing, 16(6):13, 37.. Illus.
- Ruhl, H. D. 1935. Are predators as bad as they're pictured? Mich. Cons. 5(5):1, 4, 8.
- Swanson, H. B. 1939. The predators of Minnesota. Minn. Cons. 69:11-2. Illus.
- Trembley, F. E. 1937. Just what is vermin? Pa. Game News, 7(10):4-5, 23. Illus.
- Wing, L. 1936. Predation is not what it seems. Bird-Lore 38(6): 401-5. Illus.
- Winters, S. R. 1921. The predatory animal pest. Outd. Life. 48: 181-2. Illus.

-- Game Management --

- Anderson, G. 1937. Enemies of the caribou. Beaver 268(1):30-2. Illus. Hudson's Bay Co., Winnipeg.
- Anonymous. 1916. Game and game vermin in New York. Am. Game Protect. Assn. Bul. 5(2):10.
- Anonymous. 1938. North Carolina wildlife conservation. N. C. Div. Game and Inland Fish. 2(6):1-5. Illus.
- Barker, E. S. 1932. New Mexico's scaled quail study. 19th Am. Game Conf. Trans., pp. 404-7.
- Barker, E. S., and S. O. Barker. 1921. Predatory animals and the game supply in New Mexico. Am. Game Protect. Assn. Bul. 10(1): 6-8. Illus.
- Beed, W. E. 1938. Do fur bearers affect upland game birds in winter? 3rd N. Am. Wildlife Conf. Trans., pp. 508-10.
- Bennett, L. J. 1938. The blue-winged teal. Collegiate Press, Ames, Ia. 144 pp., illus.
- Blakey, H. L. 1937. The wild turkey on the Missouri Ozark range. U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. BS-77. 32 pp., illus. (Mimeographed.)
- Brooks, A. 1926. Past and present big-game conditions in British Columbia and the predatory mammal question. Jour. Mammal. 7(1):37-40.
- Bryant, H. C. 1914. A survey of the breeding grounds of ducks in California in 1914. Condor 16(5):217-39.

- Bump, G. 1932. The New York ruffed grouse survey. 19th Am. Game Conf. Trans., pp. 388-403.
- Denyse, T. 1919. The bobcat and coyote as game destroyers. Outd. Life 44:375.
- Edminister, F. C. 1939. The effect of predator control on ruffed grouse populations in New York. Jour. Wildlife Mgt. 3(4):345-52.
- Errington, P. L. 1935. Predators and the northern bob-white. Am. Forests 41(1):7-10, 46.
- Errington, P. L., and F. H. Hamerstrom, Jr. 1936. The northern bob-white's winter territory. Iowa Ag. Exp. Sta. Res. Bul. 201, pp. 301-443. Illus.
- Follett, W. I. 1937. Prey of weasel and mink. Jour. Mammal. 18(3):365.
- Glading, B. 1938. Studies on the nesting cycle of the California valley quail in 1937. Calif. Fish and Game 24(4):318-40.
- Gorsuch, D. M. 1934. Life history of the Gambel quail in Arizona. Ariz. Univ. Biol. Sci. Bul. 2. 89 pp., illus.
- Gray, A. E. 1928. What the Biological Survey is doing to conserve wild life in New Mexico. N. M. Cons. 1(3):4-5, 27. Illus.
- Jones, J. D. 1932. Wild life in the national forests. N. M. Rec. and Highway Mag. 10(11):17-9, 47.
- Kalmbach, E. R. 1937. Crow-waterfowl relationships. U. S. Dept. Ag. Circ. 433. 35 pp., illus.
- Komarek, E. V. 1937. Mammal relationships to upland game and other wildlife. 2nd N. Am. Wildlife Conf. Trans., pp. 561-9.
- Komarek, E. V. 1939. A progress report on southeastern mammal studies. Jour. Mammal. 20(3):292-9.
- Lehmann, V. W. 1935. The relation of predators to quail increase. Assn. Game, Fish and Cons. Commrs. 28th Conv., 1934, New York, pp. 36-8.
- Lehmann, V. W. 1937. Increase quail by improving their habitat. Texas Game, Fish and Oyster Commission. 44 pp., illus.
- Lloyd, H. 1938. Predators help save game. Mich. Cons. 7(5):6-7. Illus.
- McAtee, W. L. 1933. Game management is not just vermin control. Outd. Life 72(5):24-5.
- Murie, O. J. 1935. Alaska-Yukon caribou. U. S. Dept. Ag. N. Am. Fauna 54. 93 pp., illus.

- Pirnie, M. D. 1935. Michigan waterfowl management. Michigan Department of Conservation Game Division, Lansing. 328 pp., illus.
- Rush, W. M. 1939. Wildlife management and our big game animals. Nature Mag. 33(1):29-36. Illus.
- Stoddard, H. L. 1931. The bobwhite quail. Charles Scribner's Sons, New York. 559 pp., illus.
- Stoddard, H. L. 1936. Management of wild turkey. N. Am. Wildlife Conf. Proc., pp. 352-6.
- Sumner, E. L., Jr. 1935. A life history study of the California quail, with recommendations for its conservation and management. Calif. Fish and Game 21(3):167-256; (4):277-342. Illus.
- Will, L. 1917. Destroy vermin if you would have game. Am. Game Protect. Assn. Bul. 6(3):19. Illus.
- Yeatter, R. E. 1934. The Hungarian partridge in the Great Lakes region. Mich. Univ. School Forestry and Cons. Bul. 5. 92 pp., illus.

-- Control --

- Adams, C. C. 1930. Rational predatory animal control. Jour. Mammal. 11(3):353-62.
- Adams, C. C., and P. G. Redington. 1929. (Predatory mammal control work of the United States Biological Survey) Jour. Mammal. 10(3):275-9.
- Albright, H. M. 1931. The National Park Service's policy on predatory animals. Jour. Mammal. 12(2):185-6.
- Anonymous. 1923. Water company destroys predatory animals. Calif. Fish and Game 9(3):111.
- Anonymous. 1929. Secretary Jardine recommends appropriations for predatory animal control. Natl. Wool Grow. 19(Feb.):32.
- Anonymous. 1936. Practical predator control, featuring coyote trapping. New Mexico Department of Game and Fish, Santa Fe. 16 pp., illus.
- Anthony, H. E. 1931. The control of predatory mammals. Sci. n.s. 74(1916):288-90.
- Anthony, H. E., and Committee. 1931. Report of the committee on problems of predatory mammal control. Jour. Mammal. 12(3):340-4.
- Barnes, W. C. 1915. Fighting predatory animals on the western ranges. Breed. Gaz. 67:705-6.

- Beck, J. A. 1930. Predator control. 17th Am. Game Conf. Trans., pp. 155-60.
- Bell, W. B. 1921. Hunting down the stock killers. U. S. Dept. Ag. Yrbk. 1920:289-300. Illus.
- Bell, W. B. 1922. How the U. S. Government safeguards sheep raising. Natl. Wool. Grow. 12(11):19-21.
- Bell, W. B. 1926. Wolf and coyote control. Producer 7(9):3-4; (10):6-8.
- Blair, F. D. 1928. "Vermin" control in game conservation. Eins, Feathers and Fur 56:22, 24-5, 33-4. Illus.
- Breckenridge, W. J. 1938. A review of predator control. Minn. Cons. 57(May):10-1, 23-6. Illus.
- Cahalane, V. H. 1939. The evolution of predator control policy in the national parks. Jour. Wildlife Mgt. 3(3):229-37.
- Day, A. M. 1932. Handbook for hunters of predatory animals. U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. 52 pp., illus.
- Day, A. M. 1934. Predator-trap device safe-guards species that are harmless. U. S. Dept. Ag. Yrbk. 1934:299-300.
- Day, A. M., and A. P. Nelson. 1929. Wild life conservation and control in Wyoming under the leadership of the United States Biological Survey. 32 pp., illus. (No publisher given.)
- Deck, R. B. 1938. Guest book of vermin. Hitting the happy medium in predator control. Country Life and Sport. 73(5):37-9, 103-6. Illus.
- Fisher, A. K. 1917. Plans for extermination of predatory wild animals. Am. Natl. Live Stock Assn. 20th Ann. Proc., pp. 47-55.
- Gabrielson, I. H. 1928. Turning the pests into profit. Forest and Stream 98(11):686-7, 730-1. Illus.
- Garlough, F. E. 1937. Research studies in the control of destructive mammals. U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. BS-91. 12 pp., illus. (Mimeographed.)
- Garlough, F. E. 1937. Research studies in the control of destructive mammals. 2nd N. Am. Wildlife Conf. Trans., pp. 303-10.
- Goldman, E. A. 1932. The control of injurious mammals. Sci. n.s. 75(1942):309-11.
- Gordon, S. E. 1923. How Pennsylvania controls vermin. Am. Game Protect. Assn. Bul. 12(1):7-11. Illus.
- Goza, E. J. 1938. Predator trapping. N. H. Mag. 16(11):27, 37.

- Gray, A. E. 1930. Predatory animal control and its relation to game conservation. Ark. Cons. 7(2):8.
- Green, D. D. 1940. Controlling predatory animals. Am. Wildlife 29(1):35-40. Illus.
- Hall, E. R. 1926. New method of predatory mammal control. Calif. Fish and Game 12(3):154.
- Hall, E. R. 1930. Predatory mammal destruction. Jour. Mammal. 11(3):362-72.
- Hall, E. R. 1931. The poisoner again. A reply to W. C. Henderson's defense of the Biological Survey in the December issue of Outdoor Life. Outd. Life 67(4):26-7, 82-4; (5)28-9, 62-3. Illus.
- Harding, A. R. 1922. Poisoning fur animals. Outd. Life 49:42-3.
- Henderson, W. C. 1930. The other side of the poison case. Outd. Life 66:22-3, 65-7.
- Holland, R. P. 1921. State vermin control. Am. Game Protect. Assn. Bul. 10(1):12-5. Illus.
- Howell, A. B. 1930. The poison brigade of the Biological Survey. Outd. Life 66:30-3.
- Jardine, W. M. 1929. Control of predatory animals. Ten-year program for U. S. House Document 496. U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C. 17.pp.
- Key, L. A. 1936. Where are we headed with vermin control? Ohio Outd. News 2(5):2.
- Leavitt, S. 1930. Control of predatory animals. Hearing before the Committee on Agriculture, House of Representatives, 71st Congress, 2nd session on H. R. 9599. April 29, 30, and May 1, 1930. Serial 0, pp. 1-100.
- Leavitt, S. 1931. Control of predatory animals. Superintendent of Documents, Washington, D. C. 192 pp.
- Ligon, J. S. 1923. The predatory animal control division. Mich. State Dept. Cons. 1st Bien. Rep. (1921-22):299-330.
- Logue, C. E. 1937. Does predator control pay? Pa. Game News 8(8):11, 31. Illus.
- Mace, B. H. 1916. Predatory animals being killed on California National Forest. Calif. Fish and Game 2(4):213-4.
- McGuire, H. 1932. Who is right about poisoning. Outd. Life 70(6):24-7. Illus.
- Musgrave, M. E. 1919. Destruction to livestock by predatory animals and their practical means of destruction. Ariz. Cattle Grow. Assn. Proc. 12:111-3.

- Nelson, E. W. 1918. Exterminating predatory animals. Am. Sheep Breed. and Wool Grow. 38(2):90-1. Also: 1918. Natl. Wool Grow. 8(3):14-6.
- Nevada State Rabies Commission. 1917-34. Bien. Repts., 1917-18 to 1933-34, inclusive. 75 pp. (total). Carson City, Nev. (E. R. Sans is author of main body of all reports after 1923-24.)
- Pettis, D. E. 1927. Shall we trap or poison? Ariz. Wild Life 1(3):5-6.
- Poole, C. G. 1931. Ten years of predatory animal control. Calif. Dept. Ag. Monthly Bul. 20(7):467-9.
- Poole, C. G. 1933. Some facts about predatory animal control. Calif. Fish and Game 19(1):1-9. Illus.
- Poole, C. G., and W. C. Jacobsen. 1929. Predatory animal control. Calif. Dept. Ag. Monthly Bul. 18(12):794-5.
- Quinn, D. 1930. The United States Biological Survey. Destruction, not scientific investigation and conservation, now its chief activity. Published by Emergency Conservation Commission, New York. 23 pp.
- Redington, P. G. 1929. Policy of the United States Biological Survey in regard to predatory mammal control. Jour. Mammal. 10(3):276-9.
- Redington, P. G. 1930. Federal wild-life activities in 1930. 17th Am. Game Conf. Trans., pp. 39-48.
- Redington, P. G. 1930. The federal program of wild-life control. Natl. Wool Grow. 20(12):41-2. Illus.
- Redington, P. G. 1931. Federal program of wild-life control. Producer 12(3):6-8.
- Redington, P. G., and S. P. Young. 1931. Information for the guidance of field men and cooperators of the Bureau of Biological Survey engaged in the control of injurious rodents and predatory mammals. U. S. Dept. Ag. Misc. Pub. 115. 8 pp.
- Reese, A. M. 1937. The destruction of "vermin." Sci. Monthly 45:349-53.
- Roberts, B. G. 1939. Trapping game predators. Game Breed. and Sport. 45(12):180-1, 188-9. Illus.
- Sans, E. R. 1927. Report on control of predatory animals and rodents in the state of Nevada in 1925 and 1926. Nev. State Rabies Comm. Bien. Rep. 1925-26. 9 pp., illus.
- Scholl, E. E., and J. W. Neill. 1918. The control of destructive animals. Tex. Dept. Ag. Bul. 60. 19 pp., illus.

- Young, S. P. 1930. Conquering wolfdom and catdom. Southwest Wilds and Waters 2(1):6-7, 47. Illus.
- Young, S. P. 1932. Predatory-animal and rodent control to be conducted under a 10-year program. U. S. Dept. Ag. Yrbk. 1932:312-5.
- Young, S. P. 1934. Our federal predator control work. 20th Am. Game Conf. Trans., pp. 172-6.
- Young, S. P. 1935. Our federal cooperative predator control work. South. Ag. 65(12):34.

-- Bounty System --

- Anonymous. 1916. Texas demands more efficient methods of predatory animal control. Am. Sheep Breed. and Wool Grow. 36:70-1.
- Anonymous. 1917. Bounty system. Natl. Wool Grow. 7:42.
- Anonymous. 1917. Report of uniform bounty committee adopted by National Wool Growers' Convention. Natl. Wool Grow. 7:23.
- Anonymous. 1918. Dangers of the bounty system. Calif. Fish and Game 4(4):189-91.
- Anonymous. 1919. Uncle Sam's trappers. Wallace's Farm. 43:1823.
- Anonymous. 1928. Operation of the Utah predatory animal law. Natl. Wool Grow. 18(May):13.
- Anonymous. 1931. Bounty successfully controls predators in Pennsylvania. Outd. Life 67(2):40.
- Avery, C. 1930. Bounties or government trappers? Field and Stream 35(8):8.
- Gedney, F. S. 1928. Uniform bounty law. Natl. Wool Grow. 18:20, May; 43, April.
- Gerstell, R. 1936-37. The Pennsylvania system. Pa. Game News 7(9):3-5, 16; 7(10):8-10, 15, 24; 7(11):2-3, 24. Illus.
- Gerstell, R. 1937. The Pennsylvania bounty system. Pa. Bd. Game Commrs. Res. Bul. 1. 28 pp., illus.
- Grimes, F. G. 1935. Bounties paid by states. U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. BS-24. 4 pp. (Mimeographed.)
- Hill, S. H. 1916. Brief for the salaried trapper; opposed to bounty system. Am. Sheep Breed. and Wool Grow. 36:197.
- Joyce, G. J. 1916. Exterminating predatory animals. Breed. Gaz. 70:91.
- Luttringer, L. A., Jr. 1936. Game returns to the land of William Penn. Am. Forests 42(9):402-7, 437. Illus.

Production and Economics

- MacDonald, K. F. 1937. Necessity for uniform bounties on predators. Calif. Fish and Game 23(1):66-7.
- Mattson, E. H. 1939. Bounty trapping in Michigan. Fur-Fish-Game 69(3):8-10. Illus.
- Monroe, W. L. 1929. How predatory animals don't get along in Nevada. Bur. Farm. (Nev. ed.) 4(March):17.
- Palmer, T. S. 1896. Extermination of noxious animals by bounties. U. S. Dept. Ag. Yrbk. 1896:55-68.
- Pellett, F. C. 1916. To kill or not to kill; bounty question. Country Gent. 81:380. Illus.
- Shoemaker, H. W. 1916. Wasting the states' money. Altoona, Pa.

Production and Economics

- Adams, C. O. 1926. The economic and social importance of animals in forestry with special reference to wild life. Roosevelt Wild Life Bul. 3(4):509-676. Illus.
- Adams, J. O. 1926. The business of fur hunting in Canada as an example of an extractive industry. Jour. Geog. 25(8):303-6.
- Anonymous. 1911. Outdoor pursuits for profit and pleasure. Fur News Publishing Co., New York. 64 pp., illus.
- Anonymous. 1938. Million dollar trapping income. Wis. Cons. Bul. 3(2):33.
- Arthur, S. C. 1926. Louisiana's fur-bearing mammals. La. Dept. Cons. 6th Bien. Rep. 6:63-112. Illus.
- Arthur, S. C. 1928. The take of fur animals. La. Dept. Cons. 8th Bien. Rep., 1926-28, 8:295-324. Illus.
- Ashbrook, F. G., and H. J. McMullen. 1925. A preliminary study of the statistical data on fur resources and the fur trade. Natl. Assn. Fur Ind. Yrbk. 1925:5-34. Illus.
- Bonnycastle, R. H. G. 1938. Hudson's Bay Company Canada's fur trade. 3rd N. Am. Wildlife Conf. Trans., pp. 531-7.
- Brittain, J. I. 1921. Canada's fur production in 1919-20. U. S. Dept. Com. Rep. 116:1017.
- Brittain, J. I. 1922. Canada's fur production. U. S. Dept. Com. Rep. 10:567-8.
- California Fish and Game Commission. 1929. Summary of fur-bearing animals. Calif. Dept. Nat. Resources Div. Fish and Game 30th Bien. Rep. 1926-28:151.

- Carpenter, W. S. 1921. New York's annual game dividend. Cons. 4(2):19-22.
- Coats, R. H. 1925. Fur production of Canada, 1923-24. Natl. Assn. Fur Ind. Yrbk. 1925:55-8, 60, 84.
- Criddle, N. 1914. The value of some mammals and birds as destroyers of noxious insects. Ottawa Nat. 28:118-24.
- Dall, W. H. 1870. Alaska and its resources. Boston. 320 pp., illus.
- Dambach, C. A., and E. E. Good. Profits for the farmer. Soil Cons. 4(9):227-8.
- Daspit, A. P. 1930. Report of the Fur and Wild Life Division. La. Dept. Cons. 9th Bien. Rep. 9:91-103. Illus.
- Davis, G. W. 1938. An analysis of Vermont fur dealer reports. 3rd N. Am. Wildlife Conf. Trans., pp. 504-7.
- Dearborn, N. 1920. The fur situation. Jour. Mammal. 1(3):144-5.
- Dominion Bureau of Statistics. 1922-35. Can. Yrbk. (for 1920 to 1934-35). Ottawa, Ont.
- Fisher, A. K. 1908. The economic value of predacious birds and mammals. U. S. Dept. Ag. Yrbk. 1908:187-94. Illus.
- Frison, T. H. 1938. Advances in the renewable natural resources program of Illinois. Ill. State Acad. Sci. Trans. 31(1):19-34. Illus.
- Gilfillan, M. C. 1941. Is wildlife management practical near population centers? 5th N. Am. Wildlife Conf. Trans., pp. 344-7.
- Godsell, P. E. 1938. Fur feast to -- breadline! Forest and Outd. 34(6):166-7. Illus.
- Grinnell, J. 1924. Wild animal life as a product and as a necessity of national forests. Jour. Forestry 22(8):837-45.
- Grinnell, J., and T. I. Storer. 1916. Animal life as an asset of national parks. Sci. n.s. 44(1133):375-80.
- Guillot, J. P., J. N. Gowanloch and E. Couloheras. 1936. Statistical summary of natural resources of Louisiana. La. Cons. News 5(3):3-8.
- Hallock, C. 1908. Peerless Alaska, our cache near the pole. Broadway Publishing Co., New York. 224 pp., illus.
- Hamilton, W. J., Jr. 1935. The fur-bearers of New York in their relation to agriculture. Cornell Ext. Bul. 319. 25 pp., illus.
- Hayne, D. W. 1941. Michigan trappers. Mich. Ag. Exp. Sta. Spec. Bul. 307. 34 pp., illus.

- Henderson, J., and E. L. Craig. 1932. Economic mammalogy. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Ill. 397 pp., illus.
- Henderson, W. G. 1935. Value of wildlife conservation. Am. Plan. and Civic Ann., 1935, Washington, pp. 40-134.
- Hicks, L. E. 1938. The status of game mammals in Ohio. 3rd N. Am. Wildlife Conf. Trans., pp. 415-20. Also: Ohio Wildlife Res. Sta. Release 73. 6 pp. (Mimeographed.)
- Hornaday, W. T. 1921. The fur trade and wild animals. N. Y. Zool. Soc. Bul. 24(2):29-52. Illus.
- Ingersoll, E. 1911. Animal competitors. Sturgis & Walton, New York.*
- Kennicott, R. 1857. The quadrupeds of Illinois, injurious and beneficial to the farmer. U. S. Pat. Off. Rep. 1856:52-110.
- Kennicott, R. 1858. The quadrupeds of Illinois, injurious and beneficial to the farmer. U. S. Pat. Off. Rep. 1857:72-107.
- Kennicott, R. 1859. The quadrupeds of Illinois, injurious and beneficial to the farmer. U. S. Pat. Off. Rep. 1858:241-56.
- King, C. E. 1936. (Fur situation in Louisiana.) N. Am. Wildlife Conf. Proc., pp. 630-2.
- La Due, H. J. 1921. The future of the Northwest's fur supply. Fins, Feathers and Fur 28:1-2.
- Lantz, D. E. 1905. Kansas mammals in their relation to agriculture. Kan. State Col. Ag. Exp. Sta. Bul. 129. 74 pp., illus.
- Lay, D. W. 1939. Fur resources of eastern Texas. Tex. Game, Fish and Oyster Comm. Bul. 15. 7 pp.
- Ling, F. E. 1935. The Kankakee in the old days. N. Y. Zool. Soc. Bul. 38(6):197-204. Illus.
- Lloyd, H. 1936. Canada's fur resources. N. Am. Wildlife Conf. Proc., pp. 630-2.
- Mace, B. H. 1917. Large catch of furs on the California forest. Calif. Fish and Game 3(3):138-9.
- MacMillan, W. 1939. Each little fur goes to market. Forest and Outd. 5(3):71-2. Illus.
- McMillion, O. M. 1939. New Alaska. Edwards Bros. Inc., Ann Arbor, Mich. Pp. 165-73.
- Merriam, J. C. 1924. Scientific, economic and recreational values of wild life. Playground 18:203-4.

- Morton, J. N. 1938. Fur bearing animals add to farm income. Pa. Game News 9(4):14, 32. Illus.
- Nelson, E. W. 1923. The economic importance of wild life. Sci. Monthly 16:367-73.
- New York Forest, Fish and Game Commission. 1907. (Beaver, otter and gray wolf.) N. Y. Forest, Fish and Game Comm. Ann. Rep. 1904-05-06, pp. 32, 254, 286-7, 305-6. J. B. Lyon Co., Albany.
- Palmer, T. S. 1922. Game as a national resource. U. S. Dept. Ag. Bul. 1049. 48 pp., illus.
- Richardson, C. D. 1910. Value of wild animals. Am. Breed. Mag. 1(1):48-9.
- Sanderson, W. E. 1928. Our debt to the fur bearer. Nat. Mag. 12(6):357-61, 397. Illus.
- Section of Fur Resources. 1939. A survey of the annual fur catch of the United States. U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. BS-140. 19 pp. (Mimeographed.)
- Section of Fur Resources. 1940. The annual fur catch of the United States. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Serv. Wildlife Leaf. 170. 21 pp. (Mimeographed.)
- Simmons, P. L. 1921. Animal products: their preparation, commercial uses and values. New York. 416 pp.
- Smith, J. R. 1926. Industrial and commercial geography, pp. 572-3. Henry Holt & Co., New York.
- Spears, R. S. 1939. Social security in conservation. Pa. Game News 10(1):12, 28.
- Stebler, A. H. 1937. A fortune in predators. Mich. Cons. 6(10):3-4. Illus.
- Storer, T. I. 1931. Early trade value of skins in Montana. Jour. Mammal. 12(1):77-8.
- Taylor, W. P. 1913. Fur-bearing mammals: an unappreciated natural resource. Sci. n.s. 37(952):485-7.
- U. S. Department of the Interior. 1939. U. S. Wildlife Bureau reports diminishing fur animal supply and summarizes states' fur "take." Release, July 16. 8 pp. (Mimeographed.)
- Wade, D. 1939. Economic survey and general inventory of native Pennsylvania fur-bearers. Pa. Game News 10(1):10. Illus. Also: 1939. 4th N. Am. Wildlife Conf. Trans., pp. 250-2.
- Walker, L. W. 1930. Economic value of predatory animals. Zool. Soc. San Diego Bul., 1930. 15 pp., illus.

- Yeager, L. E. 1937. Naturally sustained yield in a farm fur crop in Mississippi. Jour. Wildlife Mgt. 1(1-2):28-36.
- Zimmermann, E. W. 1933. World resources and industries. Harper & Bros., New York. Pp. 322-4.

Laws and Seasons (after 1925)

(See Phillips, J. C.. Reference citation in Introduction, pp. 465-573, for bibliography previous to 1925.)

- Anonymous. 1933. (Abstract of fur laws, 1932-33.) U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. 26 pp. (Mimeographed.)
- Anonymous. 1933. (Abstract of fur laws, 1933-34.) U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. 26 pp. (Mimeographed.)
- Anonymous. 1933. Federal laws relating to wild life in Alaska. U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. Alaska Game Comm. Circ. 10. 12 pp.
- Anonymous. 1933. Regulations relating to game, land fur animals and birds in Alaska, 1933-34. U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. Alaska Game Comm. Circ. 11. 32 pp.
- Anonymous. 1934. Abstract of fur laws, 1934-35. U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. 31 pp. (Mimeographed.)
- Anonymous. 1935. Regulations relating to game, land fur animals and birds in Alaska, 1935-36. U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. Alaska Game Comm. Circ. 12. 32 pp.
- Anonymous. 1936. Amendment of regulations 4, 18 and 19 of the regulations respecting animals, land fur-bearing animals, game birds, non-game birds, and nests and eggs of birds in Alaska. U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. Alaska Game Comm. Circ. 12, sup. 1. 3 pp.
- Anonymous. 1936. Regulations relating to game, land fur animals and birds in Alaska, 1936-37. U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. Alaska Game Comm. Circ. 13. 32 pp.
- Anonymous. 1937. Regulations relating to game, land fur animals and birds, in Alaska, 1937-38. U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. Alaska Game Comm. Circ. 14. 32 pp.
- Anonymous. 1938. Regulations relating to game, land fur animals and birds in Alaska, 1938-39. U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. Alaska Game Comm. Circ. 15. 32 pp.
- Anonymous. 1939. Regulations relating to game, land fur animals and birds in Alaska, 1939-40. U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. Alaska Game Comm. Circ. 17. 34 pp.
- Arnold, B. M. 1927. Trapping laws for the coming season. Fur Jour. 1(3):36-42.

- Ashbrook, F. G., and F. L. Earnshaw. 1925. Laws relating to fur animals for the season 1925-26. U. S. Dept. Ag. Farm. Bul. 1469. 28 pp.
- Ashbrook, F. G., and F. L. Earnshaw. 1926. Laws relating to fur animals for the season 1926-27. U. S. Dept. Ag. Farm. Bul. 1515. 27 pp.
- Ashbrook, F. G., F. L. Earnshaw and F. G. Grimes. 1927. Laws relating to fur animals for the season 1927-28. U. S. Dept. Ag. Farm. Bul. 1552. 27 pp.
- Cory, W. W. 1929. An ordinance respecting the exportation of furs from the North West Territories passed by the North West Territories Council in the year 1929. Ottawa. 5 pp.
- Denmead, T.; and F. L. Earnshaw. Game laws for the season 1926-27. U. S. Dept. Ag. Farm. Bul. 1505. 45 pp.
- Earnshaw, F. L. 1927. Game laws for the season 1927-28. U. S. Dept. Ag. Farm. Bul. 1550. 46 pp.
- Earnshaw, F. L. 1928. Game laws for the season 1928-29. U. S. Dept. Ag. Farm. Bul. 1575. 46 pp.
- Earnshaw, F. L., and F. G. Grimes. 1928. Laws relating to fur animals for the season 1928-29. U. S. Dept. Ag. Farm. Bul. 1576. 28 pp.
- Earnshaw, F. L., and F. G. Grimes. 1929. Game laws for the season 1929-30. U. S. Dept. Ag. Farm. Bul. 1616. 46 pp.
- Earnshaw, F. L., and F. G. Grimes. 1929. Laws relating to fur animals for the season 1929-30. U. S. Dept. Ag. Farm. Bul. 1618. 30 pp.
- Earnshaw, F. L., and F. G. Grimes. 1930. Game laws for the season 1930-31. U. S. Dept. Ag. Farm. Bul. 1647. 46 pp.
- Grimes, F. G. 1930. Laws relating to fur animals for the season 1930-31. U. S. Dept. Ag. Farm. Bul. 1648. 30 pp.
- Grimes, F. G. 1935. Abstract of fur laws, 1935-36. U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. BS-23. 29 pp. (Mimeographed.)
- Grimes, F. G. 1936. Abstract of fur laws, 1936-37. U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. BS-68. 32 pp. (Mimeographed.)
- Grimes, F. G. 1937. Abstract of fur laws, 1937-38. U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. BS-97. 31 pp. (Mimeographed.)
- Grimes, F. G. 1938. Abstract of fur laws, 1938-39. U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. BS-118. 35 pp. (Mimeographed.)
- Grimes, F. G. 1939. Abstract of fur laws, 1939-40. U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. BS-147. 37 pp. (Mimeographed.)

- Grimes, F. G. 1940. Abstract of fur laws, 1940-41. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Serv. Wildlife Leaf. 174. 39 pp. (Mimeographed.)
- Harding, A. R. (1913.) Game, fur and fish laws. A. R. Harding Publishing Co., Columbus, Ohio. 127 pp.
- Lawyer, G. A., and F. L. Earnshaw. 1925. Game laws for the season 1925-26. U. S. Dept. Ag. Farm. Bul. 1466. 46 pp.
- Le Compte, E. E. 1930. Ideal furbearing animal laws. 17th Am. Game Conf. Trans., pp. 186-8.
- Sheldon, H. P., and F. G. Grimes. 1931. Game laws for the season 1931-32. U. S. Dept. Ag. Farm. Bul. 1684. 52 pp.
- Sheldon, H. P., and F. G. Grimes. 1931. Laws relating to fur animals for the season 1931-32. U. S. Dept. Ag. Farm. Bul. 1685. 30 pp.
- Sheldon, H. P., and F. G. Grimes. 1932. Game laws for the season 1932-33. U. S. Dept. Ag. Misc. Pub. 151. 34 pp.
- Sheldon, H. P., and F. G. Grimes. 1933. Game laws for the season 1933-34. U. S. Dept. Ag. Farm. Bul. 1717. 40 pp.
- Sheldon, H. P., and F. G. Grimes. 1934. Game laws for the season 1934-35. U. S. Dept. Ag. Farm. Bul. 1742. 38 pp.
- Sheldon, H. P., and F. G. Grimes. 1935. Game laws for the season 1935-36. A summary of federal, state and provincial statutes. U. S. Dept. Ag. Farm. Bul. 1755. 38 pp.
- Sheldon, H. P., and F. G. Grimes. 1936. Game laws for the season 1936-37. U. S. Dept. Ag. Farm. Bul. 1766. 37 pp.

Traps, Trapping and Fur Handling

- Abraham, I. (1915.) I. Abraham trapper's guide. (I. Abraham, St. Louis.) 96 pp., illus.
- Alexander, T. (1897.) Tony Alexander's practical hunter's and trapper's guide. H. L. Pence, New York. 121 pp., illus.
- Alexander, T. 1924. Experiences of a trapper and hunter, from youth to old age. (Linnton, Ore.) 119 pp., illus.
- Allen, W. H. (1924.) Allen's trapping secrets. Kakas Bros., Inc., Boston. 50 pp., illus.
- Allison, L. J. (1916.) The story of three boy trappers. (Shop of the Grier Press, Chicago.) (36) pp., illus.
- Andersch, L. 1906. Andersch Bros.' hunters and trappers guide illustrating the fur bearing animals of North America and the skins of which have market value. Kimball-Storer Co., Minneapolis. 431 pp., illus.

- Anderson, C. (No date.) Secrets of trapping. East Otis, Mass.
- Anonymous. (No date.) The trapper's handbook. Reliable Book Service, Cumberland, Md. 70 pp.
- Anonymous. (1871.) Hunting, trapping and fishing made easy. J. Haney & Co., New York. 70 pp.
- Anonymous. 1871. The hunter's guide and trapper's companion. N. H. Hunter & Co., Hinsdale. 74 pp.
- Anonymous. (1875.) The hunter's and trapper's complete guide. Hurst & Co., New York. 81 pp., illus.
- Anonymous. (1900.) Life in the woods. Richardson & Co., Chicago 68 pp.
- Anonymous. (1903.) Special course in trapping foxes and other fur-bearing animals. Dean & Co., Williamsport, Pa. 19 pp.
- Anonymous. (1906.) Trappers' guide. Funsten Bros. & Co., St. Louis. 24 pp.
- Anonymous. (1906.) Valuable information on trapping. Animal Trap Co., Abingdon, Ill. 24 pp., illus.
- Anonymous. (1910.) The trapper's companion. Peltries Publishing Co., New York. 160 pp.
- Anonymous. (1910.) Trapper's friend and guide; things worth knowing about trapping and general knowledge of furs. Weil Bros. & Co., Fort Wayne, Ind. 106 pp., illus.
- Anonymous. 1912. Our illustrated trapper's guide and instructions for setting the "Sure Death" and other traps. Davenport Trap Co., Davenport, Iowa. 80 pp., illus.
- Anonymous. 1912. Three books in one: trapper's supply catalog, trapper's guide, game laws. Funsten Bros. & Co., St. Louis. 96 pp., illus.
- Anonymous. 1914. Our illustrated trapper's guide and instructions for setting the "Sure Death," "Alligator" game and other traps. Trapper's Supply Co., Oak Park, Ill. 64 pp., illus.
- Anonymous. 1914. Trapper's guide and farmer's friend. Weil Bros. & Co., Fort Wayne, Ind. 176 pp., illus.
- Anonymous. 1918. How to trap and the marketing of your furs. Comfort, Augusta, Me. 16 pp., illus.
- Anonymous. (1922.) Narratives of trapping life. Peltries Publishing Co., Inc., New York. 95 pp., illus.
- Anonymous. (1922.) Trapping as a profession. Peltries Publishing Co., Inc., New York. 94 pp., illus.

- Anonymous. 1924-26. Traps and trapping. Dakota Farm. 44:812, 921, 953, 988; 45:32, 84, 137; 46:29, 150, 236, 872, 927, 971, 1003.
- Anonymous. 1925. Trapping. Farm. Advocate and Home Mag. 60:23, 51, 119.
- Anonymous. 1925. Traps and trapping. Non-West Farm. 44:23.
- Anonymous. 1926. Tips to trappers. Successful Farm. 24:70.
- Anonymous. 1929. Are you the best trapper in Iowa? Wallace's Farm. 54:1700. Illus.
- Anonymous. 1930. Anti-steel trap bill to go on ballot. Bur. Farmer (Mst. ed.) 6:13.
- (Anonymous.) 1933. Canada's fur bearers, containing notes on the principal fur bearing animals of Canada, trapping and preparation of furs for the market. Hudson's Bay Co., Winnipeg. 63 pp., illus.
- Anonymous. 1933. Junior farmers go trapping. Successful Farm. 31:21. Illus.
- Anonymous. 1934. Successful trapping sets. Successful Farm. 32:46. Illus.
- Anonymous. 1937. Preparing furs for market. Successful Farm. 35:18. Illus.
- Anspagh, J. L. (No date.) Trapping. Albion, Md.
- Arnold, W. L. 1935. Professional trapping. Guilford, Mo. 76 pp., illus.
- Bailey, V. 1932. Trapping animals alive. Jour. Mammal. 13(4): 337-42.
- Bailey, V. 1934. Directions for setting foothold trap for capturing animals uninjured. U. S. Bur. Biol. Survey Bi-1332. 2 pp. (Mimeographed.)
- Bailloul, L. 1888. Le trappeur du far-west. E. Guerin, Paris. Illus.
- Ballantyne, R. M. 1866. The young fur traders. T. Nelson & Sons, London. Illus.
- Barkalow, F. S. 1938. Preparation and care of raw pelts in Alabama. Ala. Acad. Sci. Jour. 10(2):27.
- Barkalow, F. S. 1938. Preparation of pelts from fur-bearing animals. Ala. Game and Fish News 10(5):4, 5.
- Barker, F. C., and J. S. Danforth. (1882.) Hunting and trapping on the Upper Magalloway River and Parmachenee Lake. D. Lothrop & Co., Boston. 238 pp., illus.

- Batty, J. H. 1878. How to hunt and trap. Albert Cogswell, New York. 220 pp., illus.
- Bilby, J. W. 1923. Among unknown Eskimo. S. Service and Co., London. 280 pp., illus.
- Bingley, T. 1841. Stories illustrative of the instinct of animals, their characters and habits. Wiley & Putnam, New York. Illus.
- Breck, E., and H. S. Russell. 1929. Farmers and the legislature. Bur. Farm. (Mst. ed.) 4:19.
- Brown, W. (No date.) Methods of trapping. Norton, Kings Co., N. B., Canada.
- Burbank, N. C. (1904.) Trapology, 1904-05. New Portland, Maine. 33 pp., illus.
- Burnett, W. J. (No date.) How to trap wild animals, and other valuable information. Northwestern Hide and Fur Co., Minneapolis. 40 pp., illus.
- Burnett, W. J., comp. (1895.) Hunters' and trappers' guide. Minneapolis. 18 pp., illus.
- Butcher, O. L. 1939. Trapline and the trail. Shushan, N. Y. 48 pp., illus.
- Buzzacott, F. H. 1905. The complete American and Canadian sportsman's encyclopedia of valuable information. The American and Canadian Sportsman's Association (Elgin, Ill.). 517 pp., illus.
- Buzzacott, F. H. 1913. Buzzacott's masterpiece; or, the complete hunters', trappers' and campers' library of valuable information. McMains & Meyer, Milwaukee. 544 pp., illus.
- Byron-Curtiss, A. L. 1912. The life and adventures of Nat. Foster, trapper and hunter of the Adirondacks. The Willard Press, Boonville, N. Y.. 215 pp., illus.
- Carey, H. R. 1929. Shall the steel trap be outlawed? Sportsman 5(2):49-51. Illus.
- Carnegie, W. (1906.) Practical trapping. L. Upcott Gill, London; Charles Scribner's Sons, New York.. 424 pp., illus.
- Cartwright, D. W., and M. P. Bailey. 1875. Natural history of western wild animals and guide for hunters, trappers and sportsmen. Blade Printing and Paper Co., Toledo. 280 pp., illus.
- Chansler, W. S. 1923. The river trapper. Hunter-Trader-Trapper Co., Columbus, Ohio. 214 pp., illus.
- Chesley, C. H. 1917. Baits and scents for the trapper. Pract. Farm. 113:350.

- Chesley, C. H. 1917. Getting ready for the trapline. Pract. Farm. 113:317.
- Chesley, C. H. 1917. Making water sets. Pract. Farm. 113:386.
- Chesley, C. H. 1917. Successful trapping methods. Pract. Farm. 113:429.
- Christy, H. 1923. The practical trapper. Cordova Daily Times, Cordova, Alaska. Illus.
- Conner, J. K. 1938. Modern trapping. J. K. Conner, Gordo, Ala. 132 pp., illus.
- Corbin, B. 1900. Corbin's advice; or, the wolf hunter's guide. The Tribune Co., Bismarck, N. D. 76 pp., illus.
- Cosse, E. A. 1916. Odd jobs for women; the woman trapper. Rural N. Y. 75:124.
- Critchell-Bullock, J. C. 1930. An expedition to sub-arctic Canada. Can. Field-Nat. 44(6):142-5.
- Curtis, H. 1939. How to make your trapline pay. Successful Farm. 37(Dec.):62-4.
- Dailey, E. J. 1925. Traplines and trails. Hunter-Trader-Trapper Co., Columbus, Ohio. 242 pp., illus.
- Daunt, A. 1893. The three trappers. T. Nelson & Sons, London. Illus.
- Dean, E. F. (No date.) Trappers' secrets. Williamsport, Pa.
- Dearborn, H. 1919. Trapping on the farm. U. S. Dept. Ag. Yrbk. 1919:451-84. Illus.
- Dixon, J. 1922. Directions for the tanning and dressing of furs. Calif. Ag. Exp. Sta. Circ. 237. 5 pp., illus.
- Eden, G. H. (1876.) The home of the wolverine and beaver; or, fur-hunting in the wilds of Canada. Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, London. 254 pp., illus.
- Fairbairn, G. A. 1928. Preparing for the trapping season. Farm. Advocate and Home Mag. 63:1695.
- Frieman, K. E. (No date.) Skunk and opossum methods. Oakdale, Ill. 40 pp., illus.
- Friend, C., & Co., Inc. 1913. Friend's trapper's guide. C. Friend & Co. Inc., Denver, Colo. 36 pp., illus.
- Ganyard, F. 1912. My famous fox, mink, coon and muskrat methods. Medina, Ohio. 16 pp.

- Gates, C. G. 1938. Our junior farmers; tracking extra income. Successful Farm. 36:30. Illus.
- Gates, C. G. 1938. Trapping the farm lands. Successful Farm. 36:30.
- Genfan, I. M. 1936. (Platform of the American Trappers' Association.) N. Am. Wildlife Conf. Proc., pp. 632-7.
- Gibson, W. H. 1876. The complete American trapper; or, the tricks of trapping and trap making. James Miller, New York. 300 pp., illus.
- Gibson, W. H. 1905. Camp life in the woods and the tricks of trapping and trap making. Harper & Bros.; New York. 300 pp., illus.
- Gregg, J. (No date.) Auto traplines. Hopkinton, Iowa. 40 pp., illus.
- Haley, J. D. 1935. Out along the trap line. Successful Farm. 33:26. Illus.
- Harding, A. R. 1907. Deadfalls and snares. A. R. Harding Publishing Co., Columbus, Ohio. 218 pp.
- Harding, A. R. (1907.) Hints for hunters and trappers. A. R. Harding Publishing Co., Columbus, Ohio. 64 pp., illus.
- Harding, A. R. (1907.) Steel traps. A. R. Harding Publishing Co., Columbus, Ohio. 324 pp.
- Harding, A. R. 1917. Don't destroy animal dens. Natl. Stockman and Farm. 41:814. Illus.
- Harding, A. R. 1917. Trapping farm furs. Kimball's Dairy Farm. 15:19.
- Harding, A. R. 1925. Ohioan relates experiences on a hunting trip in the south. Natl. Stockman and Farm. 48:1102.
- Harding, A. R. 1925. With the fur-bearers. Natl. Stockman and Farm. 48:1064.
- Harding, A. R., ed. (1913.) 3001 questions and answers. A. R. Harding Publishing Co., Columbus, Ohio. 395 pp.
- Harding, S. (1875.) The amateur trapper, and trap-maker's guide. Dick & Fitzgerald, New York. 134 pp., illus.
- Hawbaker, S. S. 1938. Trapping and trailing. Greencastle, Pa. 58 pp., illus.
- Head, T. (alias "California Joe"). 1867. Hope of a civilization yet to be. San Francisco. 200 pp.
- Heming, A. H. H. 1922. The drama of the forests, romance and adventure. Doubleday, Page & Co., Garden City, N. Y. 324 pp., illus.

- Hodgson, R. G. 1924. Business side of trapping. Nor'West Farm. 43:1256.
- Hodgson, R. G. 1924. Baits and scents for fur-bearing animals. Fur Trade Jour. Can. Oshawa, Ont. 5 pp.
- Hodgson, R. G. 1925. Trapping in the H. B. country. Nor'West Farm. 44:33.
- Hodgson, R. G. 1925. Trapping in northern Canada. Fur Trade Jour. Can. Oshawa, Ont. 208 pp., illus.
- Hoffman, B. (No date.) Real Indian mink and weasel trapping methods. Russell, Man., 191 pp., illus.
- Hoffman, B. (No date.) Real Indian and professional trapper's snare-making secrets and how to use them. Russell, Man. 36 pp., illus.
- Howard, F. W. (1904.) Hunters' and trappers' guide. Baraboo, Wis. 33 pp.
- Hunter, M. 1907. Canadian wilds. A. R. Harding Publishing Co., Columbus, Ohio. 277 pp., illus.
- Hunter, S. J. 1869. The hunters' and trappers' illustrated historical guide. G. Knapp & Co., St. Louis. 208 pp., illus.
- Josco, A. F. (No date.) Methods of trapping. Paupack, Pa.
- Judd, J. D. 1918. Fur money in your back yard. Orange-Judd Farm. 65:380.
- Judd, J. D. 1918. Small furs are in demand. Orange-Judd Farm. 65:319.
- Judd, J. D. 1918. Timely trapping pointers. Kimball's Dairy Farm. 16:830.
- Judd, J. D. 1918. Trapping is profitable. Kimball's Dairy Farm. 16:842.
- Judd, J. D. 1918. War needs call for much fur. Orange-Judd Farm. 65:354.
- Keene, J. H. (1900.) How to make and set traps. Frank Tousey, New York. 60 pp., illus.
- Kreps, E. H. 1909. Science of trapping. A. R. Harding Publishing Co., Columbus, Ohio. 229 pp., illus.
- Kreps, E. H. 1910. Camp and trail methods. A. R. Harding Publishing Co., Columbus, Ohio. 273 pp., illus.
- Kreps, E. H. (1925.) A brief guide to trapping the common furbearing animals. Oneida Community, Oneida, N. Y.

- La Budde, Mrs. E. 1937. The steel trap. Wis. Cons. Bul. 2(5):14-7.
- La Due, H. J. 1935. Guide for trapping and care of raw furs. St. Peter, Minn. 69 pp., illus.
- Larpenteur, C. 1898. Forty years a fur trader on the upper Missouri. F. P. Harper, New York. 2 vols., illus.
- Laut, A. C. 1902. The story of the trapper. D. Appleton & Co., New York. 284 pp., illus.
- (Lewis, J. C.) (1911.) Black Beaver, the trapper. (Robert O. Law Co., Chicago.) 58 pp., illus.
- Lynch, V. E. 1928. Thrilling adventures. Southworth Press, Portland, Me. 228 pp., illus.
- Lynch, V. E. 1935. Trails to successful trapping. A. R. Harding Publishing Co., Columbus, Ohio. 170 pp., illus.
- Mason, O. T. 1902. Traps of the American Indians -- a study in psychology and invention. Smithsn. Inst. Ann. Rep. 1901, pp. 461-73.
- Mast, J. E. 1932. Coyote and wildcat trapping. L. R. Morris, Ontario, Calif. 78 pp., illus.
- McCray, V. W. 1925-26. Farm trapping. Ohio Farm. 156:533, 532; 157:27, 35, 107, 181, 280.
- Mikhel, N. M. 1937. A survey of the hunting and trapping industry in north-eastern Yakutia. Leningrad Arct. Inst. Trans. 5:153-231. Illus.
- Mills, D. C. 1926. The collection of furs. Jour. Home Econ. 18(12):691-6.
- Moore, R. A. 1928. Hunter of Kewaunee; distinctive traits of wild animals -- trapping otter, mink and weasel. Hoard's Dairyman 73:473.
- Motes, I. H. 1928. Traps and trapping; trapping under the ice. Dakota Farm. 48:146.
- Mullens, M. 1925. Hints for trappers. Nor'West Farm. 44:45.
- Newhouse, S. 1867. The trapper's guide. Oneida Community, Ltd., Oneida, N. Y. 215 pp., illus.
- Newhouse, S. 1894. The trapper's guide. Forest and Stream Publishing Co., New York. 205 pp., illus.
- Newhouse, S., et al. 1905. The Newhouse trapper's guide. Oneida Community, Ltd., Oneida, N. Y. 168 pp., illus.
- Otto, M. 1926. Der fang in-und auslandischer Pelztiere. Parley, Berlin.

- Page, E. R. (No date.) Methods of trapping. Orlando, Me.
- Potter, C. E. 1856. The history of Manchester, formerly Derryfield, in New Hampshire. C. E. Potter, Manchester. 763 pp., illus.
- (Price, J. P. H.) (1903.) Hunting and trapping stories. McLoughlin Bros., New York. 268 pp., illus.
- Protze, G. (1915.) Common sense trapping methods. (Wausau Pilot Print, Wausau, Wis.) 19 pp.
- Robeson, G. W., comp. (No date.) The trappers' guide. Cambridge Trap Co., Salem, N. Y.
- Sandys, E. V. 1903. Trapper "Jim." Macmillan & Co., Ltd., New York. 441 pp., illus.
- Schenfield, G. F. (1922.) How to build a water snare. (Burrowes & Houston, San Francisco.) 16 pp., illus.
- Shekler, F. 1906. The trapper's friend (p. 5 folded and inserted as "Neverfail coon secret"). Bucyrus, Ohio.
- Shillaker, F. M. 1935. Some simple sets. Nor'West Farm. 54:35.
- Simms, J. R. 1871. Trappers of New York. J. Munsell, Albany. 280 pp., illus.
- Smith, C. (No date.) Trapper's assistant. St. George, Ont.
- Smith, J. D. (No date.) Trapping. Clyde River, Nova Scotia.
- Spears, R. S. 1913. A trip on the Great Lakes. A. R. Harding Publishing Co., Columbus, Ohio. 212 pp., illus.
- Spears, R. S. 1913. The cabin boat primer. A. R. Harding Publishing Co., Columbus, Ohio. 267 pp., illus.
- Steele, T. S. 1832. Paddle and portage from Moosehead Lake to the Aroostook River, Maine. Estes and Lauriat, Boston. 148 pp., illus.
- Sterling, J. S. 1929. Pelting and preparing pelts for market. Am. Fur Breed. 11(6):20-2.
- Swanson, R. J. (1905.) A book for hunters and trappers. Goodhue, Minn.
- Taylor, J. H. 1891. Twenty years on the trap line. Bismarck, N. D. 154 pp., illus.
- Thiessen, G. J. 1916. Miscellaneous hints for the trapper. Ohio Farm. 138:479.
- Thiessen, G. J. 1917. Trapping small fur animals. Farm. Engin. 5:13.

- Thiessen, G. J. 1917-18. Talks to the young trapper. Country Gent. 82:1801, 1844, 1936, 2026; 83:48 Jan. 12, 32 Jan. 26. Illus.
- Thiessen, G. J. 1918. Trapping for fur money. Orange-Judd Farm.*
- Thiessen, G. J. 1918. Trapping small fur animals. Ohio Farm. 142:333.
- Thiessen, G. J. 1925. Hints for the trapper. Wallaces' Farm. 50:122. Illus.
- Thiessen, G. J. 1927. Traps and trapping; trapping baits and their misuse. Dakota Farm. 47:143.
- Thiessen, G. J. 1936. There's a catch to trapping. Successful Farm. 34:32.
- Thiessen, G. J. 1937. Taking furs with a steel trap. Wallaces' Farm. 62:905. Illus..
- Thomas, G. F. (George Francis, pseud.) (1885.) The sportsman's guide to the northern lakes. G. F. Thomas, Chicago. 99 pp., illus.
- Thompson, R. 1924. The wilderness trapper. Hunter-Trader-Trapper Co., Columbus, Ohio. 226 pp., illus.
- Thrasher, H. 1914. The hunter and trapper. Orange-Judd & Co., New York. 91 pp., illus..
- Tose, F. 1928. Trapping, tanning, taxidermy. Hunter-Trader-Trapper Co., Columbus, Ohio. 174 pp., illus.
- Turner-Turner, J. (No date.) Life in the backwoods. London Stereoscopic & Photograph Co. 42 leaves of plates and descriptions.
- Turner-Turner, J. 1888. Three years' hunting and trapping in America and the great North-West. Maclure & Co., London. 182 pp., illus.
- Wallace, A. F. (1908.) Land cruising and prospecting. A. R. Harding Publishing Co., Columbus, Ohio. 175 pp., illus.
- Wells, H. P. 1890. City boys in the woods; or, a trapping venture in Maine. Harper & Bros., New York. 277 pp., illus.
- Werich, J. L. 1923. Pioneer hunters of the Kankakee. Chronicle Printing Co., Logansport, Ind. 197 pp., illus.
- Wheeler, R. S. 1918. Furs for the youngsters. Country Gent. 83:50. Illus.
- Wood, "Dick" (pseud.) 1919. Trapper's guide. Triumph Trap Co., Oneida, N. Y. 62 pp., illus.

- Wood, R. K. 1918. General trapping methods. Kimball's Dairy Farm. 16:607.
- Wood, R. K. 1918. Trapping the common fur bearers. Orange-Judd Farm. 65:506.
- Woodcock, E. H. 1905. Trapping the fur-bearing animals. Coudersport, Pa. 24 pp.
- Woodcock, E. H., comp. 1907. Woodcock's method of trapping the fur-bearing animals. Coudersport, Pa. 56 pp.
- Woodcock, E. H. 1913. Fifty years a hunter and trapper. A. R. Harding Publishing Co., Columbus, Ohio. 318 pp., illus.
- Young, E. 1917. Daring deeds of hunters and trappers. Seeley, Service & Co., Ltd., London. 247 pp., illus.
- Young, S. P. 1933. Hints on mountain lion trapping. U. S. Dept. Ag. Leaf. 94. 8 pp., illus.

Field and Laboratory Techniques

- Anderson, R. M. 1932. Methods of collecting and preserving vertebrate animals. Can. Natl. Mus. Bul. 69 Biol. Ser. 18. 141 pp., illus.
- Ashbrook, F. G. 1936. Marking wild animals for identification. U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. BS-57. 3 pp., illus.
- Bailey, V. 1936. A humane method of killing mammals. Jour. Mammal. 17(3):283-4.
- (Bell, W. B., et al.) 1937. Methods in wildlife censuses. Am. Statis. Assn. Jour. 32(199):537-42.
- Blanchard, F. H. 1935. Natural history of vertebrates (except birds): A laboratory and field guide. Edwards Bros., Ann Arbor, Mich. 82 pp., illus. (Photolithoprinted.)
- Carey, H. R. 1926. Camera-trapping — a novel device for wild animal photography. Jour. Mammal. 7(4):278-81. Illus.
- Gregory, T. 1925. Flashlights of small mammals. Jour. Mammal. 6(4):232-6. Illus.
- Gregory, T. 1927. Some flashlights of New Mexico mammals. Jour. Mammal. 8(4):285-9. Illus.
- Gregory, T. 1929. Camera trapping in the snow. Jour. Mammal. 10(2):142-8. Illus.
- Harris, W. P., Jr., and H. Du Charme. 1928. Notes on set camera work with beavers in northern Michigan. Jour. Mammal. 9(1): 17-8. Illus.

- Howell, A. B. 1919. An easy method of cleaning skulls. Jour. Mammal. 1(1):40-1.
- Jackson, H. E. T. 1926. The care of museum specimens of recent mammals. Jour. Mammal. 7(2):113-8. Illus.
- Kosmakow, A. V. 1938. On the methods of taking a census of the fur-bearer population. Zool. Zhur. 17(4):602-9.
- Nesbit, W. 1926. How to hunt with the camera. E. P. Dutton & Co., New York. 337 pp., illus.
- Pearce, J. 1933. Identifying tooth marks of some northeastern animals on forest vegetation. 3rd N. Am. Wildlife Conf. Trans., pp. 690-4.
- Shires, G., 3rd. 1936. Hunting wildlife with camera and flashlight. National Geographic Society, Washington, D. C. 2 vols., 450 + 454 pp., illus.
- Wight, H. H. 1938. Field and laboratory technic in wildlife management. University of Michigan Press, Ann Arbor. 107 pp., illus. (Lithographed.)

FUR FARMING

General

- Agee, F. B. 1929. Fur farming. Jour. Forestry 27(3):270-1.
- Aigneaux, G. P. d' 1927. Methodes d'élevage des animaux à fourrure. Hachette, Paris. 2nd ed., 168 pp.
- Aigneaux, G. P. d' 1928. L'élevage des animaux à fourrure. Recu. de Méd. Vét. Exot. Alfort 104:410-4.
- Aigneaux, G. P. d' 1931. Fur breeding in France. International Directory of Pedigreed Stock Breeders, 1930-31, p. 19.*
- Amachler, J. W. 1927. Die Pelztierzucht in Deutschland. Westermanns Monatshefte. 142:69-75.
- Anonymous. (1912.) Fur farming for profit. Fur News Publishing Co., New York. 188 pp., illus.
- Anonymous. 1912. How to conduct a scientific fur farm, fox, muskrat, otter, mink and skunk. Hudson Fur Farms Co., Chicago, Ill. 52 pp., illus.
- Anonymous. 1919. Food and fur breeders of America. Food and Fur Directory Co., Ft. Worth, Tex. 110 pp., illus.
- Anonymous. 1921. Report on the fur farms of Canada, 1920-21. Canada Bureau of Statistics, Fur Branch, Ottawa. 23 pp.
- Anonymous. 1925. Growth of fur farming as indicated by government statistics. Can. Vet. Record 6:35-6.

- Anonymous. 1927. Fur farming as a paying sideline. Dakota Farm. 47:228.
- Anonymous. 1929. Progress in fur farming. Internatl. Rev. Ag. 20:365-71.
- Anonymous. 1930. Report on the fur farms of Canada, 1928. Canada Bureau of Statistics, Fur Branch, Ottawa. 140 pp., illus.
- Anonymous. 1934. Report on the fur farms of Canada, 1931 and 1932. Canada Bureau of Statistics, Fur Branch, Ottawa. 203 pp., illus.
- Anonymous. 1935. Report on the fur farms of Canada, 1935. Canada Bureau of Statistics, Fur Branch, Ottawa. 172 pp., illus.
- Anonymous. 1939. Report on the fur farms of Canada. Canada Bureau of Statistics, Fisheries, Furs and Dairy Branch, Ottawa. 57 pp., illus.
- Ashbrook, F. G. 1927. Fur farming a growing industry. U. S. Dept. Ag. Yrbk. 1926:393-5.
- Ashbrook, F. G. 1928. Fur farming for profit. Orange-Judd Publishing Co., Inc., New York. Rev. ed. 326 pp., illus.
- Ashbrook, F. G. 1928. Recommendations to beginners in fur farming. U. S. Dept. Ag. Leaf. 27. 6 pp., illus.
- Ashbrook, F. G. 1930. Progress in fur farming. Am. Fur Breed. 2(7):22-4.
- Ashbrook, F. G. 1933. Fur production improved by governmental research. Fur Trade Rev. 60(4):74-8. Illus.
- Ashbrook, F. G. 1936. Fur farming in perspective. U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. BS-69, 4 pp. (Mimeographed.) Also: 1937. Am. Fur Breed. 9(8):4, 6.
- Ashbrook, F. G., and F. L. Earnshaw. 1924. Fur farming. Farm Jour. 48(10):72.
- Ashbrook, F. G., and F. L. Earnshaw. 1924. The work of the United States Department of Agriculture relating to fur-bearing animals. Fur Trade Yrbk. 1:43-50.
- Ashbrook, F. G., and K. B. Hanson. 1927. Experimental fur farm of the Biological Survey. U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. Leaf. 6. 5 pp.
- Boyd, H. 1928. Fur farming. Baltimore.*
- Brittain, J. I. 1921. Fur farms of Canada. U. S. Dept. Com. Weekly Rep. 9:559.
- Brittain, J. I. 1921. Canada's fur farming industry. U. S. Dept. Com. Daily Rep. 118:1060.

- Burr, A. J. 1917. Taming a wild trade. *Bellman* 23:572-3.
- Carill-Worsley, P. E. T. 1932. A fur farm in Norfolk. *Norfolk and Norwich Nat. Soc. Trans.* 13(2):105-15. Illus.
- Chambers, E. T. D. 1914. Domestic raising and fur-bearing animals in the province of Quebec. (Quebec Dept. Coloniz. Mines and Fish Ann. Rep., pp. 218-26. Illus.
- Coats, R. H. 1921. Breeding fur-bearing animals in Canada. *Canada Bureau of Statistics, Fur Branch, Ottawa.* 23 pp.
- Criddle, N. 1927. A note concerning fur farming. *Can. Field-Nat.* 41(6):137-8.
- Dalton, C. 1929. The beginning of the fur farming industry. *Am. Fur Breed.* 2(2):10-2.
- Dearborn, H. 1917. Fur farming as a sideline. *U. S. Dept. Ag. Yrbk.* 1916:489-506. Illus.
- Demmel, H. 1929. Die Zuchtschaden bei den Pelztieren. *Arb. Reichs-Zentr. Pelztier-Forsch.* 16. 26 pp.*
- Demoll, R. 1928. Die Edelpelztierzucht. F. C. Mayer, Munich.*
- Döblin, H. E. 1929. Pelztierzucht in Deutschland. *Suddent. Landw. Tierzucht* 34:657.*
- Duffee, F. W. 1939. Electrical method for collecting semen from fur-bearing animals. *Ag. Eng.* 20:349-50. Illus.
- Edwards, J. 1912. *Fur farming for profit.* New York.*
- Edwards, J. L. (No date.) *Fur farming as a business and why.* Fur Farms Publishing Co., Utica, N. Y.
- Freund, L. 1928. Selbstverletzungen bei Tieren in Gefangenschaft. *Pelztierzucht.* 4:215-6.
- Godfrey, E. H. 1929. Special agricultural industries of Canada. *Scot. Jour. Ag.* 12:149-54.
- Hadley, F. B., and B. L. Warwick. 1923. Fur farming increasing in Wisconsin. *Wis. Ag. Exp. Sta. Bul.* 352:80-4. Illus.
- Harding, A. R. 1909. *Fur farming.* A. R. Harding Publishing Co., Columbus, Ohio. 448 pp., illus.
- Hodgson, R. G. 1925. *Fur farming.* *Fur Trade Jour. Can.; Oshawa, Ont.* 140 pp., illus.
- Horne, H. G. 1930. Hot weather problems. *Am. Fur Breed.* 3(1):22-3.
- Jones, J. W. 1914. *Fur farming in Canada.* Mortimer Co., Ltd., Ottawa. 278 pp., illus.

- Jones, L. R. 1916. Fur farming in Minnesota. Breed. Gaz. 69:334.
- Kellogg, C. E. 1939. Nutrition of fur animals. U. S. Dept. Ag. Yrbk. 871-92. Illus.
- Kuechler, O. 1927. Practical fur ranching. Hunter-Trader-Trapper Co., Columbus, Ohio. 216 pp., illus.
- La Due, H. J. 1919. Fur-farming possibilities. Fins, Feathers and Fur 18:12-4.
- La Due, H. J. 1929. Some genetic targets for fur breeders to shoot at. Am. Fur Breed. 1(10):4; (11):6-7. Illus.
- La Due, H. J. 1930. Proper freezing and storage of meats on the fur farm. Am. Fur Breed. 2(12):8, 10. Illus.
- La Due, H. J. 1932. Inbreeding necessary for future progress in fur farming. Am. Fur Breed. 4(8):8-13.
- Lantz, D. E. 1911. Domestication and acclimatization of wild mammals. Am. Breed. Mag. 2:264-9.
- Laymon, H. B. 1913. Fur farming for profit. Laymon Fur Farm Co., Spencer, Ind. 78 pp., illus.
- McArthur, J. W. 1923. Genetics in fur farming. Ont. Ag. Col. Rev. 36:267-8.
- Malliner, E. 1927. Die Auswirkungen der Inzucht in der Pelztierzucht. Deut. Pelztierzüchter 2:297-9; 337-8.*
- Motes, I. H. 1926. Fur farming for farmers. Nor'West Farm. 45:15.
- Motes, I. H. 1927. Fur farming a promising sideline for farmers. Farm. Advocate 62:1566.
- Patton, H. (1925.) Raising fur-bearing animals. C. V. Ritter, Chicago. 466 pp., illus.
- Prell, H. 1926. Zur Frage der planmassigen Pelztierzucht. Schr. der Reichs-Zentr. f. Pelztier Forsch 1. 20 pp.
- Prell, H. 1927. Wissenschaft und Pelztierzucht in Amerika und Deutschland. Vortr. Reichs-Zentr. Pelzt. 1:1-22.
- Prell, H. 1930. Die Pelztiere und ihre Zucht. Parley, Berlin.*
- Reismann, O. 1930. Pelztierzucht in der Sowjetunion. Deut. Pelztierzüchter 14:424-5.*
- Rentzell, E. 1927. Neue Erfahrungen in der Pelztierzucht. Leipzig.*
- Robinson, B. G., et al. 1926. Principles of fur farming. Outdoor Enterprise Co., Kansas City, Mo. 154 pp., illus.

- Schmidt, F. 1939. Polygame R^uden und polygame Zuchtmethoden in der Silberfuchszucht. Deut. Pelztierz^uchter 14(2):25-30.
- Sch^opfs, P., and E. Tanzer. 1927. Entstehung und Grundlagen der Pelztierzucht in Deutschland. Schr. der Reichs-Zent. f. Pelztier Forsch 3. 72 pp., illus.
- Schwarzenstein, F. 1928. Edelpelztierzucht in Deutschland. Leipzig.*
- Science Service. 1923. Scientific fur farm. Sci. n.s. 58(1505): sup. xii.
- Section of Fur Resources. 1937. List of fox and fur breeder associations. U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. Leaf. Bi-1357. (Mimeographed.)
- Seton, E. T. 1914-15. Practical fur farming. Field and Stream 18:1146-51, 1299-1302; 19:19-24, 296-9, 391-4, 746-51, 923-5.
- Sokolowsky, A. 1927. Pelztier-Akklimatisation. Pelztierzucht 3:141-3.
- Sokolowsky, A. 1927. Pelztierforschung. Pelztierzucht 3:171-2.
- Stichel, W. 1929. Angewandte Zoologie und Pelztierzucht. Internatl. Cong. Zool. Rep., pp. 1245-8.
- Swale, F. S. 1931. Fur farm sanitation and treating suggestions. Am. Fur Breed. 4(4):6-8.
- Temple, H. S. 1930. Fur farm accounting. Jour. Accountancy 50:114-21.
- Tufford, H. H. 1930. Fur farm feeding. Am. Fur Breed. 3(1):4, 6, 8, 10.
- Valiquette, S. 1916. Fur farming. Can. Comm. Cons. 7th Ann. Rep., pp. 75-7.
- Winters, L. M. 1930. Genetics and the fur breeder. Am. Fur Breed. 3(1):34, 36.
- Wulker, G. 1925. ^uber deutsche Pelztierzucht. Ber. der Senckenbg. Ges. 55:486-90. Illus.

Badger

- Anonymous. 1930. Der Silberdachs und seine Zucht. Deut. Pelztierz^uchter 9:266-71.*
- Forster, A. 1930. A successful badger kennel. Am. Fur Breed. 2(10):20. Illus.
- Heim, C. C. 1930. Raising badger in captivity. Am. Fur Breed. 3(6):48.

Fur Farming - Fisher

Kruse, F. 1929. Breeding badger in captivity. Am. Fur Breed. 2(2):14-6.

McIntyre, W. J. 1929. Some badger-breeding problems. Am. Fur Breed. 2(6):24-6.

Section of Fur Resources. 1936. Raising badgers in captivity. U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. BS-52:2 pp. (Mimeographed.)

Beaver

Atwater, M. N. 1931. Ranching the beaver, I, II, III, IV, V, VI. Am. Fur Breed. 4(1):17-8; (2):30-1; (3):20-2; (4):20-2; (5):29-30; (6):32-4.

Bailey, V. 1922. Beaver farming. Jour. Mered. 13(7):315-8.

Bickel, E. 1959. Sumpfbiberzucht in Schweden. Deut. Pelztierzüchter 14(13-14):297-301.

Heidman, C. W. H. 1921. Beaver ranching. Fur Farm. Mag. 2(5):4, 10.

Heidman, C. W. H. 1924. Beaver farming. Am. Fox and Fur Farm. 3:8-11.

Heinzelman, H. 1926. Farming the beaver. Nor'West Farm. 45:4.

Hinze, G. 1928. Die Möglichkeit der Biberzucht in Deutschland. Pelztierzucht 4:60-1.

Hodgson, R. G. 1928. Raising beavers for profit. Fur Trade Journal of Canada, Toronto, Ont. 48 pp., illus.

Horne, D. O. 1930. Domesticated beaver. Am. Fur Breed. 3(2):33. Illus.

Matson, M. E. 1930. Beaver farming. Am. Fur Breed. 2(12):28-9.

Ramsay, E. 1927. Über den Biber und seine Zucht. Pelztierzucht 3:30-2. Illus.

Fisher

Cameron, A. M. 1931. Fisher facts. Am. Fur Breed. 4(2):26-7.

Hodgson, R. G. 1937. Fisher farming. Fur Trade Journal of Canada, Toronto, Ont. 105 pp., illus.

Lowe, L. D. 1930. The first authentic report of fisher bred in captivity. Am. Fur Breed. 2(12):34-6. Illus.

Mitchell, C. M. 1935. Fisher experiences. Am. Fur Breed. 8(3):8.

Partik, C. R. 1932-32. Martes pennanti (fisher). I-II. Am. Fur Breed. 4(6):22-4; (7):33.

Partik, C. R. 1932. More fisher facts. Am. Fur Breed. 5(1):4, 6-7.

Stephens, G. S. 1928. Ranch raising martens and fishers. Wytheville.*

Foxes

Allen, J. A., and J. E. Smith. 1925. Fox ranching in Canada. Can. Dept. Ag. Bul. n.s. 12. 41 pp., illus.

Allen, J. A., and V. C. S. McLure. 1926. Theory and practice of fox ranching. Irwin Printing Co., Ltd., Charlottetown, P.E.I. 248 pp., illus.

Anonymous. (1922.) Silver fox farming and its opportunities. Central New York Fur Co., Inc., Utica, N. Y. (12) pp., illus.

Anonymous. 1923. Sheffield foxes. (Sheffield Silver Black Fox Co.), Northampton, Mass. 15 pp., illus.

Anonymous. 1926. Die Fortschritte der Silverfuchszucht in Osterreich. Wien. allg. Forst u. Jagd-Ztg. 44:61.

Anonymous. 1929. Silver fox breeding in Kent. Live Stock Jour. 109(2862):180.

Anonymous. 1931. Clay fur farms. Red and cross foxes. Am. Fur Breed. 4(5):15.

~~Anonymous. 1932. Fox gestation calendar. Am. Fur Breed. 4(7):36.~~

Anonymous. 1936. Silver fox; U. S. fox farming is a \$50,000,000 industry. Fortune 14(Dec.):125-7. Illus.

Anonymous. (1936.) The fox in captivity. Ont. Dept. Game and Fish. Bul. 7. 161 pp., illus.

Archibald, E. S. 1928. Experimental fox ranch, Summerside, P.E.I. Can. Dept. Ag. Exp. Fur Farm Rep. Supt. 1928, pp. 55-8.

Ashbrook, F. G. 1923. Silver fox farming. U. S. Dept. Ag. Dept. Bul. 1151. 59 pp., illus.

Ashbrook, F. G., and K. B. Hanson. 1928. A comparison of feed costs with pelt values of silver foxes. Fur Jour. 2(11):24-5.

Ashbrook, F. G., and E. P. Walker. 1925. Blue-fox farming in Alaska. U. S. Dept. Ag. Dept. Bul. 1350. 33 pp., illus.

Barr, J. R. (1913.) The golden pelt. A brief review of the Prince Edward Island black fox industry. 4th ed. 27 pp., illus. (No publisher given.)

- Bassett, C. F. 1935. What shall we feed our pelters? U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. BS-20. 7 pp., illus. (Mimeographed.)
- Bassett, C. F. 1937. Summer feeding of adult foxes. Black Fox Mag. 21(3):5-6.
- Bassett, C. F. 1939. An efficient fox trap for fox-ranch. U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. BS-127. 2 pp., illus. (Mimeographed.)
- Bassett, C. F. 1939. A feeder for foxes. U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. BS-128. 2 pp., illus. (Mimeographed.)
- Bassett, C. F. 1939. Seasonal fox rations and quantities to feed. U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. BS-130. 3 pp. (Mimeographed.)
- Bergers, P. H. 1929. De teelt van zilvervossen. (Silver fox breeding.) Landbouwk. Tijdschr. (Wageningen) 41:710-4. Illus.
- Boitsov, L. V. 1937. Raising of arctic foxes. Leningrad Arctic Inst. Trans. Biol. 65:7-144. Illus.*
- Brown, E. A. (1918.) Brown's fox book. Nashua, N. H. 15 pp.
- Canada Department of Agriculture. 1916. The care, sanitation, and feeding of foxes in captivity. Can. Dept. Ag. Bul. 20. 20 pp., illus.
- Chastek, F. M. 1930. Common sense and the blue fox. Am. Fur Breed. 2(12):4, 6. Illus.
- Chastek, F. M. 1932. Is the blue fox worthwhile? Am. Fur Breed. 4(8):18.
- Chastek, J. S. 1929. Care of vixen and puppies. Am. Fur Breed. 1(12):4.
- Chastek, J. (S.) 1930. Feeding of female foxes and pups. Am. Fur Breed. 3(1):31.
- Chastek, J. S. 1930. Practical points on the breeding, feeding and pilling of foxes. Am. Fur Breed. 3(2):35-6.
- Croft, R. B., and L. V. Croft. 1913. The culture of black and silver foxes. Woodstock, Ont. 83 pp.
- Dearborn, H. 1915. Silver fox farming in eastern North America. U. S. Dept. Ag. Bul. 301. 35 pp., illus.
- Dearborn, H. 1917. The domesticated silver fox. U. S. Dept. Ag. Farm. Bul. 795. 32 pp., illus.
- Demmel, H. 1928. Über die Zuchtbiologie des Silberfuchses in Deutschland. Schr. der Reichs-Zent. f. Pelztier Forsch 4. 28 pp., illus.
- Demoll, R. 1925. Die Silberfuchszucht. Munich.*

- Dixon, R. 1931. Fox gives birth to three live pups after Caesarian operation. *Am. Fur Breed.* 4(6):19.
- Duffus, J. P. 1924. My twelve years' experience in the silver fox industry. New York.
- Ehik, G. 1925. Tenyészthető-e ezüstróka Magyarországon. (Possibility of silver fox breeding in Hungary.) *Természet. Kozl.* 57:349-52.
- Eschenbach, G. 1930. Neue Erfahrungen in der Silberfuchszucht. *Deut. Pelztierzüchter* 11:332-5.*
- Greinert, H. 1927. Die Entwicklung der Blaufuchszucht. *Pelztierzucht* 3(6).*
- Gudim, A. 1930. The care and feeding of fox pups. *Am. Fur Breed.* 2(12):18, 20-1, 22, 23. Illus.
- Gudim, A. 1930. The past fox breeding season and new ideas gathered from the physiology of breeding. *Am. Fur Breed.* 2(11):4, 6.
- Hanson, K. B. 1929. Hygiene in fox farming. U. S. Dept. Ag. Leaf. 47. 6 pp., illus.
- Henry, A. 1927. La vérité sur l'élevage du renard argenté en France. *Rev. d'Hist. Nat. Appl.* 8:65-8; 87-93.
- Henry, A. 1927. L'élevage du renard argenté en France. *Soc. Natl. d'Acclim. de France Bul.* 74:65-8.
- Herzig, B. H. 1938. Blue fox. *Am. Fur Breed.* 11(6):18, 22.
- Hobson, L. C. 1930. Blue foxes during the breeding season. *Am. Fur Breed.* 3(6):41.
- Hobson, L. C. 1930. How we feed blue foxes in the fall months. *Am. Fur Breed.* 3(4):33.
- Hobson, L. C. 1930. How we raise blue foxes. *Am. Fur Breed.* 2(10): 8, 10.
- Hodgson, R. G. 1926. Silver fox ranching. *Fur Trade Journal of Canada, Toronto, Ont.* 136 pp., illus.
- Holmes, A. D., F. Tripp, F. C. Ashbrook and C. E. Kellogg. 1941. A study of vitamin A in the nutrition of foxes. *U. S. Fish and Wildlife Serv., Wildlife Res. Bul.* 3. 15 pp., illus.
- Hunter, A. 1920. Some problems of the fox-raising industry. *Can. Hon. Adv. Council Sci. and Ind. Res. Bul.* 8. 12 pp.
- Ingersoll, E. 1908. Rearing the silver fox. *Field (London)* 112: 384.

- Ivanov, E. 1923. The application of artificial insemination in the breeding of silver and black foxes. *Vet. Jour.* 79:164-72.
- Johnsone, C. J. 1929. Silver fox breeding. *Field (London)* 154:704.
- Kellogg, C. E. 1936. Classification and price trends of silver fox skins. *U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv.* BS-58. 12 pp., illus. (Mimeographed.)
- Kellogg, C. E. 1936. Polygamous mating of foxes. *U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv.* BS-66. 4 pp. (Mimeographed.)
- Kellogg, C. E. 1937. Classification and price trends of silver fox pelts for the year 1937. *Am. Fur Breed.* 9(10):10, 12.
- Kellogg, C. E. 1937. Silver fox pelt prices as affected by time of pelting, sex and age. *U. S. Dept. Ag. Circ.* 460. 27 pp., illus.
- Kellogg, H. B., Jr. 1938. Coccidia and the fox. *Wis. Sportsman* 2(8):2.
- La Due, H. J. 1922. The Huskegon fox show. *Fins, Feathers and Fur* 30:10-1.
- Law, R. G. (No date.) Fox in captivity. *Ont. Dept. Game and Fish. Bul.* 7. Experimental Fur Farm, Kirkfield, Ont. 161 pp., illus.
- Ley, A. 1926. Die Zucht edler Silberfuchses. Parley, Berlin.*
- Ley, A. 1927. Die elsässische Gebirgssilberfuchsfarm A. G. in Atweiret Aubure. *Pelztierzucht* 3:110-1. Illus.
- McCready, J. E. B. 1913. Silver fox ranching in Prince Edward Island. *Charlottetown Guardian, Charlottetown, P. E. I., Sept.* 29. 3 pp.
- Mohr, O. L., and P. Tuff. 1939. Norwegian platinum fox; coat color mutation having great economic value. *Jour. Hered.* 30:226-34.
- Moltke, C. v. 1927. Blaufuchszucht in Alaska. *Pelztierzucht* 3:147-50.
- Nordang, J. 1927. Silvræveavl (silver fox breeding). *Nat. (Bergen)* 51:161-75. Illus.
- Oliver, C. A. 1929. Raising blue fox puppies. *Am. Fur Breed.* 1(12):18.
- Osgood, W. E. 1908. Silver fox farming. *U. S. Dept. Ag. Farm. Bul.* 328. 22 pp., illus.
- Parker, H. P. 1923. A northern Crusoc's island (fox farming). *Natl. Geog. Mag.* 44(3):513-26. Illus.
- Petersen, H. 1927. Das Familienleben des Silberfuchses. *Pelztierzucht* 3:186-9.

- Preble, E. A. 1926. Silver fox, prince of fur-bearers. Nat. Mag. 7(2):73-5. Illus.
- Prell, H. 1928. Die Fuchsrassen von Nordamerika in ihrer Bedeutung für die Silberfuchszucht. Schr. der Reichs-Zent. f. Pelztier Forsch 5.*
- Priesner, A. 1930. Beobachtungen im Weltzentrum der Silberfuchszucht. Fortschr. der Landw. 5:221-4; 254-8.
- Rayner, B. I. 1913. Black fox breeding. Am. Breed. Mag. 4:73.
- Rayner, B. I., and J. W. Jones. 1912. Domestication of the fox. Am. Breed. Mag. 3:27-45.
- Rowell, J. 1930. How we raise blue foxes. Am. Fur Breed. 5(2):31.
- Rowell, J. 1931. Worm problems in blue foxes. Am. Fur Breed. 4(6):18.
- Smith, G. E. 1921. Food requirements of the ranch fox. Can. Hon. Adv. Council Sci. and Ind. Res. Rep. 9. 12 pp.
- Smith, G. E. 1926-27. Experimental fox ranch, Summerside, P. E. I. Can. Dept. Ag. Exp. Fur Farm Rep. Supt.*
- Smith, G. E. 1931. Experimental fox ranch, Summerside, P. E. I. Can. Dept. Ag. Exp. Fur Farm Rep. Supt. 1928-30. 63 pp., illus.
- Smith, G. E. 1931. Seasonal nutritional requirements of silver foxes. Am. Fur Breed. 4(3):4-7; (4):31.
- Smith, G. E. 1932. Breeding foxes. Am. Fur Breed. 4(8):4-6.
- Smith, G. E. 1934. Polygamous mating with silver foxes. Farm. Advocate and Home Mag. 69:141.
- Smith, G. E. 1934. Experimental fox ranch, Summerside, P. E. I. Can. Dept. Ag. Exp. Fur Farm Rep. Supt. 1931-33. 57 pp., illus.
- Smith, G. E. 1935. Experimental fox ranch, Summerside, P. E. I.; Progress report of the superintendent for the years 1931, 1932, 1933 and 1934. Can. Dept. Ag. Exp. Fur Farm Rep. Supt. 57 pp., illus.
- Sokolowsky, A. 1918. Über die Einrichtung von Fuchsfarmen. Deut. Tierärztl. Wchnschr. 26:3-5.
- Stedefeder. 1926. Silberfuchsfarmen in Deutschland. Berlin. Tierärztl. Wchnschr. 42:27-8. Illus.
- Storer, T. I. (1909.) The story of the silver fox. (Ivy Press, Seattle.) 32 pp., illus.
- Strümpfel, E. 1928. Zur Zucht zahmen Fuchses. Pelztierzucht 4:121-3.

- Timmerhans, L. 1926. Ein neuer Silberfuchsschlag durch Kreuzung zwischen Rotfuchs und Silberfuchs. Pelztierzucht 2(8):10-1.
- Trouessart, E. 1910. L'industrie des fourrures et les fermes à renard argenté aux Etats-Unis. Rev. Sci. (Paris) 1910:289-94.
- Tuff, P., and O. L. Mohr. 1938. Transmission of the platina-traits in silver foxes. Am. Fur Breed. 11(1):12-4, 16, 18. Illus.
- Tufford, H. H. 1930. Feeding and breeding silver fox. Am. Fur Breed. 3(2):26, 28-30.
- Tuplin, F. F. 1921. A treatise on silver fox farming. Alpine, Mich. 32 pp., illus.
- Usinger, A. 1928. Zur Naturgeschichte unseres Fuchses. Pelztierzucht 4:95-9.
- Wadsworth, S. F. 1930. Starving foxes by overfeeding. Am. Fur Breed. 3(2):58-9.
- Werneke, F. 1926. Silberfuchs und Vererbung. Pelztierzucht 2:14-5.
- Wilff, P. J. 1927. Der ideale Zuchtfuchs. Deut. Pelztierzüchter 8.*
- Winterfeldt. 1929. Die Blaufuchszucht als landwirtschaftliche Nebenbetrieb. Deut. Landw. Teirzucht 34:657.
- Witte, E. 1928. The silver fox industry. Field (London) 152:424-5.
- Wolff, P. J. 1927. Die richtige Aufzucht der Jungfuchse. Deut. Pelztierzüchter 7.*
- Wood, W. 1931. The successful breeding of blue foxes. Am. Fur Breed. 3(3):14.
- Woodward, G. C., and E. J. White. 1913. Canadian live fox shipments. U. S. Daily Consumer and Trade Rep. 16(200):1158.
- Ziensen, E. 1926. Die praktische Silber- und Blaufuchszucht. Munich.*

Lynx

- Johnson, E. H. 1931. Breeding lynx. Am. Fur Breed. 4(6):36.

Marten

- Ashbrook, F. G., and K. B. Hanson. 1927. Breeding martens in captivity. Jour. Hered. 18(11):498-503. Illus.
- Ashbrook, F. G., and K. B. Hanson. 1927. Progress report of marten breeding experiments. U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. Bi-949. 5 pp. (Mimeographed.)

- Ashbrook, F. G., and K. B. Hanson. 1927. Progress report of marten breeding experiments. U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. Bi-949. 5 pp. (Mimeographed.)
- Ashbrook, F. G., and K. B. Hanson. 1928. Progress report of marten breeding experiments. North. Fur Trade 3(9):14-6.
- Ashbrook, F. G., and K. B. Hanson. 1930. The normal breeding season and gestation period of martens. U. S. Dept. Ag. Circ. 107. 6 pp. Also: Am. Fur Breed. 2(10):4, 6.
- Bossak, J. M. 1938. American marten. Am. Fur Breed. 11(6):18.
- Bowles, H. E. 1929. Marten breeding. Am. Fur Breed. 1(12):10.
- Button, K. P. 1939. "At long last." Am. Fur Breed. 11(11):12. Illus.
- Dikeman, M. J. 1929. The propagation of the marten. Am. Fur Breed. 2(4):14-5.
- Gates, W. G. (1915.) The propagation of mink and marten. Shaw & Borden Co., Spokane. 124 pp., illus.
- Moltke, C. v. 1926. Misserfolge in der Marderzucht. Pelztierzucht 2(12):14-5.
- Prell, H. 1927. Über doppelte Brunstzeit und verlängerte Tragzeit bei den einheimischen Arten der Mardergattung Martes Pinel. Zool. Anz. 74(5-6):122-8.
- Reinhardt, H. 1928. Erfahrungen in der Pflege von Steinmarders. Pelztierzucht 4:135-8.
- Reinhardt, H. 1929. Beitrag zur Zucht und Jugendentwicklung des Steinmarders. Deut. Pelztierzuchter 15:445-8.*
- Section of Fur Resources. 1927. Hints on the care of martens. U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. Bi-103.
- Section of Fur Resources. 1936. Raising martens in captivity. U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. BS-63. 2 pp. (Mimeographed.)
- Stephens, G. C. 1928. Ranch raising martens and fishers. Wytheville.*
- Usinger, A. 1928. Aus dem Freileben unserer Marder. Pelztierzucht 4:200-4.

Mink

- Adams, L. H. 1935. Mink raising. A. R. Harding Publishing Co., Columbus, Ohio. 222 pp., illus.
- Amos, J. E. 1930. Mink mating problems. Am. Fur Breed. 2(12):32.
- Amos, J. E. 1932. The mink breeding season. Am. Fur Breed. 4(8):14.

Ashbrook, F. G. 1928. Mink raising. U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. Leaf. 8. 6 pp., illus.

Bahlcke, K. 1939. Aufbau einer Herzstammzucht. Deut. Pelztierzüchter 14(6):121-6.*

Bailey, B. B. 1917. Successful mink farming in Iowa. Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc. 23:285-90.

Bassett, C. F. 1936. An automatic drinking fountain for minks. U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. BS-40. 3 pp., illus. (Mimeographed.)

Bassett, C. F. 1936. Feeding the weaned minks. U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. BS-60. 4 pp., illus. (Mimeographed.)

Bassett, C. F. 1937. Results of feeding frozen fish to minks. Can. Silver Fox and Fur 3(5):22-3.

Bassett, C. F. 1938. Tankage and livermeal as a summer feed for adult minks. U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. BS-112. 3 pp., illus. (Mimeographed.)

Below, J. 1939. Die Herzfarm Magdalenenlust im Kulturfilm. Deut. Pelztierzüchter 14(13-14):289-93.

Booth, C. H. 1928. Mink breeding. Am. Fur Breed. 1(1):4-5; (2):6-7.

Boytsoff, L. V. 1930. My observations about mink on the Yukon Fur Farms, Petersburg, Alaska. Am. Fur Breed. 3(1):28-9.

Burns, R. H. 1930. Report of experiment to determine variation in mink fur texture. Am. Fur Breed. 2(12):12, 14, 16.

Carpenter, W. P. 1933. Production of eastern mink. Am. Fur Breed. 5(8):14-6.

Edwards, J. L. 1938. Mink farming. Fur Farm Publishing Co., Utica, N. Y. 3d. ed., 36 pp., illus.

Elfer, W. A. 1909. Breeding minks in Louisiana for their fur — a profitable industry. J. G. Hauser, New Orleans. 34 pp., illus.

Enders, R. K. 1937. Mink breeding through the microscope. Am. Fur Breed. 11(7):6, 8. illus.

Enders, R. K. 1940. Mink breeding — elementary principles. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Serv. Wildlife Leaf. 169. 4 pp., illus. (Mimeographed.)

Estinson, G. J. 1928. Breeding minks. Am. Fur Breed. 1(4):16-8. illus.

Estinson, G. J. 1929. Summer on the mink ranch. Am. Fur Breed. 2(1):13.

- Freer, J. 1929. Timely suggestions for the consideration of the mink breeder. *Am. Fur Breed.* 1(9):8.
- Freer, J. 1929. Mink breeding problems. *Am. Fur Breed.* 2(3):23-4.
- Freer, J. 1929-30. May suggestions for the mink rancher. *Am. Fur Breed.* 1(11):10-1; 2(11):12-4.
- Freer, J. 1929-30. June suggestions for mink breeders. *Am. Fur Breed.* 1(12):6-9; 2(12):25-6.
- Freer, J. 1929-30. July suggestions for mink breeders. *Am. Fur Breed.* 2(1):6-8; 3(1):24.
- Freer, J. 1930. April suggestions for mink breeders. *Am. Fur Breed.* 2(10):12-4.
- Freer, J. 1930. August suggestions for mink breeders. *Am. Fur Breed.* 3(2):12, 14, 16.
- Freer, J. 1930. September suggestions for mink breeders. *Am. Fur Breed.* 3(3):12-4.
- Gates, W. G. (1915.) *The propagation of mink and marten.* Shaw & Borden Co., Spokane. 124 pp., illus.
- Gothier, F. C. 1929. Handling mink during the mating and whelping season. *Am. Fur Breed.* 1(10):17-9.
- Gothier, F. (C.) 1930. Mink at whelping time. *Am. Fur Breed.* 2(11):18, 20.
- Gothier, F. C. 1931. Mink breeding lessons learned during past year. *Am. Fur Breed.* 4(2):22-9.
- Grahl, T. P. 1935. Mating mink. *Am. Fur Breed.* 7(8):12-3.
- Henry, A. 1927. Les débuts de l'élevage du vison en France. *Rev. d'Hist. Nat. Appl.* 8:289-97.
- Hodgson, R. G. 1931. *A scrap book of mink raising.* Fur Trade Journal of Canada, Toronto. 352 pp., illus.
- Hodgson, R. G. 1937. *The mink book.* Fur Trade Journal of Canada, Toronto. 207 pp., illus.
- Hodson, A. D., and L. A. Maynard. 1938. Digestion and metabolism studies with mink. *Am. Fur Breed.* 10(7):38-41. Illus.
- Lamb, W. B. 1920. *Mink — how to raise, breed and sell.* Hendersonville, N. C. 14 pp.
- Law, R. G. 1930. *The mink in captivity.* Ont. Dept. Game and Fish. Bul. 3. 24 pp.
- Law, R. G., and A. H. Kennedy. 1934. Nutritional anaemia in mink. *Can. Field-Nat.* 48(3):47-9.

- Lewis, R. 1916. How to start a mink ranch. Medical Lake, Wash. 6 pp.
- Loosli, J. K., S. E. Smith and L. A. Maynard. 1940. The digestibility of animal products and cereals by minks. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Serv. Wildlife Leaf. 168. 5 pp. (Mimeographed.)
- McClintock, L. D. 1926. Mink raising. Fur Trade Journal of Canada, Oshawa, Ont. 58 pp., illus.
- McClintock, L. D., and R. G. Hodgson. (1924.) Raising mink for profit. Fur Trade Journal of Canada, Oshawa, Ont. 13 pp., illus.
- McClintock, H. L. 1931. A mink nursery. Am. Fur Breed. 4(1):21-2.
- MacDonald, E. L. 1917. Breeding of mink in captivity. Can. Comm. Cons. Ann. Rep. 1917:300. Ottawa.
- Menzel, R. W. 1931. My experience with mink boils. Am. Fur Breed. 4(2):36.
- Noble, P. V. 1939. How I produced my mink mutations. Am. Fur Breed. 11(10):30-1. Illus.
- Norton, G. F. 1913. Breeding mink for their fur. (Svenarnton Stationery Co., New York.) (22) pp., illus.
- Ompfeda, v. 1927. Pflege von Herz und von Waschbar. Pelztierzucht 3:151. Illus.*
- Plummer, H. B. 1929. Mink breeding. Am. Fur Breed. 2(2):17-8.
- Plummer, H. B. 1929. The care of the female mink and young. Am. Fur Breed. 1(12):12-3.
- Retzel, J. 1939. Mink fading and causes. Am. Fur Breed. 12(3):8, 10. Illus.
- Rexilius, E. 1928. Anfänge der Herzzucht in Deutschland. Pelztierzucht 4:61.
- Rondholz, K. 1926. Die Herzzucht und ihre Zukunftsmöglichkeiten. Munich.*
- Saxton, E. R. 1931. The reproductive habits of the eastern mink. Am. Fur Breed. 4(4):12.
- Saxton, E. R. 1938. Domestic mink. Bemus Point, N. Y. 26 pp., illus.
- Schafhausen, E. 1927. Herzzassen und ihr Vorkommen. Pelztierzucht 3:145-55.
- Section of Fur Resources. 1937. Mink raising. U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. BS-82. 8 pp. (Mimeographed.)
- Smith, E. 1929. Anleitung zur Aufzucht des Herzes. Dessau.*

- Soderstrom, E. 1931. The mink situation in Sweden. Am. Fur Breed. 4(1):29.
- Stichel, W. 1927. Der nordamerikanische mink (Mustela (Lutreola) vison Schreb) als Züchter in Deutschland. Pelztierzucht 3:5-10. Illus.
- Warta, J. J. 1930. Observations of a mink rancher on a 5,000 mile trip. Am. Fur Breed. 3(1):38.
- White, A. S. 1913. Mink farming. Pine River, Minn. 15 pp.
- Whiting, L. E. 1929. How to mate mink. Am. Fur Breed. 1(9):16-7.
- Wieden, L. 1930. Zur Frage der Rassenunterschiede zwischen Québec und Alaska-Merz. Deut. Pelztierzüchter 5:133-5.*
- Winter, C. A. 1929. Mother mink and young. Am. Fur Breed. 1(10):14.
- Zichner, H. 1939. Story on mink farming. Rural N. Y. 98:135. Illus.
- Zigan, F. 1928. Ranz und Zeugung des Merzes. Pelztierzucht 4:242-5. Illus.

Muskrat

- Barnes, W. C. 1925. Muskrat farming for boys. Breed. Gaz. 88:690. Illus.
- Dailey, E. J. 1927. Practical muskrat raising. A. R. Harding Publishing Co., Columbus, Ohio. 136 pp., illus.
- Dvorak, J. J. 1919. Muskrat farming. Natl. Sportsman 42(2):109-11; (3):179-80.
- Edwards, J. L. 1924. Muskrat farming. Fur Farm Publishing Co., Utica, N. Y. 62 pp., illus.
- Evans, J. 1927. Muskrat farming in Manitoba. Man. Dept. Ag. and Immigr. Circ. 86. 6 pp.
- Farnum, E. J. (1923.) Muskrat farming for profit. Farnum & Heeusen, Muskegon, Mich. 99 pp., illus.
- Gillese, J. 1939. Muskrat farming. Outdm. (Hunter-Trader-Trapper) 78(1):49-50.
- Head, W. 1929. The muskrat in the pen. Am. Fur Breed. 1(11):14-5.
- Hodgson, R. G. 1924. Raising muskrats for profit. Fur Trade Journal of Canada, Oshawa, Ont. 40 pp., illus.
- Hodgson, R. G. 1926. Muskrats in pens. Nor'West Farm. 45:6.
- Hodgson, R. G. 1937. Successful muskrat farming. Fur Trade Journal of Canada, Toronto, Ont. 6th ed., 305 pp., illus.

- Hummel, E. 1925. Muskrat farming, now considered a profitable enterprise. Ihling Bros., Kalamazoo, Mich. 32 pp., illus.
- Jackson, V. W. (1927.) Rat ranching in Manitoba. Northern Fur Trade, Winnipeg, Man.*
- La Bar, G. S. 1928. Muskrats and muskrat farming. Austin, Minn. 21 pp., illus.
- Lay, D. W. 1939. Survey indicates muskrat crop can be increased. Tex. Game, Fish and Oyster Comm. Monthly Bul. 3(1):4-5. Illus.
- Section of Fur Resources. 1930. Raising muskrats. U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. Bi-1060. 2 pp. (Mimeographed.)
- Section of Fur Resources. 1936. Raising muskrats. U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. BS-35. 2 pp. (Mimeographed.)

Opossum

- Grande, L. 1929. Das Opossum in der Pelztierzucht. Pelztierzucht 5:88-93.
- Irwin, H. J. 1927. Trapping; raising opossums for their pelts. Farm. Advocate and Home Mag. 62:1675.
- Notes, I. H. 1927. Farming the opossum. Nor'West Farm. 46:38. Illus.
- Notes, I. H. 1928. Traps and trapping; raising opossums for their pelts. Dakota Farm. 48:82.
- Section of Fur Resources. 1932. Hints on the care of opossums. U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. Bi-180. 2 pp. (Mimeographed.)

Otter

- Cocks, A. H. 1881. Note on the breeding of the otter. Zool. Soc. London Proc., pp. 242-50.
- Section of Fur Resources. 1936. Raising otters in captivity. U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. BS-75. 2 pp. (Mimeographed.)

Raccoon

- Anonymous. 1939. Wisconsin raccoon. Wis. Cons. Bul. 4(10):56.
- Belz, H. 1931. The black raccoon offers food and fur. Am. Fur Breed. 4(4):26-7.
- Boston, V. J. 1930. The beautiful white raccoon. Am. Fur Breed. 3(6):38-40.
- Boston, V. J. 1931. Answering some arguments against the white raccoon. Am. Fur Breed. 4(3):29.

- Czeike, P. 1928. Der Waschbär, seine Zucht und Pflege. Deut. Pelztierzüchter 11.*
- Edwards, J. L. 1925. Raccoon raising. Fur Farm Publishing Co., Utica, N. Y. 49 pp., illus.
- Erwin, M. E. 1928. Artistic and practical enclosure at Tulsa. Parks and Rec. 12(2):98-100. Illus.
- Krembs, J. 1939. Auf Waschbären übertragbare Katzenseuche. Deut. Pelztierzüchter 14(4):77-80.
- Martin, E. D. 1936. Observations of raccoon under controlled conditions at the state farm, Milan, Ohio. Ohio Dept. Ag. Div. Cons. Bul. 132. 4 pp. (Mimeographed.)
- Ompsted, v. 1927. Pflege von Herz und von Waschbär. Pelztierzucht 3:151. Illus.*
- Ribnitz. 1929. Die Waschbärzucht. Deut. Landw. Tierzucht 38:721-3.*
- Russell, L. S. 1926-27. Der schwarze Waschbär. Pelztierzucht 2:27; 3:215. Illus.*
- Russell, L. S. 1928. Breeding the black raccoon. Am. Fur Breed. 1(1):18-9.
- Russell, L. S. 1929. Timely suggestions for breeding black raccoon. Am. Fur Breed. 1(11):12-3.
- Section of Fur Resources. 1929. Raising raccoons. U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. Bi-216. 2 pp. (Mimeographed.)
- Section of Fur Resources. 1936. Raising raccoons. U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. BS-34. 2 pp. (Mimeographed.)
- Stabnow, E. F. 1931. Something new in raccoon. Am. Fur Breed. 3(7):36.

Skunks

- Brimmer, F. E. 1918. Skunk farming on the side. Rural N. Y. 77:1401.
- Crooker, O. 1916. Illinois skunk farm. Orange-Judd Farm. 61:2.
- Detlefsen, J. A. 1917. Skunk breeding. Jour. Hered. 3:452-4.
- Detlefsen, J. A., and F. M. Holbrook. 1921. Skunk breeding. Jour. Hered. 12:243-54.
- Doyle, W. P. 1917. Skunk farmer. Ohio Farm. 140:227.
- Gessele, F. 1928. Die Skunkszucht. Munich.*

- Kasselman, F. G. 1921. The breeding of skunk and other fur-bearing animals. Ind. Dept. Cons. Pub. 17. 12 pp., illus.
- Holbrook, F. F. (1915.) Skunk culture for profit. Skunk Development Bureau, Chicago. 142 pp., illus.
- Howden, P. F. 1924. Skunk-farming. Ag. Jour. Brit. Columbia 9:13.
- Kirby, J. F. 1922. Managing a skunk farm. Nor'West Farm. 41:1061.
- Pichot, P. A. 1915. Animaux à fourrure. Les fermes de skunks en Amérique. Soc. Natl. d'Acclim. de France Bul. 62:365-75. Illus.
- Pichot, P. A. 1919. Animaux à fourrure. L'élevage pratique du skunk. Soc. Natl. d'Acclim. de France Bul. 66:67-73. Illus.
- Reinhardt, H. 1927. Über Skunks- und Zobelzucht in Deutschland. Pelztierzucht 3:119-21.
- Warner, E. H. 1924. Traps and trapping: Skunk farming. Dakota Farm. 44:812.

Weasel, Fitch and Ferret

- Anonymous. (1898.) Ferrets and ferreting. L.U.G. 11, London. 2nd ed. 39 pp., illus.*
- Bethcke, E. 1919. Vergleichende Untersuchungen an Frettchen und Iltissen. Zool. Jrbk. Abt. f. Allg. Zool. u. Physiol. Tiere 36:590-620.
- Eggers, F. 1931. Just a little talk about German fitch. Am. Fur Breed. 3(8):30.
- Harding, A. R. 1915. Ferret facts and fancies. A. R. Harding Publishing Co., Columbus, Ohio. 214 pp., illus.
- Herbert, O. E. 1931. Fitch versus ferret. Am. Fur Breed. 3(7):3.
- Hodgson, R. G. 1925. Fur farming; the weasel family. Fur Trade Jour. Can. Oshawa, Ont. 134 pp., illus.
- Joleaud, L. 1925. La domestication du feret. Feuille Nat. 46:72-3.
- Ompteda, v. 1927. Über Iltis, Miesel und Mermelin. Pelztierzucht 3:116-7.
- Schoeman, B. 1930. The European fitch. Am. Fur Breed. 3(6):44.
- Section of Fur Resources. 1928. Hints on the care of ferrets. U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. Di-128. 1 p. (Mimeographed.)
- Usinger, A. 1927. Mauswiesel, Mermelin und Iltis in Gefangenschaft. Pelztierzucht 3:56-8.

Vanderbilt, K. 1930. German fitch. *Am. Fur Breed.* 3(1):32.

Chinchilla

- Anonymous. 1938. Forty-four chinchillas for fur ranch bring \$75,000. *Milwaukee Journal*, March 31, 1938. (Story headed Los Angeles, Calif.; fur farm at Afton, Wyo.)
- Cox, G. M. 1939. Chinchillas, producers of rarest luxury fur, thrive in captivity. *Va. Wild Life* 3(1):2-3.
- Derinler, G. 1939. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Chinchilla. *Deut. Pelztierzüchter* 14(17-8):388-90.
- Moore, P. H. 1939. Chinchilla - the fur that takes a fortune. *Forest and Outd.* 35(1):11.
- Prell, H. 1934. Die Chinchilla-Arten. *Kleintier und Pelztier*, Leipzig, 10(22-24):309-14.
- Section of Fur Resources. 1932. Raising chinchillas in captivity. *U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv.* Bi-1190. 2 pp. (Mimeographed.)
- Von Blon, J. L. 1925. Naturalizing the chinchilla. *Sci. Am.* 133(6):394-5.
- Williams, A. 1939. Home-grown chinchilla. *Collier's* 104(22):11, 73-5. Illus.

FUR UTILIZATION AND TECHNOLOGY

- Ahern, A. M. 1922. *Fur facts*. C. P. Curran Printing Co., St. Louis. 304 pp., illus.
- Anonymous. (No date.) *Fur buyers' directory*. Peltries Publishing Co., New York, N. Y.
- Anonymous. 1929. Report on the fur goods and fur dressing industries in Canada, 1928. Canada Bureau of Statistics; Ottawa. 19 pp. (Mimeographed.)
- Armour, E. R. 1919. *Fur dressing and dyeing*. American Aniline Products Inc., New York. 16 pp.
- Arnold, B. M. 1925. Dictionary of fur names. *Natl. Assn. Fur Ind. Yrbk.* 1925:39-47.
- Arnold, B. M. 1927. Dictionary of fur names. *Fur Jour.* 1(2):42-8.
- Ashbrook, F. G. 1923. Trade names in the fur industry. *Jour. Mammal.* 4(4):216-20.
- Austin, W. E. 1922. *Principles and practice of fur dressing and fur dyeing*. D. Van Nostrand Co., New York. 191 pp., illus.

- Bachrach, M. 1930. Fur, a practical treatise. Prentice-Hall, Inc., New York. 677 pp., illus.
- Bachrach, M. 1937. The fur digest, 1937. National Retail Dry Goods Association, New York. 220 pp.
- Bradfield, L. A. 1934. Fur designing, cutting and pattern making. Olsen Publishing Co., Milwaukee. 144 pp., illus.
- Brevoort, E. L. 1886. Fur fibres as shown by the microscope. (New York.) Illus.*
- Briggs, M. R. (1892.) The American tanner. Dick & Fitzgerald, New York. 38 pp., illus.
- Burns, R. H. 1930. Report of experiment to determine variation in mink fur texture. Am. Fur Breed. 2(12):12, 14, 16.
- Caspe, J., F. G. Ashbrook and C. E. Kellogg. 1934. Seasonal and nutritional studies on animal peltries. Tech. Assn. Fur Ind. Jour. 5(2):70-82.
- Franham, A. S. 1916. Home manufacture of furs and skins. A. R. Harding Publishing Co., Columbus, Ohio. 283 pp., illus.
- Gunn, C. K. 1932. Color and primeness in variable mammals. Am. Nat. 66(707):546-59.
- Gunn, C. K. 1932. Phenomena of primeness. Can. Jour. Res. 6(4):337-97.
- Gunther's, C. G., Sons. (1893.) (Illustrated and descriptive pamphlet on furs.) The Giles Co., New York. 52 pp., illus.
- Hadwen, S. 1929. Color changes in Lepus americanus and other mammals. Can. Jour. Res. 1:189-200.
- Harding, A. R. 1915. Fur buyers' guide. A. R. Harding Publishing Co., Columbus, Ohio. 370 pp.
- Hardy, J. I., and T. M. Plitt. 1940. An improved method of revealing the surface structure of fur fibers. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Serv. Wildlife Circ. 7. 10 pp., illus.
- Hausman, L. A. 1920. Mammal fur under the microscope. Nat. Hist. 20(4):434-44. Illus.
- Hausman, L. A. 1920. Structural characteristics of the hair of mammals. Am. Nat. 54(635):496-523.
- Hausman, L. A. 1920. The microscopic identification of commercial fur hairs. Sci. Monthly 10(1):70-9. Illus.
- Hausman, L. A. 1921. Hair coloration in animals. Sci. Monthly 11:215-22.

- Hausman, L. A. 1924. Further studies of the relationships of the structural characteristics of mammalian hair. *Am. Nat.* 58(659): 544-57.
- Hausman, L. A. 1939. Furs under the microscope. *Nat. Mag.* 32(9): 501-3.
- Hopkins, H. R. 1931. Breaking mink fur. *Am. Fur Breed.* 4(1):32.
- Litterscheid, F. M., and C. Abeler. 1925. Über den Bau und die Erkennung von Tierhaaren, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Handelsfelle und -pelze. *Zool. Jrbn. Abt. f. System Geog. u. Biol. Tiere* 50:377-450. Illus.
- Lomuller, L. 1924. Fur hair identification. (Trans. title.) *Soc. de Pharmac. Bul.* 31:497-506, 567-81.
- Malcolm, J. 1928. Fur goods and fur dressing industries of Canada, 1926. *Fur Jour.* 2(1):58-63.
- Mathiak, H. A. 1938. A key to hairs of the mammals of southern Michigan. *Jour. Wildlife Mgt.* 2(4):251-68. Illus.
- Mattikow, M. 1927. Hair; its chemical nature. *Fur Jour.* 1(4):26, 60-2.
- Mills, D. C. 1927. The preparation of furs: fur dressing. *Jour. Home Econ.* 19(1):16-9.
- Mills, D. C. 1927. The preparation of furs: fur dyeing. *Jour. Home Econ.* 19(2):75-7.
- Petersen, M. (1920.) Petersen's fur-trader's lexicon. Petersen & Chandless, New York. 90 pp.
- Phelps, E. L. 1930. The microscopic identification of fur hairs. *Am. Fur Breed.* 3(4):20.
- Rosenberg, C. J. (1920.) Furs and furriery. Sir I. Pitman & Sons, Ltd., London and New York. 357 pp.
- Stevenson, C. H. 1904. Utilization of the skins of aquatic animals. *U. S. Comm. Fish and Fish. Commr. Rep.* 1902, pp. 281-352. Illus.
- Tello, I. J. 1924. Différences ontogénétiques entre les poils tactiles et les poils communs. *Soc. de Biol. (Paris) Compt. Rend.* 91:833-5.

SPECIFIC FUR ANIMALS

Badger

- Ashbrook, F. G., and H. J. McMullen. 1928. Fur-bearing animals of the United States: The badger. *Fur Jour.* 2(7):30-1, 51. Illus.

- Batten, H. M. 1923. The badger afield and underground. H. F. and G. Witherby, London. 159 pp., illus.
- Bennitt, R. 1939. Badgers in northeastern Missouri and southeastern Iowa. Jour. Mammal. 20(3):373.
- Canada, Department Interior. (No date.) The badger as a Canadian fur resource. Can. Dept. Int. Nat. Develop. Bur. Bul., Ottawa. 2 pp.
- Cocks, R. H. 1903. The gestation of the badger. Zool., 4th Ser., 7(750):441-3. Also: 1904. Zool., 4th Ser., 8(753):108-14.
- Errington, P. L. 1937. Summer food habits of the badger in northwestern Iowa. Jour. Mammal. 18(2):213-6.
- Finley, W. L., and I. Finley. 1924. Billy, the badger. Nat. Mag. 4(5):284-3. Illus.
- Follett, W. I. 1927. A California badger. Calif. Fish and Game 13(3):220. Illus.
- Fry, W. 1926. The California badger. Sequoia Natl. Park Serv. Bul. 22. 3 pp. (Mimeographed.)
- Fry, W. 1928. The California badger. Calif. Fish and Game 14(3):204-8.
- Gregory, T. 1932. In pursuit of badgers. Jour. Mammal. 13(4):329-30. Illus.
- Hall, E. R. 1927. The muscular anatomy of the American badger (Taxidea taxus). Calif. Univ. Pubs. Zool. 30(8):205-19. Illus.
- Hamlett, G. W. D. 1932. Observations on the embryology of the badger. Anat. Rec. 53(3):283-303. Illus.
- Howell, A. B. 1932. Friend badger. Nat. Mag. 20(5):227-8. Illus.
- Jackley, A. M. 1938. Badgers feed on rattlesnakes. Jour. Mammal. 19(3):374-5.
- Lyon, M. W., Jr. 1932. The badger, Taxidea taxus (Schreber), in Indiana. Am. Midland Nat. 13(3):124-9. Illus.
- Moseley, E. L. 1934. Increase of badgers of northwestern Ohio. Jour. Mammal. 15(2):156-8.
- Pocock, R. I. 1925. The external characters of an American badger (Taxidea taxus) and an American mink (Mustela vison), recently exhibited in the Society's gardens. Zool. Soc. London Proc. 1925:17-25. Illus.
- Potter, L. B. 1924. Badger digs for bank swallows. Condor 26(5):191.

- Prell, H. 1930. ¹¹Über die Fortpflanzungsbiologie des Silberdaches (Taxidea taxus Schreb.). Landw. Pelztierzucht 1:65-9.
- Sawyer, E. J. 1925. Badger runs down ground squirrels. Jour. Mammal. 6(2):125-6.
- Shufeldt, R. W. 1922. Remarkable changes in the skull of an American badger (Taxidea taxus) due to advanced age. Jour. Mammal. 3(3):173-5. Illus.
- Silver, J. 1928. Badger activities in prairie-dog control. Jour. Mammal. 9(1):63.
- Snyder, L. L. 1935. A badger specimen from Port Dover, Norfolk County, Ontario. Can. Field-Nat. 49(8):136-7.
- Wood, N. A. 1921. The badger as a swimmer. Jour. Mammal. 2(3):170.

Beaver

- Alcorn, G. D. 1934. Unusual home of beaver. Murrelet 15(3):82.
- Aldous, S. E. 1938. Beaver food utilization studies. Jour. Wildlife Mgt. 2(4):215-22. Illus.
- Aldous, S. E. 1940. A method of marking beavers. Jour. Wildlife Mgt. 4(2):145-8. Illus.
- Anderson, J. W. 1937. Beaver sanctuary. The Beaver. Hudson's Bay Co., Winnipeg, 268(1):6-11. Illus.
- Anderson, H. 1933. The future of the beaver in Utah. Utah Ag. Col. Misc. Pub. 10, pp. 30-2.
- Anonymous. 1924. Management of beaver. Northwest Farm. 43:607. Illus.
- Anonymous. 1936. Beavers as conservators. Field (London) 168:664.
- Anonymous. 1936. Forest superintendent outwits the beaver. Mich. Cons. 6(1):7. Illus.
- Anonymous. 1937. Beaver thriving in nine counties. Va. Wild Life 1(3):1, 7.
- Anonymous. 1937. Beavers, flood control experts. Natl. Nat. News 1(32):5, 7.
- Anonymous. 1938. Beaver in North Dakota. N. D. Outd. 1(6):16-20.
- Anonymous. 1939. The American beaver, Castor canadensis. Wyo. Wild Life 4(4):14.
- Anonymous. 1939. Beaver colonies spreading. Va. Wild Life 2(8):3.

- Anonymous. 1939. Beaver staging remarkable come-back in Indiana. Nat. Notes 6(11):221-2.
- Archibald, L. 1938. The case of Casey's beaver. Minn. Cons. 53:8, 30.
- Ashbrook, F. G., and B. M. Arnold. 1927. Fur-bearing animals of the United States: The beaver. Fur Jour. 1(7):28-30. Illus.
- Atwater, M. M. 1940. South Fork, Montana, beaver survey: 1939. Jour. Wildlife Mgt. 4(1):100-3.
- Atwood, E. L., Jr. 1938. Some observations on adaptability of Michigan beavers released in Missouri. Jour. Wildlife Mgt. 2(3):165-6.
- Bailey, V. 1922. Beaver habits, beaver control and possibilities in beaver farming. U. S. Dept. Ag. Bul. 1078. 29 pp., illus.
- Bailey, V. 1923. The combing claws of the beaver. Jour. Mammal. 4(2):77-9.
- Bailey, V. 1926. Construction and operation of Biological Survey beaver trap. U. S. Dept. Ag. Misc. Circ. 69. 4 pp., illus.
- Bailey, V. 1926. How beavers build their houses. Jour. Mammal. 7(1):41-4. Illus.
- Bailey, V. 1927. Beaver habits and experiments in beaver culture. U. S. Dept. Ag. Tech. Bul. 21. 39 pp., illus.
- Bailey, V. 1933. Ways of the beaver people. Sci. Monthly 36:165-8.
- Bailey, V., and F. Merriam. 1923. Johnny and Paddy, two baby beavers. Nat. Mag. 1:3-7. Illus.
- Barber, W. E. 1919. Interesting facts concerning the beavers. Wisc. Cons. 1(4):2-3.
- Barbour, E. H. 1931. The giant beaver, Casteroides, and the common beaver, Castor, in Nebraska. Neb. State Mus. Bul. 1(20): 171-86. Illus.
- Beakbane, A. B. 1922. The case against the beaver. Forest and Stream 92(5):203, 236, 239-40.
- Beam, T. H. 1934. Pennsylvania beaver. Fur-Fish-Game 60(2):12, 15.
- Benson, J. T. 1924. Learning and beavers. Parks and Rec. 7(3): 289-90.
- Benson, S. B. 1936. Notes on the sex ratio and breeding of the beaver in Michigan. Mich. Univ. Mus. Zool. Occas. Papers 335. 6 pp., illus.

- Berry, S. S. 1923. Observations on a Montana beaver canal. Jour. Mammal. 4(2):92-103. Illus.
- Bickel, E. 1931. Werden Biber blind geboren? Pelztierzucht 7(11):207-8.
- Blauvelt, H. 1932. Beavers twenty miles from B'way. Nat. Mag. 19(1):42. Illus.
- Bradt, G. W. 1932. Report on nuisance-beaver control, 1931. Mich. Acad. Sci., Arts and Letters Papers. 17:509-13.
- Bradt, G. W. 1934. Breeding Michigan beavers. Mich. Cons., Feb., pp. 6-13.
- Bradt, G. W. 1935. Michigan's beaver-trout management program. 65th Am. Fish. Soc. Trans., pp. 253-7.
- Bradt, G. W. 1938. A study of beaver colonies in Michigan. Jour. Mammal. 19(2):139-62.
- Bradt, G. W. 1939. Breeding habits of beaver. Jour. Mammal. 20(4): 486-9. Illus.
- Bradt, G. W. 1940. Note on breeding of beavers. Jour. Mammal. 21(2):220-1.
- Brooks, A. B. 1923. Reappearance of beavers in West Virginia. Jour. Mammal. 4(3):191.
- Bryant, H. C. 1915. Thriving beaver colonies near Mendota, Fresno County, California. Calif. Fish and Game 1(4):236. Illus.
- Cahn, A. R. 1930. Auditory ossicles of living and giant beavers. Jour. Mammal. 11(3):292-9. Illus.
- Carhart, A. H. 1940. Colorado garners her beaver. Am. Forests 46(2):69-71, 89, 96. Illus.
- Carr, W. H. 1938. Beaver, builder of empire. Nat. Hist. 42(2): 100-6. Illus.
- Carr, W. H. 1940. Beaver and birds. Bird-Lore 42(2):141-6. Illus.
- Chaffee, A. (1925.) Brownie, the engineer of beaver brook. Milton Bradley Co., Springfield, Mass. 99 pp., illus.
- Chapman, L., and W. Chapman. 1934. Beaver. Nat. Hist. 34(6): 554-66. Illus.
- Chapman, W., and L. Chapman. 1935. Intimate glimpses of a colony in the wilds. Nat. Mag. 36(2):73-6. Illus.
- Cliff, E. P. 1936. The beaver — empire builder and conservationist. Utah Juniper 7:23-6. Illus.

- Comie, G. A. 1937. Beaver dams. Conn. Woodlands 2:10-2.
- Cook, A. H. 1940. Screwworms infest beaver in Texas. Jour. Mammal. 21(1):93.
- Cook, D. B. 1940. Beaver-trout relations. Jour. Mammal. 21(4):397-401.
- Couch, L. K. 1937. Trapping and transplanting live beavers. U. S. Dept. Ag. Farm. Bul. 1768. 18 pp., illus.
- Dahlen, B. C. 1930 (Summer). Beaver in Louisiana. La. Cons. Rev. pp. 15-7. Illus.
- Dart, F. S. 1933. Those mighty engineers. Yellowstone Nat. Notes. 10(1-2):8.
- Dugmore, A. R. (1914.) The romance of the beaver; being the history of the beaver in the western hemisphere. J. B. Lippincott Co., Philadelphia. 225 pp., illus.
- (D) Dugmore, A. R. 1919. Marvels of beaver work. Country Life 36(2):48-51. Illus.
- Emmons, D. S. 1928. Following beaver trails. Am. Forests 34(418):586-9. Illus.
- Erickson, A. B. 1939. Beaver populations in Pine County, Minnesota. Jour. Mammal. 20(2):195-201.
- Finley, W. L. 1937. The beaver -- conservator of soil and water. 2nd N. Am. Wildlife Conf. Proc., pp. 295-7.
- Finley, W. L. 1937. The beaver, foremost wildlife citizen. La. Cons. Rev. 6:12-3, 26. Illus.
- Forbin, V. 1937. Les mœurs des castors. Nat. (Paris) 37(3013):475-80. Illus.
- Fox, A. C. 1940. Beavers as water conservationists. N. D. Outd. 2(9):5-6. Illus.
- Frède, P. 1885. Chasse aux castors dans l'Amérique Russe. Delagrave, Paris. Illus.*
- Fugate, R. 1923. Beaver protection and transplanting beaver. Ore. Cattleman 1(12):8.
- (D) Gage, E. W. 1925. Beaver farming pays. Game Breed. 27:101-2.
- Goodwin, G. C. 1925. The American beaver. Nat. Mag. 5(4):217-9. Illus.
- Grange, W. B. 1928. A beaver's fearlessness. Jour. Mammal. 9(1):66-7.

- Grater, R. K. 1936. An unusual beaver habitat. Jour. Mammal. 17 (1):66.
- Green, H. U. 1936. The beaver of the Riding Mountain, Manitoba. Can. Field-Nat. 50(1):1-3; (2):21-3; (3):36-50; (4):61-7; (5):85-92. Illus.
- Green, H. U. 1939. New truths about the beaver. Forest and Outd. 5(6):170, 172, 181. Illus.
- Gregory, T. 1927. Photographing beavers. Jour. Mammal. 8(2):119-22. Illus.
- Gregory, T. 1931. Beavers at work on their house. Jour. Mammal. 12(3):342-4. Illus.
- Harlow, W. M. 1928. Beavers resume earlier work. Jour. Mammal. 9(3):252.
- Hautamaki, J. E., and A. B. Hansen. 1931. How to identify beaver. Am. Fur Breed. 4(6):12-4.
- Hawkes, C. (1906.) Shaggycoat: the biography of a beaver. George W. Jacobs & Co., Philadelphia. 273 pp., illus.
- Heath, G. B. 1916. The beaver coming back. Fins, Feathers and Fur 6:1-5.
- Hiner, L. E. 1938. Observations on the foraging habits of beavers. Jour. Mammal. 19(3):317-9.
- Hinze, G. 1938. Zur Biologie des Bibers. Biol. 7(12):404-6.
- Houk, I. E. 1924. When beavers aid irrigation. Emergency use of water impounded by the industrious animal. Sci. Am., March, p. 161.
- Hugues, A. 1933. Le castor du Rhône. Soc. Natl.d'Acclim. de France Bul. 80:341-50, 381-95, 425-39. Illus.
- Hulbert, W. D. 1901. The story of the beaver. McClure's Mag. 16(6):483-97. Illus.
- Johnson, C. E. 1916. As to beaver intelligence. Fins, Feathers and Fur 7:7-9.
- Johnson, C. E. 1921. Beaver "forms." Jour. Mammal. 2(3):171-2.
- Johnson, C. E. 1922. An investigation of the beaver in Herkimer and Hamilton counties of the Adirondacks. Roosevelt Wild Life Bul. 1(2):117-86. Illus.
- Johnson, C. E. 1927. The beaver in the Adirondacks: its economic and natural history. Roosevelt Wild Life Bul. 4(4):501-641. Illus.

- Johnson, C. E. 1932. Boughs, butts and beaver dams. *Sci. n.s.* 75(1935):132.
- Keefe, E. J. 1930. The American beaver saves the land and water. *Frontiers* 3(5):154-5. Illus.
- Kirk, G. L. 1923. Beaver introduced in Vermont. *Jour. Mammal.* 4(1):59-60.
- Kraetge, E., G. V. Hein and Dr. Walther. 1939. Die „Bewertung des Sumpfbibers aus Pelztierschauen. *Deut. Pelztierzuechter* 14(10):217-25.
- Krumbiegel, I. 1928. ^{II}Über der Begattungsakt des Bibers. *Ztschr. f. Säugetierk.* 3:62-3. Also: 1928. *Ibid.* 4:33-4.*
- Kurger, A. 1931. Der Biberschutz. *Ztschr. f. Säugetierk.* 6(2):52-6.*
- (Larson, G. C.) 1937. Beaver advocated for Nevada. *Am. Cattle Prod.* 18(12):13.
- Laut, A. 1921. Concerning the beaver and nutria. *Forest and Stream* 91:57, 88-9.
- Lavoie, E. 1939. The beaver takes a brain test. *Forest and Outd.* 5(7):209-11, 222-3. Illus.
- Lawrie, J. A. 1921. Beaver vs. trout -- more testimony. *Fins, Feathers and Fur* 27:5.
- Leck, S. H. 1912. The ways of the beaver. *Outd. Life* 29:229-34. Illus.
- Leighton, A. H. 1932. Notes on the beaver's individuality and mental characteristics. *Jour. Mammal.* 13(2):117-26.
- Leighton, A. H. 1933. Notes on the relations of beavers to one another and to the muskrat. *Jour. Mammal.* 14(1):27-35.
- Leighton, A. H. 1935. Notes on the behavior of Norwegian beaver. *Jour. Mammal.* 16(3):189-91.
- Leonard, J. W. 1938. How Michigan handles the beaver-trout problem. *Mich. Cons.* 7(8):11. Illus.
- Logan, S. M. 1926. Unnecessary destruction of beaver. *Big Horn* 3(3):3, 5. Illus.
- Luttringer, L. A., Jr. 1934. The renaissance of the beaver. *Am. Forests* 40(3):138.
- McClure, S. W. 1938. Comments; dam-building Idaho beaver already paying dividends. *Natl. Wool Grow.* 28(Oct.):8.

- MacGillivray, J. 1928. Mickey the beaver. Natl. Geog. Mag. 54: 741-56. Illus.
- MacMillan, W. 1938. Beaver slaughter in the Indian era. Forest and Outd. 34(12):367-8.
- MacNamara, C. 1929. Beavers resume earlier work. Jour. Mammal. 10(3):255-6.
- MacNamara, C. 1931. Position of wood in beaver dams. Sci. n.s. 74(1929):630.
- MacNamara, C. 1931. The unnatural history of the beaver. Can. Field-Nat. 45(1):1-7.
- Martin, H. T. 1892. Castorologia; or the history and traditions of the Canadian beaver. William Drysdale & Co., Montreal. 238 pp., illus.
- Mertens, A. 1928. Über den Begattungskt des Bibers. Ztschr. f. Säugetierk. 3:60-1. Illus.
- Mills, E. A. 1910. To work like a beaver. Outd. Life 26:589-92.
- Mills, E. A. 1913. In beaver world. Houghton Mifflin Co., Boston. 228 pp., illus.
- Mills, E. A. 1925. Summer in beaver land. Nat. Mag. 2(4):221-6, 228. Illus.
- Morgan, L. H. 1868. The American beaver and his works. J. B. Lippincott & Co., Philadelphia. 330 pp., illus.
- Munday, A. 1939. Salvation of our beaver. Can. Geog. Jour. 18(6):341-5. Illus.
- Neale, G. 1924. The future of the beaver. Calif. Fish and Game 10(3):114-5.
- Orr, L. W. 1933. What of Itasca's future? Minn. Cons. 1:15, 25.
- Owl, G. 1935. A plea for the beaver. Soc. Preserv. Fauna Empire Jour., Hertford, n.s., pt. 26, pp. 17-23.
- Pack, E. B. 1928. Camera hunting on the continental divide. Nat. Mag. 11:149-52. Illus.
- Packard, F. H. 1940. Beaver killed by coyotes. Jour. Mammal. 21(3):359-60.
- Patch, C. L. 1934. Die Arbeiten des Bibers. Nat. u. Volk 64(8):307-15. Illus.
- Peck, R. B. 1921. The renaissance of the beaver. Forest and Stream 91:152-4, 182-7.

- Pocock, R. I. 1923. On the external characters of the beaver (Castoridae) and of some squirrels (Sciuridae). Zool. Soc. London Proc. 1922, pt. 4:1071-212. Illus.
- Pycraft, W. P. 1937. The beaver's remarkable jaw. Illus. London News 191(5131):302. Illus.
- Radford, H. V. 1906. Bringing back the beaver: its successful reintroduction to the Adirondack region. Four-Track News, April. Illus.
- Radford, H. V. 1908. History of the Adirondack beaver. N. Y. Forest, Fish and Game Comm. Ann. Rep. 1904-1905-1906. J. B. Lyon & Co., Albany. Pp. 389-419. Illus.
- Randall, W. 1937. Lucky and Ducky, the Austin Pond Ark farm beavers. Rural N. Y. 96:36, 117, 171, 218, 269. Illus.
- Rasmussen, D. I. 1941. Beaver-trout relationship in the Rocky Mountain region. 5th N. Am. Wildlife Conf. Trans., pp. 256-63. Illus.
- Riesenthal, E. 1929. Über die Paarungsakt des Bibers. Naturf. 6:66-7.
- Riis, P. B. 1926. The beaver—a tool in the workshop of the gods. Parks and Rec. 9:330-7.
- Riley, S. 1924. Some observations on beaver culture with reference to the national forests. Jour. Mammal. 2(4):197-206.
- Risteen, D. H. 1903. Beaver ways. Outing Mag. 41(6):667-73. Illus.
- Roberts, T. S. 1935. Introduction of the beaver into Itasca State Park. Minn. Cons. 21:10, 23-4.
- Roberts, T. S. 1937. How two captive young beavers constructed a food pile. Minn. Acad. Sci. Proc. 5:24-7.
- Rollings, B. 1933. Beaver—maker of history. Nat. Mag. 22(5):210-2. Illus.
- Rose, F. H. 1923. Colorado beaver. Colo. Game and Fish Protect. Assn. Bul. 3(3):2-5.
- Roth, A. R. 1938. Mating of beavers. Jour. Mammal. 19(1):108.
- Ruedemann, R., and W. J. Schoonmaker. 1938. Beaver-dams as geologic agents. Sci. n.s. 88(2292):523-5.
- Ruhl, H. D., and P. S. Lovejoy. 1929. Beaver plantings in Michigan. Mich. Acad. Sci., Arts and Letters Papers 11:465-9.
- Rush, W. M. 1927. Notes on beaver anatomy. Jour. Mammal. 8(3):245-6.

- Rush, W. M. 1928. Beaver behavior. Jour. Mammal. 9(3):252-3.
- Rutstrum, C. 1935. Illicit trafficking in beaver. Am. Forests 41(2):61-3, 95, illus; (3):122-3, 149, illus; (4):174-5, 199-200, illus.
- Salvesen, S. 1927. Om beveren i Norge. Nat. (Bergen) 51:193-210. Illus.*
- Salvesen, S. 1928. The beaver in Norway. Jour. Mammal. 9(2): 99-104. Illus.
- Salvesen, S. 1934. Air circulation in the beaver hut. Jour. Mammal. 15(4):322-3.
- Salyer, J. C. 1935. Preliminary report on the beaver-trout investigation. Am. Game 24(1):6, 13-5. Illus.
- Salyer, J. C., II. 1935. A program of beaver management. Recommended for the management of both beaver and trout in Michigan. Am. Game 24(3):39, 47-8; (4):55, 62-4. Illus.
- Scheffer, P. M. 1938. The beaver as an upstream engineer. Soil Cons. 3(7):178-81. Illus. Also: 1938. Idaho Univ. Bul. 33(22):78-9.
- Scheffer, T. H. 1925. Notes on the breeding of beavers. Jour. Mammal. 6(2):129-30.
- Scheffer, T. H. 1926. Taking beaver for stocking purposes. Ore. Sportsman 2(5):12-4. Illus.
- Scheffer, T. H. 1927. Bringing back the beaver. Am. Forests and Forest Life 33(397):17-20, 58-9. Illus.
- Schoenichen, W. 1932. Le castor in Allemagne. La Torre et la Vie Paris, Rev. d'Hist. Nat. Appl. 2(11):635-41. Illus.
- Scott, J. W. 1940. Winter kill in beaver. Jour. Mammal. 21(4):462.
- Seth-Smith, H. 1934. To the north woods in search of beaver. With a canoe in Minnesota. Field (London) 164(4266):732-3. Illus.
- Shadle, A. R. 1930. An unusual case of parturition in a beaver. Jour. Mammal. 11(4):483-5.
- Shadle, A. R., and T. S. Austin. 1939. Fifteen months of beaver work at Allegany State Park, N. Y. Jour. Mammal. 20(3):299-303. Illus.
- Skinner, M. P. 1924. A beaver colony of Yellowstone Park. Nat. Hist. 24:347-9. Illus.
- Smith, H. I. 1925. The conservation of beaver by an Indian. Sci. n.s. 62(1612):461.

- Smith, L. H. 1938. Beaver and its possibilities in water regulation. Idaho Univ. Bul. 33(22):85-8.
- Soper, J. D. 1937. Notes on the beavers of Wood Buffalo Park, Alberta. Jour. Mammal. 18(1):1-13. Illus.
- Steinbacher, G. 1939. Aus dem Leben des Bibers. Nat. u. Volk 69(3):138-46. Illus.
- Sterling, E. A. 1913. The return of the beaver to the Adirondacks. Am. Forestry 19(5):292-9. Illus.
- Storms, D. 1936. Our beaver. Nat. Mag. 27(1):48-9. Illus.
- Taylor, J. H. 1906. Beavers: their ways. Washburn, N. D.
- Taylor, W. P. 1916. The status of the beavers of western North America, with a consideration of the factors in their speciation. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Zool. 12(15):413-95. Illus.
- Taylor, W. P. 1935. Some animal relations to soils. Ecol. 16(2):127-36.
- Totten, J. M. 1927. Observations of the beaver. Am. Game Protect. Assn. Bul. 16:59-60, 62.
- Tromp, G. E. 1939. The beaver. Pennsylvania's most interesting furbearer. Pa. Game News 9(12):4-5. Illus. (by Poole).
- Walker, W. D. 1933. Raising beaver in captivity. Parks and Rec. 17(4):138-41.
- Warren, E. R. 1905. Some interesting beaver dams in Colorado. Wash. Acad. Sci. Proc. 6:429-37.
- Warren, E. R. 1922. The life of the Yellowstone beaver. Roosevelt Wild Life Bul. 1(2):187-221.
- Warren, E. R. 1926. A study of the beaver in the Yancey region of Yellowstone National Park. Roosevelt Wild Life Ann. 1(1-2):13-191.
- Warren, E. R. 1926. Notes on the beaver colonies in the Longs Peak region of Estes Park, Colorado. Roosevelt Wild Life Ann. 1(1-2):192-234.
- Warren, E. R. 1927. The beaver: its work and ways. Waverly Press, Baltimore. 177 pp., illus.
- Warren, E. R. 1928. Beavers in the Elk Mountain region, Colorado. Jour. Mammal. 9(4):320-34. Illus.
- Warren, E. R. 1928. Cutting of oaks by beavers. Jour. Mammal. 9(3):253-4.
- Warren, E. R. 1928. The most interesting wild animal in America. Sci. Monthly 27:33-41. Illus.

- Warren, E. R. 1931. Position of wood in beaver dams. Sci. n.s. 75(1937):194-5.
- Warren, E. R. 1932. The abandonment and reoccupation of pond sites by beavers. Jour. Mammal. 13(4):343-6. Illus.
- Warren, E. R. 1932. Twenty years in a beaver pond. Am. Forests 38(8):444-7. Illus.
- Warren, E. R. 1938. The work of beavers. Sci. Monthly 47:176-81. Illus.
- Warren, E. R. 1940. A beaver's food requirements. Jour. Mammal. 21(1):93.
- Warren, E. R., and E. R. Hall. 1939. A new subspecies of beaver from Colorado. Jour. Mammal. 20(3):358-62. Illus.
- Wells, H. P. 1889. The beaver. Harper's Mag., Jan. Illus.
- Williams, I. A. 1925. An unusually fine example of beaver industry. Nat. Hist. 25(6):593-601.
- Willoughby, C. H. 1920. Beavers and the Adirondacks. Cons. 3:67-70.
- Winters, S. R. 1925. The domestication of beavers. Outd. Life 55:16-7.
- Wood, D. 1932. The modern beaver hunters. Hunter-Trader-Trapper 64(3):25-6. Illus.
- Wood, K. 1939. Beaver City. Waskasoo Creek in Red Deer, Alberta, offers a sanctuary for the fast disappearing beaver. Rod and Gun in Can. 41(4):16-7, 33. Illus.
- Wood, K. 1939. Our unused corps of engineers. Forest and Outd. 5(7):207-8. Illus.
- Young, F. W. 1936. The identification of the sex of beavers. Mich. Ag. Exp. Sta. Spec. Bul. 279. 8 pp., illus.
- Young, F. W. 1937. Studies of osteology and myology of the beaver (Castor canadensis). Mich. Ag. Exp. Sta. Mem. 2. 84 pp., illus.

Bobcat, Lynx and House Cat

- Adams, D. K. 1929. Experimental studies of adaptive behavior in cats. Compar. Psychol. Monog. 6(1):1-168. Illus. Johns Hopkins Press, Baltimore.
- Allen, W. F. 1924. Localization in the ganglion semilunare of the cat. Jour. Compar. Neur. 38:1-26. Illus.

- Anson, B. J. 1924. Selachian "denticles" in the cat. *Sci. n.s.* 60(1562):528-9.
- Ashbrook, F. G., and H. J. McMullen. 1928. Fur-bearing animals of the United States: The wild cat. *Fur Jour.* 2(10):13, 35, 41.
- Ashbrook, F. G., and H. J. McMullen. 1929. Fur-bearing animals of the United States: The Canadian lynx. *Fur Jour.* 3(1):12, 39-41. Illus.
- Burres, W. A. 1893. Wild cat and falcon. *Ornithologist* 1:7.
- Cooley, C. H. 1918. "Varmint" dogs clean out bobcats. *Calif. Fish and Game* 4(2):98-9.
- Couch, L. K. 1932. Canada lynx in the Blue Mountains. *Murrelet* 13(3):95.
- Cowan, E. A. 1923. An experiment testing the ability of a cat to make delayed response and to maintain a given response toward a varying stimulus. *Jour. Compar. Psych.* 3:1-9.
- Dearth, O. A. 1928. Late development of the thymus in the cat: Nature and significance of the corpuscles of Hassell and cystic formations. *Am. Jour. Anat.* 41:321-51. Illus.
- De Weerd, O. N. 1927. Do cats sharpen their claws? *Sci. n.s.* 66(1713):398-9.
- Errington, P. L. 1936. Notes on food habits of southern Wisconsin house cats. *Jour. Mammal.* 17(1):64-5.
- Finley, W. L. 1934. Are wild cats wild? *Nat. Mag.* 23(4):189-91. Illus.
- Finley, W. L., and I. Finley. 1925. Tom and Bob. *Nat. Mag.* 5(1):33-6, 63-4. Illus.
- Fisher, A. K. 1921. The house cat. *Outers' Rec.* 64(2):84.
- Fisher, A. K. 1933. Cats, licenses, hunters and conservation. *Natl. Humane Rev.* 21(4):4.
- Forbush, E. H. 1916. The domestic cat. *Mass. State Bd. Ag. Econ. Biol. Bul.* 2. 112 pp., illus.
- Grater, R. K. 1936. Bailey bobcat contributes new mammal records. *Jour. Mammal.* 17(2):170-1.
- Gudger, E. W. 1925. Cats as fishermen. *Nat. Hist.* 25(2):143-55.
- Hamilton, W. J., Jr. 1940. Weights of eastern bobcats. *Jour. Mammal.* 21(2):218.
- Hamilton, W. J., Jr., and R. P. Hunter. 1939. Fall and winter food habits of Vermont bobcats. *Jour. Wildlife Mgt.* 3(2):99-103.

- Herrick, F. H. 1922. Homing powers of the cat. *Sci. Monthly* 14:525-39. Illus.
- Hibschman, H. 1936. Cats and the law. *Harper's Mag.* 173:438-41.
- Hill, J. P., and M. Fribe. 1924. The early development of the cat (*Felis domestica*). *Quart. Jour. Micros. Sci.* 68:514-602. Illus.
- Holt, E. G. 1932. Swimming cats. *Jour. Mammal.* 13(1):72-3.
- Hugues, J. H. 1927. Ships' cats, and an instance of their homing instinct. *Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour.* 31:1027-8.
- Hunt, H. H. 1920. Food of the bobcat. *Calif. Fish and Game* 6(1):37.
- Hunter, R. H. 1932. Abdominal pregnancy in a cat. *Jour. Anat.* 66:261-3. Illus.
- Huntington, G. S. 1911. The anatomy and development of the systemic lymphatic vessels in the domestic cat. *Wistar Inst. Anat. and Biol. Mem. No. 1.* 175 pp., illus.
- Kinney, R. L. 1938. The bobcat menace. *Minn. Cons.* 55:9, 21-2.
- Kirk, J. C. 1935. Wild and domestic cat compared. *Scot. Nat.* 216:161-9. Illus.
- Langworthy, O. R. 1924. The pauniculus carnosus in cat and dog and its genetical relation to the pectoral musculature. *Jour. Mammal.* 5(1):49-63.
- Lindsey, N. M. 1939. The Canadian lynx. *Fur-Fish-Game* 70(6):8-9. Illus.
- Loir, A., and Mme. A. Loir. 1930. *Le chat, son utilite.* Balliere, Paris. 120 pp., illus.
- Loughborough, J. M. 1932. Will cat license laws save wildlife? *19th Am. Game Conf. Trans., pp.* 175-81.
- Lowe, E. 1930. Seasonal and sexual variation in the thyroid glands of cats. *Quart. Jour. Micros. Sci. London* 73:577-92. Illus.
- McMurray, F. B., and C. C. Sperry. 1941. Food of feral house cats in Oklahoma, a progress report. *Jour. Mammal.* 22(2):185-90. Illus.
- Maes, J. P. 1939. Neural mechanism of sexual behavior in the female cat. *Nat. (London)* 144(3648):598-9.
- Mast, J. 1931. A few pointers on bobcat trapping. *Am. Trapper* 3:14-5.
- Middleton, A. 1939. Mr. Lynx finds himself in fashion. *Forest and Outd.* 5(7):215-6. Illus.

- Mivart, St. G. 1881. The cat. Charles Scribner's Sons, New York. 537 pp., illus.
- Morrison, H. 1927. Have cats a language? Field (London) 150:626.
- Mossman, F. 1912. The lynx and his habits. Outd. Life 29:34-8.
- Newsom, W. M. 1930. The common bobcat a deer killer. Am. Game 19:42, 50.
- Osborne, C. A. 1907. The cat, a neglected factor in sanitary science. Pedagog. Seminary 14:439-59.
- Osborne, C. A. 1912. The cat and transmission of disease. Chicago Med. Rec. May.*.
- Poole, C. G. 1929. The economic status of the bobcat. Calif. Dept. Ag. Monthly Bul. 13(8):458-60. Illus.
- Presnall, C. C. 1933. Taming a wildcat. Yosemite Nat. Notes 12(6):61.
- Schulte, H. von W. 1914. Early stages of vasculogenesis in the cat (Felis domestica) with especial reference to the mesenchymal origin of endothelium. Wistar Inst. Anat. and Biol. Mem. No. 3. 90 pp., illus.
- Schwarz, E. 1938. Blue or dilute mutation in Alaskan lynx. Jour. Mammal. 19(3):376.
- Seton, E. T. 1920. Bobcats and wild turkeys. Jour. Mammal. 1(3):140.
- Sheldon, C. 1909. Lynx kill wild sheep. Forest and Stream 72:173. Illus.
- Shoemaker, E. W. 1916. Pennsylvania wild cats. Altoona Tribune Publishing Co., Altoona, Pa. 34 pp.
- Shufeldt, R. W. 1921. The mountain lion, ocelots, lynxes and their kin. Am. Forestry 27:629-36, 659. Illus.
- Silver, J., and F. N. Jarvis. 1930. How to make a cat trap. U. S. Dept. Ag. Leaf. 50. 4 pp., illus.
- Stebler, A. M. 1940. Cats have their cycles. Mich. Cons. 9(6):11.
- Stephens, C. A. 1873. Lynx-hunting. J. R. Osgood Co., Boston. 283 pp., illus.
- Summer, E. L., Jr. 1931. An outline of the habits of the bobcat with some directions for trapping. Calif. Fish and Game 17(3):251-4. Illus.
- Van Hyning, O. C. 1931. The house cat as a collector of mammals. Jour. Mammal. 12(2):164.

- Warren, B. H. 1895. The wild cat. In Agriculture of Pennsylvania.
Pa. Bd. Ag. Off. Doc. 7:198-207. Illus.
- Whish, J. D. 1919. Lynx in the Adirondacks. Forest and Stream
.89:353.
- Wiley, S. M. 1928. Unusually large wild cat captured. Calif. Fish
and Game 14(2):173. Illus.
- Young, S. P. 1928. Bobcat kills deer. Jour. Mammal. 9(1):64-5.
- Young, S. P. 1931. Hints on bobcat trapping. U. S. Dept. Ag. Leaf.
78. 6 pp., illus.

Fisher

- Ashbrook, F. G., and B. M. Arnold. 1927. Fur-bearing animals of
the United States: The fisher. Fur Jour. 1(6):24-5. Illus.
- Canada, Department Interior. (No date.) The fisher as a Canadian
fur resource. Can. Dept. Int. Nat. Develop. Bur. Bul., Ottawa.
6 pp. (Mimeographed.)
- Jotter, F. V. 1918. The fisher in the Trinity National Forest.
Calif. Fish and Game 4(3):155.
- Mitchell, C. M. 1935. Fisher experiences. Am. Fur Breed. 8(3):8.
- Scheffer, V. B. 1938. Notes on wolverine and fisher in the state
of Washington. Murrelet 19(1-2):8-10. Illus.
- Schoonmaker, W. J. 1938. The fisher as a foe of the porcupine in
New York State. Jour. Mammal. 19(3):373-4.

Foxes

- Anonymous. (No date.) The fox in New Hampshire. N. H. Fish and
Game Dept. Tech. Circ. 1. 9 pp., illus. (Mimeographed.)
- Anonymous. 1882. (Abundance of foxes interfere with poultry
raising.) Am. Field 18(26):435.
- Anonymous. 1912. Driving for foxes. Forest and Stream 78:468.
- Anonymous. 1933. Food of the gray fox. U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv.
Bi-1250. 1 p. (Mimeographed.)
- Anonymous. 1933. Food of the red fox. U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv.
Bi-1251. 1 p. (Mimeographed.)
- Anonymous. 1939. The red fox in North Dakota. N. D. Outd.
1(7):11-2.
- Ashbrook, F. G. 1928. Fur-bearing animals of the United States:
the gray fox. Fur Jour. 2(2):30, 35. Illus.

- Bailey, V. 1936. The red fox in America. Nat. Mag. 28(5):269-72, 317. Illus.
- Barabashch-Nikiforov, I. I. 1937. On the biology of the Commander Arctic fox. Leningrad Arct. Inst. Trans. 65:145-67. Illus.
- Barkalow, F. S., Jr. 1940. Black vulture and red fox found in unusual association. Wilson Bul. 52(4):278-9. Illus.
- Baynes, E. H. 1923. A fox as a house guest. Nat. Mag. 1(4):10-3.
- Benson, S. B. 1938. Notes on kit foxes (Vulpes macrotis) from Mexico. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 51:17-24.
- Bertram, G. C. L., and D. Lack. 1938. Notes on the animal ecology of Bear Island. Jour. Anim. Ecol. 7(1):27-52. Illus.
- Boitsov, L. V. 1937. Introduction of Arctic foxes. Leningrad Arct. Inst. Trans. 65:7-144. Illus.*
- Brown, E. A. (1918.) Brown's fox book. Washua, N. H. 15 pp.
- Canada, Department Interior. (No date.) The blue fox as a Canadian fur resource. Can. Dept. Int. Nat. Develop. Bur. Bul., Ottawa. 9 pp.
- Chaddock, T. T. 1939. Report on gray and red fox stomach examinations. Wis. Cons. Bul. 4(9):53-4.
- Cottam, C. 1937. Speed of the gray fox. Jour. Mammal. 18(2):240-1.
- Critchell-Bullock, J. C. 1930. An expedition to sub-arctic Canada, 1924-25. White fox. Can. Field-Nat. 44(9):210.
- Crosman, J. B. 1927. Notes on the food of the red fox. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Bul. 42:8-9.
- Cross, E. C. 1940. Periodic fluctuations in numbers of the red fox in Ontario. Jour. Mammal. 21(3):294-306. Illus.
- Cross, E. C. 1941. Colour phases of the red fox (Vulpes fulva) in Ontario. Jour. Mammal. 22(1):25-39. Illus.
- Dale, T. F. 1906. The fox. Longmans, Green & Co., London and New York. 238 pp.
- De Vany, J. L. 1923. Arctic fox shot in Cape Breton. Can. Field-Nat. 37(6):118.
- Dickey, D. R. 1923. Evidence of interrelation between fox and caribou. Jour. Mammal. 4(2):121-2.
- Dixon, J. S. 1933. Red fox attacked by a golden eagle. Jour. Mammal. 14(3):257.
- Edmonds, J. 1928. The food of the red fox (Vulpes fulva fulva). Can. Field-Nat. 42:92.

Foxes

- Errington, P. L. 1933. Bobwhite winter survival in an area heavily populated with grey foxes. Iowa State Col. Jour. Sci. 8(1): 127-30.
- Errington, P. L. 1935. Food habits of mid-west foxes. Jour. Mammal. 16(3):192-200.
- Errington, P. L. 1937. Food habits of Iowa red foxes during a drought summer. Ecol. 18(1):53-61.
- Errington, P. L. 1937. Food habits of the red fox in Iowa. Am. Wildlife 26(1):5-6, 13. Illus.
- Errington, P. L. 1937. Management of the red fox in Iowa. Am. Wildlife 26(2):24, 30-1. Also: 1938. Pa. Game News 9(7):12, 31. Illus.
- Errington, P. L., and R. M. Berry. 1937. Tagging studies of red foxes. Jour. Mammal. 18(2):203-5.
- Everhart, J. B. 1874. The fox chase. Porter & Coates, Philadelphia. 30 pp., illus. (Verse.)
- Finnie, R. 1939. Filming musk-oxen and Arctic foxes. Nat. Mag. 32(6):309-12. Illus.
- Fugate, R. 1939. Swift fox den found. Murrelet 20(2):44.
- Gianini, C. A. 1923. Caribou and fox. Jour. Mammal. 4(4):253-4.
- Given, J. L. 1933. The grey fox of the United States. Field (London) 161(4198):1345. Illus.
- Grater, R. K. 1939. The desert kit fox moves his family. Nat. Notes 6(4):77-81. Illus.
- Grinnell, G. B. 1923. Foxes in captivity. Jour. Mammal. 4(3):184.
- Hall, R. O. 1935. Spontaneous supercontraction of animal hair. Nat. (London) 136(3427):29.
- Hamilton, W. J., Jr. 1935. Notes on food of red foxes in New York and New England. Jour. Mammal. 16(1):16-21.
- Hamilton, W. J., Jr., N. W. Hosley and A. E. MacGregor. 1937. Late summer and early fall foods of the red fox in central Massachusetts. Jour. Mammal. 18(3):366-7.
- Harding, A. R., ed. 1906. Fox trapping. A. R. Harding Publishing Co., Columbus, Ohio. 179 pp., illus.
- Harding, A. R. 1922. Foxes and fox trapping. Outd. Life 49:108-9.
- Hatfield, D. M. 1939. Winter food habits of foxes in Minnesota. Jour. Mammal. 20(2):202-6.

- Hill, J. E. 1940. A senile gray fox. Jour. Mammal. 21(2):217-8.
- Huey, L. M. 1938. Kit fox and camera. Nat. Mag. 31(10):587-8. Illus.
- Iljin, N. A. 1926. Seasonal dimorphism of colour in the Arctic fox (trans. title.). Moscow Zoopark. Lab. Exp. Biol. Trans. 2:239-49. Illus.*
- Iljin, N. A. 1934. The inheritance of the colour in foxes. Zool. Zhur. 13(4):701-13.*
- Johnson, G. B. 1938. The private life of a Virginia fox. Va. Wild Life 2(2):2-3.
- Judge, J. 1909. The blue foxes of the Pribilof Islands. Am. Breed. Assn. Rep. 5:325-40.
- Judge, J. 1911. The blue foxes of St. Paul and Otter islands, Alaska. Am. Breed. Assn. Rep. 7:275-9.
- Keith, E. F. 1908. Foxology. Paul Belden, New York. 16 pp.
- Kennedy, A. H. 1933. Studies on the normal blood of foxes. Ont. Dept. Game and Fish. Bul. 6. 47 pp., illus.
- Kennedy, A. H. 1935. A graphical study of the blood of normal foxes. Can. Jour. Res. 12(6):796-802.
- Le Souef, A. S. 1924. The fox menace and its effect on our native animals. N. Y. Zool. Soc. Bul. 27:69, 71.
- Lisle, C. 1938. The red fox. Frontiers 3(1):7-10. Illus.
- Lönnerberg, E. 1926. Fjällrävstammen i Sverige 1926. Skr. i Naturskdyddsä. 7:1-23.
- Lutz, H. 1929. Polarfuchse der freien Wildbahn Islands. Pelztierzucht 5:209.
- Marsh, D. B. 1938. The influx of the red fox and its colour phases into the Barren Lands. Can. Field-Nat. 52(4):60-1.
- Mast, J. F. 1936. Trapping the grey fox. L. R. Morris, Ontario, Calif. 44 pp., illus.
- Moxley, J. T. 1870. The art of killing foxes with poison. Owosso, Mich. 8 pp.
- Murie, A. 1936. Following fox trails. Mich. Univ. Mus. Zool. Misc. Pub. 32. 45 pp., illus.
- Nelson, A. L. 1933. A preliminary report on the winter food of Virginia foxes. Jour. Mammal. 14(1):40-3.
- Nelson, A. L., and O. O. Handley. 1938. Behavior of gray foxes in raiding quail nests. Jour. Wildlife Mgt. 2(3):73-8.

- Osgood, W. H., E. A. Preble, and G. H. Parker. 1915. The fur seals and other life of the Pribilof Islands, Alaska, in 1914. U. S. Bur. Fish. Bul., Doc. 820, 34:105-16.
- Paramonov, A. A. 1929. The white fox and white fox industry in U. S. S. R. (Trans. title.) Leningrad.*
- Plattés, C. 1939. Hello, Mr. Reynard! Minn. Cons. 64:11, 32, 34.
- Pocock, R. I. 1912. On the moulting of the Arctic fox in the Society's gardens. Zool. Soc. London Proc. 1912:55-60.
- Reeve, J. S. 1921. Radnor reminiscences. Houghton Mifflin Co., Boston. 204 pp., illus.
- Roberts, C. G. D. 1905. Red fox. L. C. Page & Co., Boston. 340 pp., illus.
- Rowlands, I. W., and A. S. Parkes. 1935. The reproductive processes of certain mammals. VIII. Reproduction in foxes (Vulpes spp.). Zool. Soc. London Proc. pt. IV, pp. 823-41. Illus.
- Schmidt, W. 1926. Varfärbung bei Kreuzungsfüchsen. Pelztierzucht 2:11.
- Sedlak, S. V. 1939. Sir Reynard — the fox. Pa. Game News 10(7): 13, 25. Illus.
- Seton, E. T. 1909. The biography of a silver fox; or Domino Reynard of Goldur Torn. Century Co., New York. 209 pp., illus.
- Seton, E. T. 1920. Food of the red fox. Jour. Mammal. 1(3):140.
- Seton, E. T. 1923. The mane on the tail of the gray fox. Jour. Mammal. 4(3):180-2. Illus.
- Shafer, D. C. 1929. Red fox: master mind of the forest. Am. Forests and Forest Life 35:135-7, 174. Illus.
- Sheldon, C. 1921. A fox associating with mountain sheep on the Kenai Peninsula, Alaska. Jour. Mammal. 2(4):234.
- Shufeldt, R. W. 1920. Foxes — and what we know of them. Am. Forestry 26:673-81. Illus.
- Smith, H. A. P. 1923. Friendship between fox and caribou. Jour. Mammal. 4(2):122-3.
- Stephens, C. A. (1873.) Fox-hunting, as recorded by Raed. Porter & Coates, Philadelphia. Illus. (Fiction.)
- Terres, J. K. 1939. Tree-climbing technique of a gray fox. Jour. Mammal. 20(2):256.
- Udall, R. R. 1912. Best sets for foxes and other animals. Udall Raw Fur Co., Wolcott, Vt. 13 pp.

- Vorobyeva, K. E. 1932. Instruction for the collection of materials on study and hunting of the Arctic fox (Alopex lagopus L.). Leningrad Arct. Inst. Trans. 2:12.*
- Wade, D. E. 1940. Some more foxy business. Pa. Game News 11(6): 6-7, 29. Illus.
- Ward, W. V. 1931. Foxing the fox by flashlight. Camera adventures on Santa Catalina Island. Nat. Mag. 18(5):291-4. Illus.
- Williams, S. H. 1930. The distribution of foxes in Pennsylvania. Jour. Mammal. 11(3):313-4.
- Woodcock, E. N. (1905.). Trapping the fox. Ladona, Pa. 6 pp.
- Wright, M. O. 1927. The fox and the fence — what is a sanctuary? Bird-Lore 29(6):403-4.
- Yeager, L. E. 1938. Tree-climbing by a gray fox. Jour. Mammal. 19(3):376.

Fur Seals (chiefly after 1925)

For bibliography previous to 1925 see Phillips (cited in Introduction), pp. 424-48. Also, U. S. Commission of Fisheries Reports give annual summaries, chiefly by Ward T. Bower, on fur seals in Alaska, 1909 to date. A good bibliography on fur seals, 1868-1914, inclusive, is given in U. S. Bureau of Fisheries Bulletin, Vol. 34, Doc. No. 820, 1915. For a complete list of state papers and documents see the Catalog of the Public Documents (cited in Introduction and sometimes referred to as the "Comprehensive Index") 1893 to date.

- Allen, J. 1902. The hair seals of the North Pacific Ocean and Bering Sea. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul. 16:459-99.
- Allen, J. A., and C. Bryant. 1870. Eared seals Harvard Univ. Mus. Comp. Zool. Bul. 2(1):1-108. Illus.
- Anonymous. 1936. Food of fur seals. U. S. Bur. Fish. Bul. 252. 6 pp.
- Arnold, B. M., Jr., and H. J. McMullen. 1927. The order of the Pinnepedia; the hair and fur seals of the world. Fur Jour. 1(5):32-4, 36, 37.
- Bartlett, R. A. 1927. Newfoundland seals. Jour. Mammal. 8(3): 207-12.
- Bonnot, P. 1928. Report on the seals and sea lions of California. Calif. Dept. Nat. Resources Div. Fish and Game Fish. Bul. 14. 62 pp., illus.
- Bower, W. T. 1923. Alaska fishery and fur seal industries in 1922. U. S. Bur. Fish. Rep. 1923, pp. 1-118. Illus.

- Bower, W. T. 1925. Alaska fishery and fur-seal industries in 1925. U. S. Bur. Fish. Doc. 973, pp. 47-140.
- Bower, W. T. 1926. Fur-seal industry. Alaska fishery and fur-seal industries in 1925. U. S. Commr. Fish. Rep. 1926, Bur. Fish. Doc. 1008, pp. 140-60.
- Bower, W. T. 1927. Fur-seals of the Pribilof Islands, Alaska. Fur Jour. 1(4):28-9, 40-2, 47. Illus.
- Bower, W. T. 1931. Alaska fishery and fur-seal industries in 1930. U. S. Bur. Fish. Admin. Rep. 2. 100 pp.
- Bower, W. T. 1932. Alaska fishery and fur-seal industries in 1931. U. S. Bur. Fish. Admin. Rep. 7. 89 pp.
- Bower, W. T. 1933. Alaska fishery and fur-seal industries in 1932. U. S. Bur. Fish. Admin. Rep. 11. 72 pp.
- Bower, W. T. 1934. Alaska fishery and fur-seal industries in 1933. U. S. Bur. Fish. Admin. Rep. 16, pp. 239-306.
- Bower, W. T. 1935. Alaska fishery and fur-seal industries in 1934. U. S. Bur. Fish. Admin. Rep. 19. 67 pp.
- Bower, W. T. 1936. Alaska fishery and fur-seal industries in 1935. U. S. Bur. Fish. Admin. Rep. 23. 65 pp.
- Bower, W. T. 1937. Alaska fishery and fur-seal industries in 1936. U. S. Bur. Fish. Admin. Rep. 28, pp. 279-340.
- Bower, W. T. 1938. Alaska fishery and fur-seal industries in 1937. U. S. Bur. Fish. Admin. Rep. 31, pp. 71-142.
- Bower, W. T. 1941. Alaska fishery and fur-seal industries in 1939. U. S. Bur. Fish. Rep. 40, pp. 97-184. Illus.
- Brooks, A. 1937. Fur seals off California. Jour. Mammal. 18(1):99.
- Christoffers, H. J. 1931: Computation of fur seals, Pribilof Islands, 1930. U. S. Bur. Fish. Admin. Rep. 2, pp. 100-8.
- Christoffers, H. J. 1932. Computation of fur seals, Pribilof Islands, 1931. U. S. Bur. Fish. Admin. Rep. 7, pp. 89-96.
- Christoffers, H. J. 1933. Computation of fur seals, Pribilof Islands, 1932. U. S. Bur. Fish. Admin. Rep. 11, pp. 72-8.
- Christoffers, H. J. 1934. Computation of fur seals, Pribilof Islands, 1933. U. S. Bur. Fish. Admin. Rep. 16, pp. 306-12.
- Christoffers, H. J. 1935. Computation of fur seals, Pribilof Islands, 1934. U. S. Bur. Fish. Admin. Rep. 19, pp. 67-73.
- Christoffers, H. J. 1936. Computation of fur seals, Pribilof Islands, 1935. U. S. Bur. Fish. Admin. Rep. 23, pp. 65-71.

- Christoffers, H. J. 1937. Computation of fur seals; Pribilof Islands, 1936. U. S. Bur. Fish. Admin. Rep. 28, pp. 341-6.
- Christoffers, H. J. 1938. Computation of fur seals; Pribilof Islands, 1937. U. S. Bur. Fish. Admin. Rep. 31, pp. 142-50.
- Clark, G. A. 1915. Conservation and utilization of our fur seals. Sci. n.s. 42(1087):618.
- Clark, G. A. 1915. The making of a fur seal census. Am. Mus. Jour. 15:13-7. Illus.
- Clemens, W. A., and G. V. Wilby. 1933. Food of the fur seal off the coast of British Columbia. Jour. Mammal. 14(1):43-6.
- Clemens, W. A., J. E. Hart and G. V. Wilby. 1936. Analysis of stomach contents of fur seals taken off the west coast of Vancouver Island in April and May, 1935. Department of Fisheries, Ottawa, Can. 20 pp.
- Colman, J. S. 1937. The present state of the Newfoundland seal fishery. Jour. Anim. Ecol. 6(1):145-59. Illus.
- Elliott, H. W. 1882. A monograph of the Seal Islands of Alaska. U. S. Fish and Fish. Comm. Sp. Bul. 176 pp. U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C.
- England, G. A. 1924. Vikings of the ice. Doubleday, Page & Co., Garden City, N. Y. 323 pp., illus.
- Evermann, B. W. 1911. An experiment in fur seal conservation. Am. Breed. Mag. 2:132-6.
- Evermann, B. W. 1919. The northern fur-seal problem as a type of many problems in marine zoology. Sci. Monthly 9:263-82. Illus.
- Evermann, B. W. 1920. The northern fur-seal problem as a type of many problems in marine zoology. Calif. Univ. Scripps Inst. Biol. Res. Bul. 9, pp. 13-26.
- Evermann, B. W. 1921. Fur seals off the Farallons. Sci. n.s. 54(1405):547-8.
- Evermann, B. W. 1922. Why not save the marine mammals of the Pacific? Pan-Pacific Union Bul. n.s. 54:12-6.
- Evermann, B. W., and W. I. Lembkey. 1910. Fur seals domesticated. Sci. n.s. 31(784):34-6.
- Finley, W. L. 1936. Salmon, seals and skulduggery. Nat. Mag. 28(5):299-303. Illus.
- Hall, L. 1939. Fur seals of the Pribilofs. Fur-Fish-Game 71(1):11-2.

- Hamilton, J. E. 1938. Seals and sealing in the Falkland Islands and their dependencies. Soc. Preserv. Fauna Empire Jour., Hertford, n.s., pt. 34, pp. 68-75.
- Hanna, G. D. 1921. Genital organs of hermaphroditic fur seals. Am. Nat. 55:473-5.
- Hanna, G. D. 1922. What becomes of the fur seals. Sci. n.s. 55(1428):505-7.
- Hanna, G. D. 1922. Why not protect the fur seal herds of the Southern Hemisphere? Austral. Zool. 3, pt. 1., pp. 11-4.
- Hanna, G. D. 1924. Temperature records of Alaska fur seals. Am. Jour. Physiol. 68:52-3.
- Hornaday, W. T. 1920. The rescued fur seal industry. Sci. n.s. 52(1334):81-2.
- Huey, L. M. 1930. Past and present status of the northern elephant seal with a note on the Guadalupe fur seal. Jour. Mammal. 11(2):188-94. Illus.
- Jackson, H. H. T. 1932. The fur seal, an investment in nature. Home Geog. Monthly 1(11):43-8. Illus.
- Jewett, S. G. 1925. Second occurrence of the Pribilof fur seal on the Oregon coast. Jour. Mammal. 6(3):200.
- Jewett, S. G. 1933. Fourth record of the Pribilof fur seal on the Oregon coast. Jour. Mammal. 14(4):369.
- Johnston, E. C. 1927. Fur-seal census, Pribilof Islands, 1925. In Alaska fishery and fur-seal industries in 1925. U. S. Commr. Fish. Rep., 1926-27, Bur. Fish. Doc. 1008, pp. 161-6.
- Johnston, E. C. 1928. Computation of fur seals, Pribilof Islands. U. S. Commr. Fish. Rep., 1927-28, pp. 330-5.
- Jordan, D. S. 1920. The fur seals. Sci. n.s. 52(1340):225.
- Lucas, F. A. 1912. The fur seal. Am. Mus. Jour. 12:131-4. Illus.
- McLean, M. 1912. The Pribilof fur seal herd. Sci. n.s. 35(896):334-8.
- May, F. K. 1937. The food of the fur seal. Jour. Mammal. 18(1):99-100.
- Meek, A. 1912. The seals of the Farne Islands. Northumb. Sea Fish Comm. Rep. 1911, pp. 83-5.
- Mills, D. C. 1925. Fur seals. Natl. Assn. Fur Ind. Yrbk. 1925:62, 64, 66.
- Mygatt, H. 1937. Fur-seals. Hunter-Trader-Trapper 74(2):13, 16. Illus.

- Ogden, A. 1933. Russian sea-otter and seal hunting on the California coast 1803-41. Calif. Hist. Soc. Quart. 12(3):29-51.
- Oliver, J. R. 1913. The spermiogenesis of the Pribilof fur seal. Am. Jour. Anat. 14:473-99. Illus.
- Osgood, W. H. 1915. Condition of the American seal herd in 1914. Sci. n.s. 42(1087):618.
- Osgood, W. H. 1925. Life and habits of the American fur-seal. In Hunting and conservation, pp. 74-137. Yale University Press, New Haven, Conn. Illus.
- Osgood, W. H., E. A. Preble and G. H. Parker. 1915. The fur seals and other life of the Pribilof Islands, Alaska, in 1914. U. S. Bur. Fish Bul., Doc. 820, 34:1-172. Illus.
- Parker, G. H. 1915. The problem of adaptation as illustrated by the fur seals of the Pribilof Islands. Am. Phil. Soc. Proc. 54:1-6.
- Parker, G. H. 1918. The growth of the Alaska seal herd between 1912 and 1917. Natl. Acad. Sci. Proc. 4:168-74. Illus.
- Parker, G. H. 1928. The growth of the Alaska seal herd. 3rd Pan-Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc., Tokyo, 3:1055-64.
- Preble, E. A. 1925. Fur seals of the Pribilof Islands. Nat. Mag. 6(4):226-30. Illus.
- Preble, E. A. 1933. Facts about our fur seals. Natl. Humane Rev. 21(11):22-3.
- Scheffer, T. E. 1928. Precarious status of the seal and sea-lion on our northwest coast. Jour. Mammal. 9(1):10-6.
- Scheffer, V. B. 1939. Fur seal in Willapa Harbor. Murrelet 20(2):43.
- Schultz, L. P., and A. H. Rafn. 1936. Stomach contents of fur seals taken off the coast of Washington. Jour. Mammal. 17(1):13-5.
- Smith, E. H. 1927. Uruguayan fur seal islands. Zool. (New York) 9(6):271-94. Illus.
- Starks, D. J. 1928. The spermatogenesis of the Pribilof fur seal (Callorhinus alascanus Jordan & Clark). Am. Jour. Anat. 40:471-98.
- Starks, E. C. 1922. Records of the capture of fur seals on land in California. Calif. Fish and Game 8(3):155-60. Illus.
- Stejneger, L. E. 1897. Report on the rookeries of the Commander Islands, season of 1897. U. S. Treas. Dept. Doc. 1997. 17 pp.

- Stejneger, L. H. 1925. Fur-seal industry of the Commander Islands, 1897 to 1922. U. S. Bur. Fish. Bul. 41:289-332.
- Townsend, C. H. 1911. The Pribilof fur seal herd and the prospects for its increase. Sci. n.s. 34(878):568-70.
- Townsend, C. H. 1924. The northern elephant seal and the Guadalupe fur seal. Nat. Hist. 24(5):567-77.
- Townsend, C. H. 1928. Reappearance of the Lower California fur seal. N. Y. Zool. Soc. Bul. 31(5):173-4. Illus.
- Townsend, C. H. 1928. Recuperation of the seal herd. N. Y. Zool. Soc. Bul. 31(1):7-8. Illus.
- Townsend, C. H. 1931. The fur seal of the California islands with new descriptive and historical matter. Zool. (New York) 9(12):443-57. Illus.
- Townsend, C. H. 1934. The fur seal of the Galapagos Islands. Zool. (New York) 12(2):43-56. Illus.
- Treasury Department. 1898. The fur-seals and fur-seal islands of the Northern Pacific. U. S. Treas. Dept. Docs. 2017. 4 pts. Washington, D. C.
- Pt. 1. Jordan, D. S., and G. A. Clark. The history, conditions and needs of the herd of fur seals resorting to the Pribilof Islands, pp. 1-249. Illus.
- Pt. 2. Jordan, D. S., and G. A. Clark. Observations on the fur-seals of the Pribilof Islands, 1872-97, pp. 251-606. Illus.
- Pt. 3. Lucas, F. A., ed. Special papers relating to fur seals and to natural history of Pribilof Islands. 629 pp., illus.
- Pt. 4. Stejneger, L. H. The Asiatic fur-seal islands and fur-seal industry. 384 pp., illus.
- Watson, A. C., ed. 1931. A voyage on the sealer *Emeline*, and the journal from Washington Fosdick's manuscript preserved in the museum of the Old Dartmouth Historical Society at New Bedford. Zool. (New York) 9(4):475-549. Illus.

Marten

- Ashbrook, F. G., and B. M. Arnold. 1927. Fur-bearing animals of the United States: The marten. Fur Jour. 1(8):26-7, 45. Illus.
- Ashbrook, F. G., and K. B. Hanson. 1930. The normal breeding season and gestation period of martens. U. S. Dept. Ag. Circ. 107. 6 pp. Also: 1930. Am. Fur Breed. 2(10):4, 6.
- Barnadet, _____. 1930. La martre, animal à fourrure par excellence. Vie à la Campagne 326:308.*

- Brassard, J. A., and R. Bernard. 1939. Observations on breeding and development of martens, Martes a. americana (Kerr). Can. Field-Nat. 53(2):152-21. Illus.
- Canada Department of the Interior. (No date.) The marten as a Canadian fur resource. Can. Dept. Int. Nat. Develop. Bur. Bul., Ottawa. 4 pp. (Mineographed.)
- Cocks, A. H. 1900. Note on the gestation of the pine-marten. Zool. Soc. London Proc. 1900:836-7.
- Fergusson, E. J. 1939. The pine marten in northern Scotland. Soc. Preserv. Fauna Empire Jour., Hertford, n.s., pt. 36, pp. 27-30.
- Hall, E. R. 1926. The abdominal skin gland of Martes. Jour. Mammal. 7(3):227-9.
- Lindsey, N. M. 1940. Trapping the marten. Fur-Fish-Game 71(3): 10-3, 21. Illus.
- MacMillan, W. 1924. The fisher, king of the martens. Nat. Mag. 4(6):346, 382. Illus.
- Pitt, F. 1918. Seasonal changes in the coloration of the pine marten. Scot. Nat., pp. 209-12.
- Prell, H. 1927. Die Paarungszeit der echten Marder. Pelztierzucht 3:223-8.
- Prell, H. 1927. "Über doppelte Brunstzeit und verlängerte Tragzeit bei den einheimischen Arten der Mardergattung Martes Pinel. Zool. Anz. 74:122-8.
- Prell, H. 1928. Die Fortpflanzungsbiologie des amerikanischen Fichtenmarders (Martes americana Turt.). Pelztierzucht 4(4): 67-70.
- Prell, H. 1928. Die neuen Ergebnisse über die Biologie der europäischen Marder. Pelztierzucht 4(2):25-8.
- Reinhardt, H. 1927. Beobachtung über die Ranzzeit des Steinmarders. Pelztierzucht 3:210-1.
- Russell, C. P. 1926. Pine marten near valley floor. Yosemite Nat. Notes 5:94.
- Schmidt, F. 1928. Die Ranzzeit des Marders. Pelztierzucht 4:20-30.
- Usinger, A. 1928. Farbenvarietäten oder Kreuzungen bei unseren Mardern. Pelztierzucht 4:30-2.
- Walker, E. P. 1926. Evidence on the gestation period of martens. Jour. Mammal. 10(3):206-8. Illus.
- Wendnagel, A. 1929. Beitrag zur Frage der Trächtigkeitsdauer des Edelmarders. Zool. Garten, Leipzig, 2:117-20.

- Ames, J. E. 1930. Weighing young mink to ascertain rate of growth. Am. Fur Breed. 3(4):24.
- Anonymous. 1926. Trapping and care of minks. Farm. Advocate and Home Mag. 61:1719.
- (Anonymous.) 1931. Die Mutterliebe der Nerze. Deut. Pelztierzüchter 11:312.
- Ashbrook, F. G., and B. M. Arnold. 1927. Fur-bearing animals of the United States: The mink. Fur Jour. 1(4):34-5. Illus.
- Barnes, C. T. 1923. Futor, the mink's last fight. Nat. Mag. 1(4):17-20.
- Bissonnette, T. H., and E. Wilson. 1939. Shortening daylight periods between May 15 and September 12 and the pelt cycle of the mink. Sci. n.s. 89(2314):418-9.
- Burns, R. H. 1930. Report of experiment to determine variation in mink fur texture. Am. Fur Breed. 3(2):12-6.
- Canada Department of the Interior. (No date.) The mink as a Canadian fur resource. Can. Dept. Int. Nat. Develop. Bur. Bul., Ottawa. 8 pp. (Mimeographed.)
- Cram, W. E. 1923. The tussle on Tide Water Creek. Jour. Mammal. 4(1):22-6. Illus.
- Enders, R. K. 1939. The physiology of reproduction in the mink. Am. Fur Breed. 11(10):6, 8. Illus.
- Errington, P. L. 1938. The decline of a mink population. Jour. Mammal. 19(2):250-1.
- Frieman, K. E. (No date.) How to trap mink. Oakdale, Ill. 52 pp., illus.
- Gadsden, C. T. 1932. Intelligence in mink. Am. Fur Breed. 4(8):16.
- Gianini, C. A. 1927. An unusual habit of the mink. Jour. Mammal. 8(3):244.
- Grigg, J. C. (No date.) Mink methods. Hopkinton, Iowa. 8 pp., illus.
- Hall, E. R. 1929. California mink in marine habitat. Jour. Mammal. 10(4):351-2.
- Hamilton, W. J., Jr. 1936. Food habits of the mink in New York. Jour. Mammal. 17(2):169.
- Harding, A. R., ed. 1906. Mink trapping. A. R. Harding Publishing Co., Columbus, Ohio. 188 pp., illus.
- Hawkins, C. J. 1916. Cheekhes, the thief. Country Life 29:94. Illus.

- Hobson, E. C. 1921. The curiosity of the prowling mink. Jour. Mammal. 2(3):168-70.
- Jotter, E. V. 1917. Mink in the Trinity National Forest. Calif. Fish and Game 3(3):138.
- Kennedy, A. H. 1935. Cytology of the blood of normal mink and raccoon. I. Morphology of mink's blood. Can. Jour. Res. 12(4):479-83. Illus.
- Kennedy, A. H. 1935. Cytology of the blood of normal mink and raccoon. II. The numbers of the blood elements in normal mink. Can. Jour. Res. 12(4):484-94.
- La Due, H. J. 1930. What do mink eat in the wild? Am. Fur Breed. 3(3):20.
- Marshall, W. H. 1935. Mink displays sliding habits. Jour. Mammal. 16(3):228-9.
- Marshall, W. H. 1936. A study of the winter activities of the mink. Jour. Mammal. 17(4):382-92. Illus.
- Mullens, K. 1926. Trapping mink. Nor'West Farm. 45:18.
- Pocock, R. I. 1925. The external characters of an American badger (Taxidea taxus) and an American mink (Mustela vison), recently exhibited in the Society's gardens. Zool. Soc. London Proc. 1925:17-25. Illus.
- Seton, E. T. 1921. The sea mink, Mustela macrodon (Prentiss). Jour. Mammal. 2(3):168.
- Svihla, A. 1931. Habits of the Louisiana mink (Mustela vison vulgivagus). Jour. Mammal. 12(4):366-8.
- Svihla, A., and R. D. Svihla. 1931. Mink feeding on clams. Murrelet 12(1):22.
- Swenson, S. B. 1929. The little warrior of the wilds. Fins, Feathers and Fur 69:7, 15-6. Illus.
- Webster, C. L. 1889. Observations on Putorius vison. Am. Nat. 23:176-7.
- White, K. E. (1906.) Directions for trapping mink. Springfield Center, New York. 4 pp.

Muskrat

- Ahrens, T. G. 1921. Muskrats in central Europe. Jour. Mammal. 2(4):236-7.
- Allen, F. H. The muskrat's offensive defensive. Jour. Mammal. 12(3):318.

- (Anonymous.) 1921. Über ein angebliches zeuchenhaftes Aussterben der Bisamratte in der Tschechoslowakei. Nachrichtenbl. f. den Deut. Pflanzenschutzdienst, p. 50.
- Anonymous. 1923. Muskrat production in Canada. Black Fox Mag. 7(Nov.):38.
- Anonymous. 1929. The muskrat in Europe. Nat. (London) 123(3107):775.
- (Anonymous.) 1932. Campaign against musk-rats in England. China Jour. 16(6):355.
- Anonymous. 1932. The musk rat in Germany. Jour. Min. Ag. 39(8):719-24.
- Anonymous. 1934. Life history and habits of the muskrat. Md. Cons. 11(4):1-4, 21-6. Illus.
- Anonymous. 1934-36. Musk rats in Scotland. Scot. Jour. Ag. 17:94-8; 18:175-8; 19:176-8.
- Anonymous. 1935. Musk-rats in Scotland. Nat. (London) 135(3409):336.
- Anonymous. 1936. Campaign for the control of the muskrat in England and Wales. Jour. Min. Ag. 42:1256-60.
- Anonymous. 1939. Lawful to engage in muskrat farming. N. D. Outd. 2(1):11.
- Apgar, A. C. 1887. The muskrat and the unio. Trenton Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. 1:58-9.
- Arthur, S. C. 1926. Report on the Division of Wild Life. La. Dept. Cons. 7th Bien. Rep., pp. 62-176. Illus.
- Ashbrook, F. G., and B. H. Arnold. 1927. Fur-bearing animals of the United States: The muskrat. Fur Jour. 1(2):16, 36. Illus.
- Dailey, V. 1925. The furry muskrat. Nat. Mag. 6(1):29-30. Illus.
- Bourdelle, E. 1939. American mammals introduced into France in the contemporary period, especially Myocoster and Ondatra. Jour. Mammal. 20(3):287-91.
- Branan, W. 1938. Muskrat vs. mink. La. Cons. Rev. 6(1/1st Ser):60-5. Illus.
- Browne, T. A. 1929. The muskrat, a Canadian fur resource. Canada Dept. Int. Nat. Resources Intel. Service, Ottawa. 32 pp.
- Butler, A. W. 1885. Observations on the muskrat. Am. Assn. Adv. Sci. Proc. 34(sect. F):324-8.
- Butler, A. W. 1885. Observations on the muskrat. Am. Nat. 19(11):1044-55.

- 128 Muskrat
- Butler, A. W. 1885. The muskrat. Am. Field 24(22):513; (23):537-8.
- Butler, L. 1940. A quantitative study of muskrat food. Can. Field-Nat. 54(3):37-40.
- Carpenter, C. 1884. What musk-rats sometimes eat. U. S. Fish Comm. Bul. 4(156):295.
- Carter, T. D. 1922. Notes on a Saskatchewan muskrat colony. Can. Field-Nat. 36:176.
- Chappellier, A. 1930. Acclimations de rats musqués en Europe. Soc. Natl. d'Acclim. de France Bul. 77(1):7-8.
- Chappellier, A. 1930. Les dangers de l'élevage du rat musqué (Fiber zibethicus Linne). Rev. d'Hist. Nat. Appl. 11:1-25. Illus.
- Chappellier, A. 1933. Destruction of the muskrat (Fiber zibethicus Linné) and the water vole (Arvicola terrestris amphibius L.) by the virus Bacillus typhi marium? (Trans. title.) (France) Min. de l'Ag. Ann. des Serv. Epiphyties 19(3):185-206.
- Chappellier, A. 1934. Le rat musqué en France, November, 1933. (Allemagne-Angleterre.) Soc. Natl. d'Acclim. de France Bul. 81(4):172-97. Illus.
- Corkran, W. S. 1935. The relation of mosquito control to the muskrat industry on the salt marshes. N. J. Mosquito Extermin. Assn. Proc. 22nd Ann. Meet., pp. 137-41.
- Daspit, A. P. 1930. Louisiana leads the nation in the production of muskrat pelts. La. Cons. Rev. 4(4):15, 32. Illus.
- Davis, W. B., and G. H. Lowery, Jr. 1940. The systematic status of the Louisiana muskrat. Jour. Mammal. 21(2):212-3.
- Dickey, D. R. 1923. An extension of the range of the muskrat in California. Jour. Mammal. 4(1):55-6.
- Dixon, J. 1922. Rodents and reclamation in the Imperial Valley. Jour. Mammal. 3(2):136-46.
- Elliott, H. W. 1884. The destruction of carp by the musk-rat (Fiber zibethicus). U. S. Fish Comm. Bul. 4(157):296-7.
- Enders, R. K. 1931. Muskrat propagation in Ohio. Ohio Dept. Ag. Div. Cons. Bul. 19. 17 pp., illus.
- Enders, R. K. 1932. Food of the muskrat in summer. Ohio Jour. Sci. 32(1):21-30.
- Enders, R. K. 1939. The corpus luteum as an indicator of the breeding of muskrats. 4th N. Am. Wildlife Conf. Trans., pp. 631-4.

- Errington, P. L. 1937. Drowning as a cause of mortality in muskrats. Jour. Mammal. 18(4):497-500.
- Errington, P. L. 1937. Habitat requirements of stream-dwelling muskrats. 2nd N. Am. Wildlife Conf. Trans., pp. 411-6.
- Errington, P. L. 1937. The breeding season of the muskrat in northwest Iowa. Jour. Mammal. 18(3):333-7.
- Errington, P. L. 1938. Observations on muskrat damage to corn and other crops in central Iowa. Jour. Ag. Res. 57(6):415-21.
- Errington, P. L. 1939. Observations on young muskrats in Iowa. Jour. Mammal. 20(4):465-78. Illus.
- Errington, P. L. 1939. Reaction of muskrat populations to drought. Ecol. 20(2):168-86.
- Errington, P. L. 1940. Natural restocking of muskrat-vacant habitats. Jour. Wildlife Mgt. 4(2):173-85.
- Errington, P. L. 1941. Versatility in feeding and population maintenance of the muskrat. Jour. Wildlife Mgt. 5(1):68-89.
- Errington, P. L., and C. S. Errington. 1937. Experimental tagging of young muskrats for purposes of study. Jour. Wildlife Mgt. 1(3-4):49-61. Illus.
- Eyerdam, W. J. 1932. A shipment of muskrats to Kamchatka. Jour. Mammal. 13(3):281-2.
- Forbes, T. R., and K. K. Eiders. 1940. Observations on Corpora lutea in the ovaries of Maryland muskrats collected during the winter months. Jour. Wildlife Mgt. 4(2):169-72.
- Fredine, G. 1938. Muskrats in Minnesota. Minn. Cons. 56:18, 28-31.
- Garvey, T. 1935. Muskrat in Saorstát Éireann. Irish Free State Dept. Ag. Jour. 33(2):189-95.
- Gossart, H. 1929. Die Ausbreitung der Bisamratte in Deutschland. Mitt. des Fisch.-Ver. 1(11):487-9. Illus.
- Green, D. L. 1939. Tom Lamb — muskrat rancher. Forest and Outd. 5(3):86. Illus.
- Green, R. G., E. M. Wade and E. T. Dewey. 1929. Experimental tularemia in muskrats. Soc. Exp. Biol. and Med. Proc. 26:426-7.
- Hamerström, F. K., Jr., and J. Blake. 1939. Central Wisconsin muskrat study. Am. Midland Nat. 21(2):514-20.
- Harris, E. S. 1937. Muskrat culture and its economic significance in New Jersey. N. J. Mosquito Extermin. Assn. Proc. 24th Ann. Meet., pp. 20-4. Illus.

- Hatfield, D. M. 1939. Notes on sex ratio in Minnesota muskrats. Jour. Mammal. 20(2):258.
- Hinton, M. A. C. 1932. The muskrat menace. Nat. Hist. Mag. 3(22):177-84.
- Hinton, M. A. C. 1933. Rats and muskrats. Public Works, Roads and Transport Congress (1933), England. 8 pp.
- Hoffman, B. (No date.) Real Indian muskrat trapping methods. Russell, Man. 10 pp.; illus.
- Hollister, N. 1911. A systematic synopsis of the muskrats. U. S. Dept. Ag. N. Am. Fauna 32. 47 pp.; illus.
- Huestis, R. R. 1938. Muskrats in Crater Lake National Park. Crater Lake Nat. Notes 11(2):22-3.
- Jackson, V. W. 1938. Albino muskrats. Am. Fur Breed. 11(6):38.
- Johnson, C. E. 1925. The muskrat in New York: its natural history and economics. Roosevelt Wild Life Bul. 3(2):205-320. Illus.
- Kirkwood, F. C. 1931. Swimming of the muskrat. Jour. Mammal. 12(3):317-8.
- Kluyver, H. H. 1936. De bisamrat. Tijdschr. over Plantenziekten 42(12):311-41. Illus.
- Kluyver, H. H. (No date.) De bisamrat. Plantenziektenkund. Dienst (Wageningen) 85. 31 pp., illus.
- Koppanyi, T., and M. S. Dooley. 1929. Submergence and postural apnea in the muskrat. Am. Jour. Physiol. 38(4):592-6.
- Krummes, W. T. 1941. The muskrat: A factor in waterfowl habitat management. 5th N. Am. Wildlife Conf. Trans., pp. 395-8.
- Lane, H. 1938. Success in trapping rats. Farm. and Stock-Breed. and Ag. Gaz. 52:2200.
- Lantz, D. E. 1910. The muskrat. U. S. Dept. Ag. Farm. Bul. 396. 38 pp., illus.
- Lantz, D. E. 1923. The muskrat as a fur bearer, with notes on its use as food. U. S. Dept. Ag. Farm. Bul. 869. 20 pp., illus.
- Laske, G. 1925. Die Bisamratte in Schlesien. Ostdeut. Naturwart., pp. 28-39.
- Latimer, H. B., and R. B. Riley. 1934. Measurements of the skull and of some of the long bones of the muskrat (Ondatra zibethicus cinnamominus). Jour. Morph. 56(1):203-12.
- Lavrov, N. P. 1933. Certain data concerning the feeding of Ondatra (Fiber zibethicus L.). Zool. Zhur. 12(2):67-79. Illus. (In Russian; trans. title.)

- Lavrov, N. P. 1933. Concerning the biology of Ondatra (Fiber zibethicus L.). Zool. Zhur. 12(1):86-100. Illus. (In Russian; trans. title.)
- Le Compte, E. L. 1934. Muskrat industry of Maryland. Maryland Conservation Department Game Division. 4th ed. 67 pp., illus.
- Le Compte, E. L., and F. R. Smith, 1933. Annual report of scientific investigation of the muskrat industry of Maryland. Md. Cons. 19(4):13, 26-7.
- Lee, W. S. 1886. How the muskrat opens the unio. Trenton Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. 1(1):1-22.
- Leonhardt, P. 1930. Beobachtungen an Bisamratten. Aus d. Heimat 43(6):189.
- Lippincott, J. W. 1938. The valuable muskrat. Pa. Game News 9(9): 10-1, 26.
- Lloyd, H. 1925. The introduction of the muskrat and the Rocky Mountain goat on Vancouver Island. Can. Field-Nat. 39:151-2.
- L["]onnberg, E., 1931. Bisamrättfrågen. Fauna och Flora 5:219-27.
- Lucas, C. E. 1923. A viewpoint on the disappearance of rice beds. Fins, Feathers and Fur 36:123-4.
- McKinlay, A. 1928. A lesson in nature. Am. Fur Breed. 1(6):20.
- McNeel, W. 1932. The rise of Johnny Musquash. Am. Forests 38(11):607-9.
- Marshall, W. H. 1937. Muskrat sex-ratio in Utah. Jour. Mammal. 18(4):518-9.
- Martin, E. 1914. Muskrats and muskrat farming. Ind. Comm. Fish. and Game Bien. Rep. 1913-4, pp. 241-9.
- Mayné, R. 1936. Naturalization on de rat musqué (Fiber zibethicus L.) en Belgique. Soc. Roy. Zool. de Belg. Ann. 66:13-9.
- Merriam, C. H. 1884. The muskrat as a fish eater. U. S. Fish Comm. Bul. 4(153):297-8.
- Michel, J. 1922. Weiteres über die Bisamratte. Jrbh. f. Jagdk. 6:265-82.
- Middleton, A. D. 1931. Muskrats in Great Britain. A new danger to the country. Field (London) 157(4105):319. Illus.
- Mills, J. E., and H. J. McMullen. 1923. A survey of the muskrat marshes in the Millville District, Cumberland Co., New Jersey. Fur Jour. 2(8):30-1, 37.
- Minthorn, J. 1924. The muskrat. Am. Fox and Fur Farm. 3:17-8.

- Mizelle, J. D. 1935. Swimming of the muskrat. Jour. Mammal. 16(1):23-5.
- Mizelle, J. D. 1936. Muskrat habitations of Marsh Island, Louisiana. Am. Midland Nat. 17(3):661-3.
- Mohr, E.; M. P. Hollister, trans. 1933. The muskrat, *Ondatra zibethica* (Linnaeus), in Europe. Jour. Mammal. 14(1):58-63.
- Munro, T. 1931. Musquash in Scotland. Scot. Nat. 189:65-70.
- Munro, T. 1935. Note on musk-rats and other animals killed since the inception of the campaign against musk-rats in October, 1932. Scot. Nat. 211:11-6.
- Nechleba, A. 1926. Vermischtes von der Bismarratte; ein Schadlingsbericht aus Böhmen. Prakt. Bl. f. Pflanzenbau u. Pflanzenschutz 5:179.
- Newman, O. P. 1926. Where the lowly muskrat has won the crown of leadership for the land of the Creole. Am. Forestry 32(1):25-7. Illus.
- Pancoast, J. M. 1937. Muskrat industry in southern New Jersey, Exhibit "A." 2nd N. Am. Wildlife Conf. Trans., pp. 527-30.
- Poeteren, N. van. 1930. Wering en bestrijding van de bismarrat. Tijdschr. over Plantenziekten 36(10):249-55.
- Poeteren, N. van. 1934. De bismarrat nadert onze grens. Tijdschr. over Plantenziekten 40(5):130-5. Illus.
- Poncins, V. E. 1932. Menace of the musk rat and nutria. Field (London) 160(4172):891.
- Prell, H. 1924. Die Bismarratte als wirtschaftlicher Feind der Perlenfischerei. Naturw. 12(37).
- Ritchard, A. L. 1934. Was the introduction of the muskrat to Graham Island, Queen Charlotte Islands, unwise? Can. Field-Nat. 48(6):103.
- Pustet, A. 1925. Die Bismarratte als wirtschaftlicher Feind der Perlenfischerei. Allg. Fischztg., p. 235.
- Pustet, A. 1925. Die Gefahr der Bismarratte für Wasserkraftanlagen und ihre Abwehr. Wasserk. Heft 8. 2 pp.
- Pustet, A. 1927. Frisst die Bismarratte Fische? Allg. Fischztg. 1(1):4-7. Illus.
- Pustet, A. (1928.) Ausbau und Ergebnisse der Bismarrattenbekämpfung in Bayern in den Jahren 1926 und 1927. Prakt. Bl. 6. 32 pp.

- Pustet, A. 1930. Die Bekämpfung der Bisamratte. Prakt. Bl. f. Pflanzenbau u. Pflanzenschutz. 8(4):80-98.
- Pustet, A. 1935. Die Bekämpfung der Bisamratte in Bayern in den Jahren 1929-1931. Prakt. Bl. f. Pflanzenbau u. Pflanzenschutz. 10(9-10):222-42. Illus.
- Pustet, A. 1933. Die Bekämpfung der Bisamratte in Bayern im Jahre 1932. Prakt. Bl. f. Pflanzenbau u. Pflanzenschutz. 11(5-6):124-36.
- Pustet, A. 1936. Die Bekämpfung der Bisamratte in Deutschland 1935-36. Nachrichtenbl. f. den Deut. Pflanzenschutzdienst, no. 12. 5 pp.
- Read, R. S. 1932. Menace of the muskrat. Serious examples from Canada. Field (London) 160(4173):931.
- Riggs, F. W. 1938. "Muskie," my tame muskrat. Outdm. (Hunter-Trader-Trapper) 77(3):51-2. Illus.
- Ritchie, J. 1933. The musk-rat in Britain. Nat. (London) 131 (3307):385-7. Illus.
- "Salopian." 1934. Is the musk rat still a menace? The present position regarding this alien pest. Field (London) 163(4237):485. Illus.
- Schmidt, A. E. (1922.) The accomplished muskrat trapper. (Boyle Bros., Inc., Chicago.) (36) pp., illus.*
- Schops, P. 1927. Schaden und Bekämpfung der Bisamratte in Sachsen. Pelztierzucht 3:153.
- Schuster, L. 1930. Im Kampf gegen die Bisamratte. Ein Kapitel aus der Geschichte der Schadlingsbekämpfung. Naturf. 6(12):458-62.
- Shillaker, F. H. 1932. The muskrat. Rod and Gun and Can. Silver Fox News 34(2):42.
- Sichel, W. 1926. Die Bisamratte (Fiber zibethicus). Leipzig.*
- (Smith, F. R.) 1934. Life history and habits of the muskrat. Md. Cons. 11(4):1-4, 21-6.
- Smith, F. R. 1938. Muskrat investigations in Dorchester County, Maryland, 1930-34. U. S. Dept. Ag. Circ. 474. 24 pp., illus.
- Snyder, W. E. 1897. Overland journeys of Fiber zibethicus. Ore. Nat. 4, p. 8.
- Stearns, L. A., and H. W. Goodwin. 1941. Notes on the winter feeding of the muskrat in Delaware. Jour. Wildlife Mgt. 5(1):1-12. Illus.

- Stearns, L. A., D. MacCreary and F. C. Daigh. 1939. Water and plant requirements of the muskrat on a Delaware tidewater marsh. N. J. Mosquito Extermin. Assn. Proc. 26th Ann. Meeting, pp. 212-21.
- Stearns, L. A., D. MacCreary and F. C. Daigh. 1940. Effect of ditching for mosquito control on the muskrat population of a Delaware tidewater marsh. Del. Ag. Exp. Sta. Bul. 225. 55 pp., illus.
- Storer, T. I. 1937. The muskrat as a native and alien. Jour. Mammal. 18(4):443-60. Illus.
- Storer, T. I. 1938. The muskrat as native and alien: a chapter in the history of animal acclimatization. Calif. Fish and Game 24(2):159-75. Illus.
- Svihla, A. 1929. Number of mammae in muskrats. Am. Nat. 63:573-4.
- Svihla, A., and R. D. Svihla. 1931. The Louisiana muskrat. Jour. Mammal. 12(1):12-23. Illus.
- Swenson, S. B. 1928. Minnesota's muskrat resource. Fins, Feathers and Fur 66-7:259, 264.
- Terrell, C. B. 1928. The qualifications of a good muskrat marsh. Am. Fur Breed. 1(1):6-7.
- Thacker, H. 1865. Muskrat hunting. The trapper's guide, pp. 75-86. Oneida Community, Oneida, N. Y.
- Thomsen, C. 1921. Migrating muskrats. Fins, Feathers and Fur 28:9.
- Toldt, K., Jr. 1928-29. Die Bismaratte (Fiber zibethicus L.) mit besonderer Berücksichtigung ihres Auftretens in Österreich. Pelztierzucht 4:195-200, 219-23, 265-8; 5:1-11, 47-51. Illus.
- Tolmer, L. (1934.) 1935. Capture d'un rat musqué, Fiber zibethicus L., a Honfleur (Calvados). Soc. Linn. de Normand. Bul., ser. 8, 7:71-3.*
- Tratz, E. P. 1923. Bisheriger Verlauf der Einwanderung der Bismaratte (Fiber zibethicus) im Lande Salzburg. Mitt. Ges. Salzburger Landeskunde 66.
- True, F. W. 1885. The Florida muskrat (Neofiber alleni True). U. S. Natl. Mus. Rep. 1884, pp. 325-30. Illus.
- Ulbrich, J. 1930. Die Bismaratte: Lebensweise, Gang ihrer Ausbreitung in Europa, wirtschaftliche Bedeutung und Bekämpfung. C. Heinrich, Dresden. 137 pp., illus.
- Van Cleve, H. 1937. Muskrat culture on the farm. Pa. Game News 8(3):30.

- Warren, E. R. 1924. A muskrat moves its young. Jour. Mammal. 5(3):202-3.
- Warwick, T. 1934. The distribution of the muskrat (Fiber zibethicus) in the British Isles. Jour. Animal Ecol. 3(2):250-67.
- Warwick, T. 1936. Methods of detecting muskrats. Ann. Appl. Biol. 23(1):165-74. Illus.
- Warwick, T. 1936. The parasites of the muskrat (Ondatra zibethica L.) in the British Isles. Parasitol. 28(3):395-402.
- Warwick, T. 1937. The occurrence of disease among muskrats (Ondatra zibethica) in Great Britain during 1934. Jour. Animal Ecol. 6(1):112-4.
- Winecoff, T. E. 1933. Tree cutting by muskrats? Jour. Mammal. 14(1):75.

Opossum

An excellent bibliography on the embryology of the opossum and related fields is given by E. (Edward) McCrady, Jr., 1938 (cited below), pp. 210-26.

- Allen, D. L. 1940. Nobody loves the 'possum. Mich. Cons. 9(6):5, 10.
- Allen, J. A. 1901. A preliminary study of the North American opossums of the genus Didelphis. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul. 14:149-88. Illus.
- Ashbrook, F. G., and B. M. Arnold. 1927. Fur-bearing animals of the United States: The opossum. Fur Jour. 1(3):28-9. Illus.
- Austin, G. P. 1924. Opossums now plentiful in Ventura County. Calif. Fish and Game 10(1):46.
- Bachman, J. 1848. Notes on the generation of the Virginian opossum (Didelphys virginiana). Phila. Acad. Nat. Sci. Proc. 4:40-7.
- Bachman, J. 1851. Remarks on Michel's paper on the generation of Didelphis virginiana. Am. Assn. Adv. Sci. Proc. 4:60-7.
- Bailey, V. 1923. The Virginia opossum and its ways. Nat. Mag. 2(1):5-7, 23. Illus.
- Baxter, J. S. 1934. The development of the lateral vaginal canals in the American opossum. Anat. Rec. 58 (suppl.):4.
- Baxter, J. S. 1935. Development of the female genital tract in the American opossum. Carnegie Inst. Wash. Pub. 25:15-36.
- Bensley, R. R. 1914. The thyroid gland of the opossum. Anat. Rec. 8:431-40.

- Bensley, R. R. 1916. The influence of diet and iodides on the hyperplasia of the thyroid gland of opossums in captivity. *Am. Jour. Anat.* 19:57-66.
- Black, J. D. 1935. Vitality of the Virginia opossum as exhibited in the skeleton. *Jour. Mammal.* 16(3):223.
- Bluntschli, H. 1913. Demonstration of embryos of Didelphys. *Proc. Anat. Gesellschaft, Greifswald. Anat. Anz., Suppl., Bd. 44, S. 200.*
- Bodian, D. 1935. The projection of the lateral geniculate body on the cerebral cortex of the opossum Didelphys virginiana. *Jour. Compar. Neur.* 62:469-94.
- Bodian, D. 1937. An experimental study of the optic tracts and retinal projection of the Virginia opossum. *Jour. Compar. Neur.* 66:113-44.
- Bolk, L. 1916. On the relation between the dentition of marsupials and that of reptiles and monodelphians. *Amsterdam K. Akad. van Wetensch.* 18:715-37.
- Bremer, J. L. 1904. On the lung of the opossum. *Am. Jour. Anat.* 3:67-73.
- Britton, S. W., and H. Silvette. 1933. Maternal and fetal carbohydrate relationships in the opossum (Didelphys virginiana). *Am. Jour. Physiol.* 105:12. (Abst.)
- Britton, S. W., and H. Silvette. 1935. Adrenal insufficiency in the marmot and opossum and theories of cortico-adrenal function. *Sci. n.s.* 82(2123):230-2. Illus.
- Bryant, H. C. 1927. The opossum reaches San Diego County. *Calif. Fish and Game* 13(2):146.
- Chandler, A. C. 1932. Notes on Helminth parasites of the opossum (Didelphys virginiana) in southeast Texas, with description of four new species. *U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc.* 81:1-15.
- Chu, E. 1932. The cell masses of the diencephalon of the opossum Didelphis virginiana. *Natl. Res. Inst. Psych. Monog. (China), no. 2.**
- Chu, H. 1932. The fiber connections of the diencephalon of the opossum Didelphis virginiana. *Psych. Abst.* 7:34.
- Coghill, G. E. 1938. Early movements of the opossum with special reference to the walking gait. *Soc. Exp. Biol. and Med. Proc.* 39(1):31-5.
- Coghill, G. E. 1939. Studies on rearing the opossum (Didelphys virginiana). *Ohio Jour. Sci.* 39(5):239-49. Illus.
- Coleman, R. H. 1929. Opossum in the lower Hudson Valley, New York. *Jour. Mammal.* 10(3):250.

- Coues, E. 1872. On the osteology and myology of Didelphys virginiana, with an appendix on the brain by Jeffries Wyman. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Mem. 2:41-149.
- Cowper, W. 1704. Account of the anatomy of those parts of a male opossum that differ from the female. Roy. Soc. London Phil. Trans. 14(290):1576-90.
- Cunningham, R. H. 1897. The cortical motor centers of the opossum (D. virginiana). Jour. Physiol. 22:264-9.
- Cuyler, W. K. 1924. Cinnamon and albino opossums found at Austin, Texas. Jour. Mammal. 5(2):130.
- Deslongchamps, E. 1843. Recherches anatomiques sur le sternum du Didelphys virginiana. Soc. Linn. de Normand. Mem. vol. 7.*
- Dickerson, L. M. 1928. Observations on parturition in the opossum Didelphys virginiana. Sci. n.s. 68(1753):111-2.
- Du Bois, F. S. 1929. The tractus solitarius and attendant nuclei in the Virginian opossum (Didelphis virginiana). Jour. Compar. Neur. 47:189-224.
- Du Bois, F. S., and E. A. Hunt. 1932. A comparative study of the emptying of the gall bladder in the opossum and the cat, together with notes on the anatomy of the biliary tract of the opossum. Anat. Rec. 54:289-306.
- Du Bois, F. S., and E. A. Hunt. 1932. Peristalsis of the common bile duct in the opossum. Anat. Rec. 53:387-97.
- Duesberg, J. 1920. Cytoplasmic structures in the seminal epithelium of the opossum. Carnegie Inst. Wash. Pub. 9:47-84.
- Eastman, C. R. 1915. Early portrayals of the opossum. Am. Nat. 49:585-94.
- Enders, R. K. 1937. Panniculus carnosus and formation of the pouch in Didelphids. Jour. Morph. 61(1):1-26.
- Engelmann, G. 1866. Remarks on the young, twelve in number, attached to the teats of an opossum. Acad. Sci. St. Louis Trans. 2:224.
- Gray, H. 1924. Character of the blood-clot in the thyroidectomized adult opossum. Am. Jour. Physiol. 68:149-52. Illus.
- Gray, P. A., Jr. 1924. The cortical lamination pattern of the opossum Didelphys virginiana. Jour. Compar. Neur. 37:221-64. Illus.
- Gray, P. A., Jr., and E. L. Turner. 1924. The motor cortex of the opossum. Jour. Compar. Neur. 36:375-85. Illus.
- Greenwood, A. W. 1923. Marsupial spermatogenesis. Quart. Jour. Micros. Sci. 67:203-18.

- Grinnell, J. 1915. The Tennessee possum has arrived in California. Calif. Fish and Game 1(3):114-6. Illus.
- Hamilton, W. J., Jr. 1933. The northward spread of the opossum in New York. Jour. Mammal. 14(2):151-2.
- Hartman, C. 1921. The Virginia opossum. Jour. Hered. 12:471-3. Illus.
- Hartman, C. 1922. A brown mutation in the opossum (Didelphis virginiana) with remarks upon the gray and the black phases in this species. Jour. Mammal. 3(3):146-9.
- Hartman, C. 1923. Breeding habits, development and birth of the opossum. Smithsn. Inst. Ann. Rep. 1921:347-64. Illus.
- Hartman, C. 1923. The oestrous cycle in the opossum. Am. Jour. Anat. 32:353-421. Illus.
- Hartman, C. 1924. Observations on the motility of the opossum genital tract and the vaginal plug. Anat. Rec. 27:292-303. Illus.
- Hartman, C. 1924. Vitamin-A and exercise in relation to follicular atresia in the opossum. Am. Jour. Physiol. 68:97-101.
- Hartman, C. G. 1916. Studies in the development of the opossum Didelphys virginiana L. I. History of the early cleavage. II. Formation of the blastocyst. Jour. Morph. 27:1-84.
- Hartman, C. G. 1919. Studies in the development of the opossum Didelphys virginiana L. III. Description of new material on maturation, cleavage and entoderm formation. IV. The bilaminar blastocyst. Jour. Morph. 32:1-144.
- Hartman, C. G. 1920. Studies in the development of the opossum, Didelphys virginiana L. V. The phenomena of parturition. Anat. Rec. 19(5):251-61.
- Hartman, C. G. 1920. The free-martin and its reciprocal: opossum, man, dog. Sci. n.s. 52(1350):469-71.
- Hartman, C. G. 1921. Dioestrous changes in the mammary gland of the opossum and the diagnosis of pregnancy. Am. Jour. Physiol. 55:308-9.
- Hartman, C. G. 1921. Traditional belief concerning the generation of the opossum. Jour. Am. Folklore 34:321-3.
- Hartman, C. G. 1923. Relation of the ovary to the gravid uterus in the aplacental opossum. Am. Jour. Physiol. 63:423-4.
- Hartman, C. G. 1925. Hysterectomy and the oestrous cycle in the opossum. Am. Jour. Anat. 35:25-9.
- Hartman, C. G. 1925. Observations on the functional compensatory hypertrophy of the opossum ovary. Am. Jour. Anat. 35:1-24.

- Hartman, C. G. 1925. The interruption of pregnancy by ovariectomy in the aplacental opossum: A study in the physiology of implantation. *Am. Jour. Physiol.* 71:436-54. Illus.
- Hartman, C. G. 1926. Polynuclear ova and polyovular follicles in the opossum and other mammals with special reference to the problem of fecundity. *Am. Jour. Anat.* 37:1-51. Illus.
- Hartman, C. G. 1927. Observations on the ovary of the opossum (*Didelphis virginiana*). Carnegie Inst. Wash. Pub. 300:285-300.
- Hartman, C. G. 1928. The breeding season of the opossum (*Didelphis virginiana*) and the rate of intra-uterine and postnatal development. *Jour. Morph.* 46(1):143-215. Illus.
- Hartman, C. G. 1930. The story of the baby opossum. *Nat. Mag.* 16(2):93-6. Also: 1930. *Am. Fur Breed.* 3(4):4-8. Illus.
- Hartman, C. G., C. Dupre and E. Allen. 1926. The effect of follicular and placental hormones upon the mammary glands and genital tract of the opossum. *Endocrin.* 10:291-300.
- Hartman, C. G., and R. K. Enders. 1934. Response of the opossum ovary to urine of pregnancy (follutein Squibb). *Anat. Rec.* 58 (Suppl.):68.
- Hartman, C. G., and B. League. 1924. The gonads of a sex-intergrade opossum. *Anat. Rec.* 29:114.
- Hartman, C. G., and B. League. 1925. Description of a sex-intergrade opossum with an analysis of the constituents of its gonads. *Anat. Rec.* 29:283-97. Illus.
- Hayes, J. J. 1939. How about these quints? *Nat. Notes* 6(10):201-2.
- Hegner, R., and H. Ratcliffe. 1927. Trichomonads from cat, man, and from intestine of monkey, opossum and prairie dog. *Jour. Parasitol.* 14:27-35.
- Herrick, C. L. 1892. The cerebrum and olfactories of the opossum, *Didelphis virginiana*. *Jour. Compar. Neur.* 2:1-20. Illus.
- Herrick, C. J. 1924. The nucleus olfactorius anterior of the opossum. *Jour. Compar. Neur.* 37:317-59. Illus.
- Heuser, C. H. 1919. The anatomy of the 7-mm. opossum embryo. *Anat. Rec.* 16:150. (Abst.)
- Heuser, C. H. 1921. The early establishment of the intestinal nutrition in the opossum. The digestive system just before and soon after birth. *Am. Jour. Anat.* 28:341-69.
- Heuser, C. H., and C. G. Hartman. 1928. Some old and forgotten observations upon the breeding habits of the opossum. *Jour. Mammal.* 9(1):61-2.

- Hilaire, E. G. St. 1824. Sur les vestiges d'organisation placentaire et d'ombilic decouverts chez un tres petit foetus du Didelphis virginiana. Ann. des Sci. Nat. 2:121-5; Zool. Zhur. 1:403-6.
- Hill, J. P., and E. Fraser. 1926. Observations on female urogenital organs of Didelphys. Zool. Soc. London Proc., pt. 1, pp. 189-219.
- Hill, J. P., and G. Herriot. 1901. Contributions to morphology and development of female urogenital organs of marsupials. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. 25:519-32.
- Hinsey, J. C., and C. C. Cutting. 1933. The spinal opossum and its reflexes. Anat. Rec. 55 (Suppl.):59.
- Hinsey, J. C., and C. C. Cutting. 1936. Reflexes in the spinal opossum. Jour. Compar. Neur. 64:375-87.
- Home, E. 1819. On the ova of the different tribes of opossums and Ornithorhynchus. Roy. Soc. London Phil. Trans. 109:234.
- Home, E. 1814-28. Mode of breeding of kangaroo, opossum and Ornithorhynchus. Lectures on Comp. Anat. vol. 3, lecture 12.
- Hoy, W. E., and W. C. George. 1929. The somatic chromosomes of the opossum (Didelphis virginiana). Jour. Morph. 47:201-15. Illus.
- Jewett, S. G., and H. W. Dobyns. 1929. The Virginia opossum in Oregon. Jour. Mammal. 10(4):351.
- Johnson, G. E. 1936. Hibernation in mammals. Quart. Rev. Biol. 6:439-61.
- Jordan, K. E. 1911. The spermatogenesis of the opossum (Didelphis virginiana) with special reference to the accessory chromosome and the chondrisomes. Arch. f. Zellforsch. Bd. 7, S. 41-86.*
- Jordan, H. E. 1911. The microscopic anatomy of the epiphysis of the opossum. Anat. Rec. 5:325-38.
- Kennard, F. G. 1925. The Virginia opossum in Massachusetts and New Hampshire. Jour. Mammal. 6(3):196.
- Koppel, I. L. 1915. Opossums near San José continue to increase. Calif. Fish and Game 1(3):195.
- Langworthy, O. R. 1925. The development of progression and posture in young opossums. Am. Jour. Physiol. 74(1):1-13.
- Langworthy, O. R. 1927. Correlated physiological and morphological studies of the development of electrically responsive areas in the cerebral cortex of the opossum. Car. Inst. Wash. Pub. 19:149-75.

- Langworthy, O. R. 1923. The behavior of pouch-young opossums correlated with the myelinization of tracts in the nervous system. Jour. Compar. Neur. 46:201-47.
- Langworthy, O. R. 1932. The panniculus carnosus and pouch musculature of the opossum, a marsupial. Jour. Mammal. 13(3):241-51. Illus.
- Larsell, O. 1935. The development and morphology of the cerebellum in the opossum. Pt. 1. Early development. Jour. Compar. Neur. 63(1):65-94. Illus.
- Larsell, O. 1936. The development and morphology of the cerebellum in the opossum. Pt. 2. Later development and adult. Jour. Compar. Neur. 63(2):251-91. Illus.
- Larsell, O., and E. McCrady, Jr. 1935. Acoustic function in pouch young of the opossum. Soc. Exp. Biol. and Med. Proc. 32:774-6.
- Larsell, O., E. McCrady, Jr., and A. A. Zimmerman. 1935. Morphological and functional development of the membranous labyrinth in the opossum. Jour. Compar. Neur. 63(1):95-118. Illus.
- Lewis, J. B. 1929. Opossum in captivity. Jour. Mammal. 10(2):167-8.
- Lewis, L. M. 1925. The rôle of bacteria in the vagina with special reference to the bacterial flora of the lateral vaginal canals of the opossum during the oestrus cycle. Am. Micros. Soc. Trans. 44(4):211-5.
- Lincecum, G. 1872. The opossum. Am. Nat. 6(9):555-7.
- Lippincott, J. W. 1924. Why the 'possum thrives. Nat. Mag. 4(5):273-7, 319. Illus.
- Lippincott, J. W. 1937. A biography of a backyard visitor, the friendly and adventurous 'possum. Frontiers 1(3):89-91.
- Little, E. V. 1916. The opossum in Los Angeles County. Calif. Fish and Game 2(1):46-7.
- Loo, Y. T. 1930. The forebrain of the opossum, Didelphis virginiana. I. Gross anatomy. Jour. Compar. Neur. 51(1):13-64. Illus.
- Loo, Y. T. 1931. The forebrain of the opossum, Didelphis virginiana. II. Histology. Jour. Compar. Neur. 52:1-148.
- Loring, J. A. 1899. Occurrence of the Virginia opossum in south central New York. Sci. n.s. 9(211):71.
- McClain, J. A. 1939. The development of the auditory ossicles of the opossum (Didelphis virginiana). Jour. Morph. 64(2):211-65. Illus.

- McClure, C. F. W. 1900. Variations of the venous system in Didelphis virginiana. Anat. Anz. 18:441-60.
- McClure, C. F. W. 1901. The spermatic and mesenteric arteries of Didelphis virginiana. Biol. Bul. 2:353-5.
- McClure, C. F. W. 1902. The anatomy and development of the posterior vena cava in Didelphis virginiana. Biol. Bul. 2:333-5.
- McCotter, R. E. 1912. The connection of the vomer onasal nerves with the accessory olfactory bulb in the opossum and other mammals. Anat. Rec. 6(8):299-318. Illus.
- McCrary, E., Jr. 1936. The origin of the lungs in the opossum. Anat. Rec. 64 (Suppl. no. 3):31.
- McCrary, E., Jr. 1937. The electrical response of the opossum's cochlea after experimental cochlear lesions. Rapports et Communications de XI^e Congrès International de Psychologie - 4^e Commission: Psychophysiologie Acoustique, Paris, France.
- McCrary, E., Jr. 1937. The significance of the embryonic area in the opossum. Anat. Rec. 67 (Suppl. no. 3):35.
- McCrary, E., Jr. 1938. The embryology of the opossum. Am. Nat. Mem. 16. 234 pp., illus.
- McCrary, E., Jr., and O. Larsell. 1935. Functional development of the otocyst in the opossum. Anat. Rec. 61 (Suppl.):34.
- McCrary, E., Jr., E. G. Wever and C. W. Bray. 1937. The development of hearing in the opossum. Jour. Expt. Zool. 75:503-17.
- MacNider, W. 1927. Occurrence of atypical glomeruli in the kidney of the opossum, Didelphis virginiana. Soc. Exp. Biol. and Med. Proc. 25:120-32.
- Meigs, C. D. 1847. Memoirs on the reproduction of the opossum, Didelphys virginiana. Am. Phil. Soc. Proc. 4:327-30.
- Michel, M. 1850. Researches on generation and development of the opossum. Am. Assn. Adv. Sci. Proc. 3:60-3.
- Middleton, H. T. 1925. Obliging Bill Possum. Nat. Mag. 2(3): 171-4, 181. Illus.
- Mint, G. S. 1911. Note on the blastodermic vesicle of the opossum. Anat. Rec. 5:295-300.
- Osborn, H. F. 1883. Observations of foetal membranes of opossum and other marsupials. Quart. Jour. Micros. Sci. 23:473-84.
- Osborn, H. F. 1887. The foetal membranes of the marsupials. The yolk sac placenta in Didelphys. Jour. Morph. 1:373-82.

- Owen, R. 1837. On the structure of the brain of the marsupial animals. Roy. Soc. London Phil. Trans., pp. 87-96.
- Owen, R. 1847. Note on Meig's memoir on the reproduction of the opossum. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. 20:324-8.
- Owen, R. 1848. On the generation of Didelphys. Am. Acad. Arts and Sci. Proc. 1:178-9.
- Painter, T. S. 1922. Studies in mammalian spermatogenesis. I. Spermatogenesis of the opossum. Jour. Expt. Zool. 35:13-45. 3 pls.
- Painter, T. S. 1924. Studies in mammalian spermatogenesis. III. The fate of the chromatin-nucleolus in the opossum. Jour. Expt. Zool. 39:197-227.
- Pappenheim, S. 1847. Notices préliminaires sur l'anatomie du sarigou femelle (Didelphys virginiana). Paris Acad. des Sci. Compt. Rend. 24:186-90.
- Patterson, J. T., and C. G. Hartman. 1917. A polyembryonic blastocyst in the opossum. Anat. Rec. 13:87-95.
- Pray, L. L. 1921. Opossum carries leaves with its tail. Jour. Mammal. 2(2):109-10. Illus.
- Raven, H. C. 1929. A case of matricide in the opossum. Jour. Mammal. 10(2):168.
- Rogers, F. T. 1923. On the relations of cortical and subcortical cerebral lesions in the spastic phenomena in the marsupial. Am. Jour. Physiol. 63(3):433-4.
- Rogers, F. T. 1924. An experimental study of the cerebral physiology of the Virginia opossum. Jour. Compar. Neur. 37:265-315. Illus.
- Selenka, E. 1885. Ueber die Entwicklung des Opossum (Didelphys virginiana). Biol. Centralbl. 5(3):294-5.
- Sheak, W. H. 1926. A study of the Virginia opossum. Wagner Free Inst. Sci. Phila. Bul. 1(5):39-45.
- Shufeldt, R. W. 1920. The opossums. Am. Forestry 26:96-101. Illus.
- Smith, J. H. 1935. The opossum in Kent County, Ontario. Can. Field-Nat. 49(6):109.
- Smith, S. C. 1925. Degenerative changes in the unfertilized uterine eggs of the opossum (Didelphys virginiana), with remarks on the so-called parthenogenesis of mammals. Am. Jour. Anat. 35:81-103. Illus.
- Sprenkel, van der, H. B. 1926. Stria terminalis and amygdala in the brain of the opossum (Didelphys virginiana). Jour. Compar. Neur. 42:211-54.

- Spurgeon, C. H., and R. J. Brooks. 1916. The implantation and early segmentation of the ovum of Didelphis virginiana. Anat. Rec. 10:385-95.
- Stokes, J. H. 1912. The acoustic complex and its relations in the brain of the opossum (Didelphis virginiana). Am. Jour. Anat. 12:401-45.
- Stoner, D. 1939. Remarks on abundance and range of the opossum. Jour. Mammal. 20(2):250-1.
- Tsai, C. 1925. The descending tracts of the thalamus and midbrain of the opossum, Didelphis virginiana. Jour. Compar. Neur. 39:217-48. Illus.
- Tsai, C. 1925. The optic tracts and centers of the opossum, Didelphis virginiana. Jour. Compar. Neur. 39:173-216. Illus.
- Turner, E. L. 1924. The pyramidal tract of the Virginian opossum. Jour. Compar. Neur. 36:387-98. Illus.
- Tyson, E. 1698. Anatomy of an opossum, Didelphys. Roy. Soc. London Phil. Trans. 20:105-64.
- Vornies, C. T. 1928. Heloderma suspectum, automobile tourists and animal distribution. Sci. n.s. 68(1756):182-3.
- Voris, H. C. 1928. The arterial supply of the brain and spinal cord in the Virginian opossum (Didelphis virginiana). Jour. Compar. Neur. 44:403-23. Illus.
- Voris, H. C. 1928. The morphology of the spinal cord of the Virginian opossum (Didelphis virginiana). Jour. Compar. Neur. 46:407-59.
- Voris, H. C., and N. L. Hoerr. 1932. The hindbrain of the opossum, Didelphis virginiana. Jour. Compar. Neur. 54:277-356. Illus.
- Walls, G. L. 1939. Notes on the retinae of two opossum genera. Jour. Morph. 64(1):67-87. Illus.
- Weed, L. H., and O. R. Langworthy. 1925. Decerebrate rigidity in the opossum. Am. Jour. Physiol. 72(1):25-42.
- Weed, L. H., and O. R. Langworthy. 1925. Developmental study of excitatory areas in the cerebral cortex of the opossum. Am. Jour. Physiol. 72(1):8-24.
- Weil, R. 1900. Development of the ossicula auditus in the opossum. N. Y. Acad. Sci. Ann. 12:103-18.
- Wislocki, G. B., and A. C. P. Campbell. 1937. The unusual manner of vascularization of the brain of the opossum (Didelphis virginiana). Anat. Rec. 67(2):177-91. Illus.
- Wood, G. N. 1924. The lymphatics of the opossum. Anat. Rec. 27 (Suppl.):192-3.

- Yeager, L. E. 1936. Winter daytime dens of opossums. Jour. Mammal. 17(4):410-1.
- Zimmerman, A. A. 1933. On the development of the lymphatic system in opossum (Didelphys virginiana). Anat. Rec. 55 (Suppl.):42.

Otter

- Anderson, F. E. 1933. An otter loses his dinner to an osprey. Yellowstone Nat. Notes 10(1-2):7.
- Ashbrook, F. G., and H. J. McFullen. 1928. Fur-bearing animals of the United States: The otter. Fur Jour. 2(1):26-7. Illus.
- Bailey, V. 1909. The otter as a furbearer. Am. Breed. Assn. Rep. 5:313-20.
- Bailey, V. 1924. The otter. Nat. Mag. 4(4):237-8, 252. Illus.
- Boyle, U. 1919. River otter plays on moonlight nights. Calif. Fish and Game 5(2):98.
- Canada Department of the Interior. (No date.) The otter as a Canadian fur resource. Can. Dept. Int. Nat. Develop. Bur. Bul. 3 pp. (Mimeographed.)
- Chapman, W., and L. Chapman. 1937. Pot otters. Nat. Mag. 29(3):140-3.
- Cocks, A. H. 1881. Note on the breeding of the otter. Zool. Soc. London Proc., pp. 242-50.
- Colville, R. 1939. A day with pure-bred otterhounds. Field (London) 174(4522):500-1. Illus.
- Cook, D. B. 1940. An otter takes a ride. Jour. Mammal. 21(2):216.
- Fisher, A. H. 1939. Expert diver. Nat. Mag. 33(1):23. Illus.
- Fisher, E. M. 1935. An anomalous muscle in the California river otter. Sci. n.s. 82(2121):172-3.
- Green, H. U. 1932. Observations on the occurrence of otter in the Riding Mountain National Park, Manitoba, in relation to beaver life. Can. Field-Nat. 46(9):204-6.
- Grinnell, J. 1914. Distribution of river otters in California, with description of a new subspecies. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Zool. 12(8):305-10. Illus.
- Jackson, H. H. T. 1931. The otter, playfellow of the wild. Home Geog. Monthly 1(9):44-8. Illus.
- Lang, H. 1924. Position of limbs in the sliding otter. Jour. Mammal. 5(3):216-7. Illus.

- Lisle, C., and W. N. Ely, Jr. 1938. Otter hunting in England. Country Life 74:59-60. Illus.
- Maclay, D. J. 1937. The case of the otter. Northern Reg. News. U. S. Forest Serv. Monthly News Sheet, p. 34. (Mimeographed.) Missoula, Mont.
- Murphy, R. C. 1937. A hunting we will go! A colorful day with the Bucks otter hounds, showing that sport is not always hostile to conservation. Nat. Hist. 39(4):231-6. Illus.
- Pitt, F. 1934. Rogues and vagabonds. Farm, and Stock-Breed. and Ag. Gaz. 48:2058. Illus.
- Rutledge, A. 1920. The otter: playboy of nature. Country Life 38(6):106, 110, 112, 114.
- Scheffer, V. B. 1939. The os clitoridis of the Pacific otter. Murrelet 20(1):20-1. Illus.
- Scott, W. E. 1939. Swimming power of the Canadian otter. Jour. Mammal. 20(3):371.
- Shepherd, S. 1937. The otters of Norfolk. Norfolk and Norwich Nat. Soc. Trans., 1936, 14(2):138-42.
- Smith, L. H. 1939. Notes on an otter fishing. Jour. Mammal. 20(3):370-1.
- Taylor, J. H. 1902. Kaleidoscopic lives. Washburn, N. D. 206 pp., illus.
- Whitney, G. 1939. California river otter in Yosemite National Park. Yosemite Nat. Notes 18(2):9-10.
- Yeager, L. E. 1938. Otters of the Delta Hardwood Region of Mississippi. Jour. Mammal. 19(2):195-201.

Raccoon

- Abbott, R. L. 1939. Old Zip Coon Nat. Hist. 43(5):262-5. Illus.
- Allen, D. L. 1940. Jim coon goes on a tear. Fur-Fish-Game 71(3):16-7. Illus.
- Anonymous. 1938. Closed seasons fail to increase 'coons. Mich. Cons. 8(1):3.
- Anonymous. 1940. Conservation clubs build dens for Ma and Pa raccoon and the family. Outd. Ind. 7(3):5, 31. Illus.
- Ashbrook, F. G., and H. J. McMullen. 1928. Fur-bearing animals of the United States: The raccoon. Fur Jour. 2(3):30-1, 59-61. Illus.

- Bergtold, W. H. 1925. Unusual nesting of a raccoon. Jour. Mammal. 6(4):280-1.
- Bierens De Haan, J. A. 1932. "Über das sogenannte "Waschen" des Waschbären (Procyon lotor), nebst einigen Bemerkungen über die Formen und die Bedeutung der tierischen Spiele. Biol. Zentbl. 52(6):329-43.
- Bissonnette, T. H., and A. G. Csech. 1937. Modification of mammalian sexual cycles. VII. Fertile matings of raccoons in December instead of February induced by increasing daily periods of light. Roy. Soc. London Proc., ser. B., no. 827, 122:246-54.
- Bissonnette, T. H., and A. G. Csech. 1938. Sexual photoperiodicity of raccoons on low protein diet and second litters in the same breeding season. Jour. Mammal. 19(3):342-8. Illus.
- Bissonnette, T. H., and A. G. Csech. 1939. A third year of modified breeding behavior with raccoons. Ecol. 20(2):156-62.
- Canada Department of the Interior. (No date.) The raccoon as a Canadian fur resource. Can. Dept. Int. Nat. Develop. Bur. Bul. 6 pp. (Mimeographed.)
- Elder, J. H., and H. W. Nissen. 1933. Delayed alternation in raccoons. Jour. Compar. Psych. 16(1):117-35.
- Giles, L. W. 1939. Fall food habits of the raccoon in central Iowa. Jour. Mammal. 20(1):68-70.
- Giles, L. W. 1940. Food habits of the raccoon in eastern Iowa. Jour. Wildlife Mgt. 4(4):375-82.
- Hamilton, W. J., Jr. 1936. The food and breeding habits of the raccoon. Ohio Jour. Sci. 36(3):131-40. Illus.
- Kennedy, A. H. 1935. Cytology of the blood of normal mink and raccoon. III. Morphology and numbers of the blood elements in raccoon. Can. Jour. Res. 12(4):495-507. Illus.
- Kuechler, O., comp. (1924.) 'Cooning with 'cooners. Hunter-Trader-Trapper Co., Columbus, O. 217 pp., illus.
- Millard, C. 1939. Raccoon experiment. Wis. Cons. Bul. 4(3):28-9. Illus.
- Pichot, P. A. 1916. Animaux à fourrures. Le raton. Soc. Natl. d'Acclim. de France Bul. 63:67-72. Illus.
- Rutledge, A. 1921. Vendettas of the marsh. Outlook 127:379-82.
- Shiras, G., III. 1911. A flashlight story of an albino porcupine and of a cunning but unfortunate coon. Natl. Geog. Mag. 22(6):572-96.

- Shiras, G., III. 1920. A raccoon explores new country. How one of these pioneers visited a camp on the south shore of Lake Superior, and was encouraged to remain. *Forest and Stream* 90:10-1, 44.
- Shufeldt, R. W. 1919. The raccoons of North America. *Am. Forestry* 25(312):1531-6. Illus.
- Stuber, J. W. 1932. Coon propagation in Ohio. 19th Am. Game Conf. Trans., pp. 328-33.
- Whitney, L. F. 1931. The raccoon and its hunting. *Jour. Mammal.* 12(1):29-38.
- Whitney, L. F. 1933. The raccoon -- some mental attributes. *Jour. Mammal.* 14(2):108-14.
- Williams, J. E. 1911. Night hunting. McCowat-Mercer, Jackson. 98 pp., illus.
- Williams, S. R. 1909. On hibernation in the raccoon. *Ohio Nat.* 9(6):495-6.
- Zeches, R. F. 1928. Winter dens for raccoons. *Am. Fur Breed.* 1(6):9.

Ringtail Cat

- Atkinson, A. A. 1934. Our friend, the ring-tail. *Nat. Mag.* 24(3):110-2. Illus.
- Fisher, E. M. 1933. A note on Bassariscus. *Jour. Mammal.* 14(3):257.
- Fry, W. 1926. The California ring-tailed cat. *Calif. Fish and Game* 12(2):77-8.
- Herschler, J. E. 1929. Ring-tailed cats at Glacier Point. *Yosemite Nat. Notes* 8:5-6.
- Michael, E. 1935. Adventures with a pair of ring-tailed cats. *Yosemite Nat. Notes* 14(8):61-3. Illus.

Sea Otter

- Many references on sea otters are given in Phillips (cited in the Introduction) under Fur Seals, pp. 424-48, and in U. S. Commission of Fisheries Reports under Alaska Fisheries and Fur Seal Industry, 1909 to date. For a complete list of state papers and documents see the Catalog of the Public Documents (cited in the Introduction) 1893 to date.
- Allen, A. 1910. Hunting the sea otter. Horace Cox, London. 188 pp., illus.

- Allen, J. A. 1898. The sea otter. *Am. Nat.* 32:356-8.
- Andrews, C. L. 1937. The decline of the sea otter. *Nat. Mag.* 29(2):107-8. Illus.
- Anonymous. 1894. Investigations on sea otter and fur seal. Japan Dept. Ag. and Com. Fish. Soc. Pub., Tokyo. 104 pp., illus.
- Anonymous. 1938. Reappearance of the sea otter off the coast of California: Soc. Preserv. Fauna Empire Jour., Hertford, n.s., pt. 35, pp. 39-43.
- Anonymous. 1938. Return of the sea otters. *Westways* 30(9):14-5. Illus.
- Anonymous. 1938. (Sea otters along the coast of Monterey County, California.) *Jour. Mammal.* 19(4):525-6. Also: 1938. *Life* 4(25):30.
- Ayer, M. Y. 1938. What do you know about: The sea otter. *Frontiers* 3(1):24-6. Illus.
- Barabash-Nikiforov, I. 1935. The sea otters of the Commander Islands. *Jour. Mammal.* 16(4):255-61.
- Bolin, R. L. 1938. Reappearance of the southern sea otter along the California coast. *Jour. Mammal.* 19(3):301-3.
- Bryant, H. C. 1915. Sea otters near Point Sur. *Calif. Fish and Game* 1(2):134-5.
- Cushing, J. E., Jr. 1939. Sea otters and abalones. *Jour. Mammal.* 20(3):371.
- Elliott, H. W. 1875. A report upon the condition of affairs in the Territory of Alaska. House Executive Document 83, 44th Congress, 1st session, Washington, D. C. 277 pp.
- Eyerdam, W. J. 1933. Sea otters in the Aleutian Islands. *Jour. Mammal.* 14(1):70-1.
- Farnsworth, G. 1917. Sea otters near Catalina Island. *Calif. Fish and Game* 3(2):90.
- Fisher, E. M. 1939. Habits of the southern sea otter. *Jour. Mammal.* 20(1):21-36. Illus.
- Fisher, E. M. 1940. A sea otter with gastric perforations. *Jour. Mammal.* 21(3):357-9. Illus.
- Fisher, E. M. 1940. Early life of a sea otter pup. *Jour. Mammal.* 21(2):132-7. Illus.
- Littlejohn, C. 1916. Habits and hunting of the sea otter. *Calif. Fish and Game* 2(2):79-82.

- Luttringer, I. A., Jr. 1938. Milady's coat. Pa. Game News 8(11):14-5. Illus.
- Lyon, G. 1937. Pennipeds and a sea otter from the Point Mungu shell mound of California. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Biol. Sci. 1(8):133-68. Illus.
- McCracken, H. 1920. When the sea otter flourished. Forest and Stream 90:298, 332-3.
- McCracken, H. 1925. The mysterious sea otter. Nat. Mag. 5(3): 168-72. Illus.
- MacDonald, A. S. 1938. Pacific pelts. Sea otters choose California coast. Oakland, Calif. 12 pp., illus.
- Murie, O. J. 1940. Notes on the sea otter. Jour. Mammal. 21(2): 119-31. Illus.
- Murphy, M. F. 1939. Sea otter — past and present. Nat. Mag. 32(8):425-8. Illus.
- Newcombe, W. A. 1929. The sea-otter (Enhydra lutris lutris Linn.). Rep. Prov. Mus. Nat. Hist., Victoria, 1928, pp. f12-f14. Illus.
- Ogden, A. 1932. The Californias in Spain's Pacific otter trade, 1775-95. Pacific Hist. Rev. 1:444-69.
- Ogden, A. 1933. Russian sea-otter and seal hunting on the California coast, 1803-41. Calif. Hist. Soc. Quart. 12(3):29-51.
- Oyer, P. H. 1917. Sea otters seen near Monterey, Calif. Fish and Game 3(2):88.
- Pichot, P. A. 1915. Animaux à fourrures. La loutre de mer (Enhydra marina). Soc. Natl. d'Acclim. de France Bul. 62:11-5.
- Pocock, R. I. 1929. Some external characters of the sea-otter (Enhydra lutris). Zool. Soc. London Proc. 1928:983-91. Illus.
- Rydell, C. 1924. Adventures of Carl Rydell; the autobiography of a seafaring man. E. Arnold & Co., London. 308 pp., illus.
- Scammon, C. H. 1874. The marine mammals of the north-western coast of North America, described and illustrated . . . John H. Garmany & Co., London. 319 pp., illus. (Sea otter, pp. 168-75.)
- Snow, J. H. 1910. In forbidden seas; recollections of sea-otter hunting in the Kurils. E. Arnold & Co., London. 303 pp., illus.
- Taylor, W. P. 1914. The problem of aquatic adaptation in the Carnivora as illustrated in the osteology and evolution of the sea-otter. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Geol. Sci. 7(25):465-95. Illus.
- Treasury Department. 1896. Fur seal, sea-otter and salmon fisheries. U. S. Treas. Dept. Revenue Cutter Serv. Doc. 1850. 78 pp.

- Treasury Department. 1897. Regulations governing sea-otter hunting and vessels employed in transporting sea-otter hunting parties (in Alaska waters) in 1898. U. S. Treas. Dept. Docs. 1995. 4 pp.
- Treasury Department. 1899. Same as above, 1899. U. S. Treas. Dept. Docs. 2103. 4 pp.
- Treasury Department. 1900. Same as above, 1900. U. S. Treas. Dept. 4 pp.
- Treasury Department. 1901. Same as above, 1901. U. S. Treas. Dept. 6 pp.
- United States Congress, House. (1912.) An act to give effect to the convention between the governments of the United States, Great Britain, Japan and Russia for the preservation and protection of the fur seals and sea otter which frequent the waters of the North Pacific Ocean, concluded at Washington, July 7, 1911. 62nd Congress, 2nd session, H. R. 16571 (Public 320). Washington, D. C. 4 pp.
- United States Congress, House Committee on Foreign Affairs. 1912. Protection of fur seals and sea otter. Hearings before the Committee on Foreign Affairs of the House of Representatives Jan. 3-4, 1912, on H. R. 16571. Washington, D. C. 150 pp.
- United States Congress, House Committee on Ways and Means. 1895. Fur-bearing animals in Alaska Report. 53rd Congress, 3rd session, House Report 1849 to accompany H. R. 8909. Washington, D. C. 3 pp.
- United States Congress, House Committee on Ways and Means. 1896. Fur-bearing animals in Alaska Report. 54th Congress, 1st session, House Report 451, to accompany H. R. 3206. Washington, D. C. 2 pp.
- United States Congress, House Committee on Ways and Means. 1902. Fur-bearing animals in Alaska. 57th Congress, 1st session, House Report 2303, pt. 1, to accompany H. R. 13387. Washington, D. C. 8 pp.
- United States Congress, House Committee on Ways and Means. 1902. Fur-bearing animals in Alaska. 57th Congress, 1st session, House Report 2303, pt. 2, to accompany H. R. 13387. Washington, D. C. 5 pp.
- United States Congress, House Committee on Ways and Means. (1908.) Propagation of fur-bearing animals in Alaska Report. 60th Congress, 1st session, House Report 1366, to accompany H. R. 18933. Washington, D. C. 6 pp.
- United States Treaties, etc. 1911. Fur seal protection. 62nd Congress, 1st session, Senate Document 75. Washington, D. C. 11 pp.
- Williams, C. S. 1938. Notes on food of the sea otter. Jour. Mammal. 19(1):105-7.

- Abbott, R. L. 1939. Old Mister High-Power. A black skunk makes an engaging house pet. Nat. Hist. 43(3):144-9. Illus.
- Aldrich, T. B. 1896. A chemical study of the secretion of the anal glands of Mephitis mephitica (common skunk), with remarks on the physiological properties of this secretion. Jour. Expt. Med. 1: 323-40.
- Allen, D. L. 1936. The skunk has been libelled. Mich. Cons. 5(11):4. Illus.
- Allen, D. L. 1937. The skunk: a boon or pest? Mich. Cons. 7(4):3, 9-10. Illus.
- Allen, D. L. 1939. Winter habits of Michigan skunks. Jour. Wild-life Mgt. 3(3):212-28. Illus.
- Anonymous. 1939. Hooded skunk. Nat. Mag. 32(5):272. Illus.
- Ashbrook, F. G., and B. M. Arnold. 1927. Fur bearing animals of the United States. Skunk. Little spotted skunk. Fur Jour. 1(1):33-42. Illus.
- Bailey, V. 1937. Deodorizing skunks. Jour. Mammal. 18(4):481-2.
- Barton, B. W. 1878. The skunk eaten by the lynx. Am. Nat. 12(9): 628.
- Baynes, E. H. 1923. Skunks I have called upon. Nat. Mag. 2(1): 24-6. Illus.
- Canada Department of the Interior. (No date.) The skunk as a Canadian fur resource. Can. Dept. Int. Nat. Develop. Bur. Bul., Ottawa. 3 pp. (Mimeographed.)
- Chamberlain, K. F. 1928. The insect food of the dusky skunk. N. Y. State Mus. Handb. 4:93-100.
- Cole, H. E. 1921. A swimming skunk. Wis. Cons. 3(4):6.
- Corsan, G. H. 1930. Sulphur Jack — the egg-eater (skunk). Am. Field 113(19):487-8.
- Cuyler, W. K. 1924. Observations on the habits of the striped skunk, (Mephitis mesomelas varians). Jour. Mammal. 5(3):180-9.
- Detlefsen, J. A., and F. M. Holbrook. 1921. Skunk breeding, with notes on mutations and their genetic behavior. Jour. Hered. 12(6):242-54. Illus.
- Dice, L. R. 1921. Erroneous ideas concerning skunks. Jour. Mammal. 2(1):38.
- Dice, L. R. 1926. Skunk eats kittens. Jour. Mammal. 7(2):131.

- Dickey, D. R. 1929. The spotted skunk of the Channel Islands of Southern California. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 42:157-9.
- Dixon, E. (No date.) Dixon method for trapping skunk. Unionville, Ont.
- Drake, M. 1939. A skunk half-dozen. Nat. Mag. 32(9):505-6. Illus.
- Finley, W. L., and I. Finley. 1924. The gentle wood-pussy. Nat. Mag. 4(3):141-2, 186. Illus.
- Gates, W. H. 1937. Spotted skunks and bobcat. Jour. Mammal. 18(2):240.
- Hall, E. R. 1938. Notes on the spotted skunks (genus Spilogale), with accounts of new species from Mexico and Costa Rica. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. 11, 1(5):510-5.
- Hamilton, W. J., Jr. 1929. The winter food of the eastern skunk. Am. Fur Breed. 11(1):4.
- Hamilton, W. J., Jr. 1931. Skunks as grasshopper destroyers. Jour. Econ. Ent. 24(4):918.
- Hamilton, W. J., Jr. 1936. Seasonal food of skunks in New York. Jour. Mammal. 17(3):240-6.
- Hamilton, W. J., Jr. 1937. Winter activity of the skunk. Ecol. 18(2):326-7.
- Howell, A. E. 1901. Revision of the skunks of the genus Chincha (Mephitis). U. S. Dept. Ag. N. Am. Fauna 26. 55 pp., illus.
- Howell, A. E. 1903. Revision of the skunks of the genus Spilogale. U. S. Dept. Ag. N. Am. Fauna 26. 55 pp., illus.
- Howell, A. E. 1930. The Florida spotted skunk as an acrobat. Jour. Mammal. 1(2):88.
- Jellison, W. L. 1931. Little spotted skunk, Spilogale gracilis saxatilis, recorded for Montana. Jour. Mammal. 12(3):314.
- Johnson, C. E. 1921. The "hand-stand" habit of the spotted skunk. Jour. Mammal. 2(2):87-9.
- Jones, H. W., Jr. 1939. Winter studies of skunks in Pennsylvania. Jour. Mammal. 20(2):254-6.
- Kelker, G. H. 1937. Insect food of skunks. Jour. Mammal. 18(2):164-70.
- Lantz, D. E. 1923. Economic value of North American skunks. U. S. Dept. Ag. Farm. Bul. 537. 24 pp., illus.
- Latimer, H. B. 1937. Weights and linear dimensions of the skull and some of the long bones of the skunk (Mephitis mesomelas avia). Jour. Morph. 60(2):379-91. Illus.

- McLean, D. D. 1917. The mountain lion an enemy of the skunk. Calif. Fish and Game 3(1):39.
- MacLulich, D. A. 1936. Running speeds of skunk and European hare. Can. Field-Nat. 50(5):92.
- Mitchell, J. D. 1923. "Mexican polecat," "Hydrophobia cat," Spilogale indianola, of southern Texas. Jour. Mammal. 4(1):49-51.
- Nichols, J. T., and H. C. Raven. 1937. Skunk mortality along the highway. Jour. Mammal. 18(3):365-6.
- Pellett, F. C. 1913. Food habits of the skunk. Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc. 20:307-9.
- Plath, O. E. 1923. The bee-eating proclivity of the skunk. Am. Nat. 57(653):570-4.
- Presnall, C. C. 1930. Skunk and bear eat together. Yosemite Nat. Notes 9:71-2.
- Scoville, S., Jr. 1926. The seventh sleeper. Nat. Mag. 7(5):275-8. Illus.
- Sedlak, S. V. 1939. A plea for the skunk. Pa. Game News 10(3):8. Illus.
- Selko, L. F. 1937. Food habits of Iowa skunks in the fall of 1936. Jour. Wildlife Mgt. 1(3-4):70-6.
- Selko, L. F. 1938. Hibernation of the striped skunk in Iowa. Jour. Mammal. 19(3):320-4.
- Selko, L. F. 1938. Notes on the den ecology of the striped skunk in Iowa. Am. Midland Nat. 20(2):455-63. Illus.
- Seton, E. T. 1920. Acrobatic skunks. Jour. Mammal. 1(3):140.
- Seton, E. T. 1922. More acrobatic skunks. Jour. Mammal. 3(1):53.
- Shaw, W. T. 1923. The spring and summer activities of the dusky skunk in captivity. N. Y. State Mus. Handb. 4:5-92.
- Sherwood, W. E. 1931. The ways of Spilogale. Nat. Mag. 17(4):224. Illus.
- Shufeldt, R. W. 1922. How skunks defend themselves. Am. Forestry 28(337):26-9, 41. Illus.
- Sokolowsky, A. 1928. Zur Biologie der Stinktiere. Pelztierzucht 4:78-9. Illus.
- Stebler, A. N. 1938. Feeding behaviour of a skunk. Jour. Mammal. 19(3):374.
- Stegeman, L. C. 1937. Notes on young skunks in captivity. Jour. Mammal. 18(2):194-202. Illus.

- Stichel, W. 1927. Die Stinkdrüsen des Skunk. Pelztierzucht 3:144-6. Illus.
- Storer, T. I., and G. H. Vansell. 1935. Bee-eating proclivities of the striped skunk. Jour. Mammal. 16(2):118-21.
- Sumner, E. L., Jr. 1932. An outline of the habits of the striped skunk and little spotted skunk with some directions for trapping. Calif. Fish and Game 18(1):34-43.
- Swanson, G. 1934. The little spotted skunk in northern Minnesota. Jour. Mammal. 15(4):318-9.
- Swenson, S. B. 1929. Bête puante of Minnesota. Fins, Feathers and Fur. 70:29, 38.
- Terres, J. K. 1940. Notes on the winter activity of a captive skunk. Jour. Mammal. 21(2):216-7.
- Walker, A. 1930. The "hand-stand" and some other habits of the Oregon spotted skunk. Jour. Mammal. 11(2):227-9.
- Walker, L. W. 1932. "Hydrophobia" skunk. Nat. Mag. 19(4):253. Illus.
- Warren, E. R. 1921. The hog-nosed skunk (Conepatus) in Colorado. Jour. Mammal. 2(2):112.
- Wight, H. M. 1931. Reproduction in the eastern skunk (Mephitis mephitis nigra). Jour. Mammal. 12(1):42-7.
- Wight, H. M. 1938. Food taken by the eastern skunk (Mephitis m. nigra) with particular reference to birds and eggs. Pa. Game News 9(3):12-3, 30. Illus.
- Wilford, E. H., and J. F. Wilford. 1936. Skunk mortality on the highway. Sci. n.s. 84(2184):421.
- Wilkinson, G. N. 1913. Horned owl killing a skunk. Bird-Lore 15:369.

Weasel

- Addy, E. 1939. A weasel trails a rabbit. Jour. Mammal. 20(3):372-3.
- Allen, D. L. 1938. Notes on the killing technique of the New York weasel. Jour. Mammal. 19(2):225-9.
- Allen, G. M. 1933. The least weasel a circumboreal species. Jour. Mammal. 14(4):316-9.
- Bishop, S. C. 1923. Note on the nest and young of the small-brown weasel. Jour. Mammal. 4(1):26-7. Illus.

- Burroughs, R. D. 1939. New York weasel preying on the cottontail rabbit. Jour. Mammal. 20(2):253.
- Cahn, A. R. 1936. A weasel learns by experience. Jour. Mammal. 17(3):286.
- Criddle, N., and S. Criddle. 1925. The weasels of southern Manitoba. Can. Field-Nat. 39(6):142-8.
- Edson, J. M. 1930. The weasel not always wicked. Murrelet 11(2):16-7.
- Edson, J. M. 1933. A visitation of weasels. Murrelet 14(3):76-7.
- Errington, P. L. 1936. Food habits of a weasel family. Jour. Mammal. 17(4):406-7.
- Green, C. V. 1936. Observations on the New York weasel, with remarks on its winter dichromatism. Jour. Mammal. 17(3):247-9.
- Gregory, T. 1929. A weasel fires the flash. Jour. Mammal. 10(3):221-5. Illus.
- Gregory, T., and C. Campbell. 1929. The least weasel, Mustela allegheniensis, in Illinois. Jour. Mammal. 10(3):251-2.
- Hamilton, W. J., Jr. 1928. Weasels eat shrews. Jour. Mammal. 9(3):249-50.
- Hamilton, W. J., Jr. 1933. The weasels of New York. Am. Midland Nat. 14(4):289-344. Illus.
- Hatt, R. T. 1940. The least weasel in Michigan. Jour. Mammal. 21(4):412-6. Illus.
- Ingles, E. G. 1939. Observations on a nest of the long-tailed weasel. Jour. Mammal. 20(2):253-4.
- Kirk, G. L. 1921. Shrews and weasels. Jour. Mammal. 2(2):111.
- Leopold, A. 1937. Killing technique of the weasel. Jour. Mammal. 13(1):98-9.
- Lippincott, J. W. 1940. I trap no more weasels. Pa. Game News 10(12):6, 25. Illus.
- Long, W. S. 1938. The weasel as an enemy of the pika. Jour. Mammal. 19(2):250.
- Lyon, M. W., Jr. 1930. A pile of Microtus. Jour. Mammal. 11(3):320.
- Lyon, M. W., Jr. 1933. Two new records of the least weasel in Indiana. Am. Midland Nat. 14(4):345-9. Illus.
- Merriam, C. H. 1896. Synopsis of the weasels of North America. U. S. Dept. Ag. N. Am. Fauna 11. 44 pp., illus.

- Miller, F. W. 1930. The spring moult of Mustela longicauda. Jour. Mammal. 11(4):471-3. Illus.
- Miller, F. W. 1931. A feeding habit of the long-tailed weasel. Jour. Mammal. 12(2):164.
- Miller, F. W. 1931. The fall moult of Mustela longicauda. Jour. Mammal. 12(2):150-2. Illus.
- Muliak, S. 1938. Notes on Mustela frenata frenata. Jour. Mammal. 19(1):104-5.
- Murie, A. 1935. A weasel goes hungry. Jour. Mammal. 16(4):321-2.
- Nichols, D. G., and J. T. Nichols. 1935. Notes on the New York weasel (Mustela noveboracensis). Jour. Mammal. 16(4):297-9.
- Noback, C. V. 1935. Observations on the seasonal hair moult in a New York state weasel (Mustela noveboracensis). N. Y. Zool. Soc. Bul. 38(1):25-7. Illus.
- O'Neal, H. 1933. Mountain weasel makes a kill. Yosemite Nat. Notes 12(11):101.
- Osgood, F. L. 1936. Earthworms as a supplementary food of weasels. Jour. Mammal. 17(1):64.
- Pearce, J. 1937. A captive New York weasel. Jour. Mammal. 18(4):483-8.
- Pickwell, G. 1929. Weasel-wise. Nat. Mag. 13(1):32-4. Illus.
- Pitt, F. 1938. Friends of the farmer; birds and beasts that destroy some of agriculture's worst enemies. Farm. and Stock-Breed. and Ag. Gaz., Farmer's Home Sup. 52(July):3-4. Illus.
- Pitt, F. 1939. Friends of the farmer. Farm. and Stock-Breed. and Ag. Gaz. 53:2988.
- Polderboer, E. B., L. W. Kuhn and G. O. Hendrickson. 1941. Winter and spring habits of weasels in central Iowa. Jour. Wildlife Mgt. 5(1):115-9. Illus.
- Russell, W. C. 1930. Weasel badly injured by king snake. Jour. Mammal. 11(4):504-5.
- Rutter, R. J. 1930. A tree climbing weasel. Can. Field-Nat. 44(1):20-1.
- Scheffer, T. H. 1932. Weasels and snakes in gopher burrows. Muhrelet 13(2):54-5.
- Shaw, W. T. 1921. The nest of the Washington weasel (Mustela washingtoni). Jour. Mammal. 2(3):167-8.
- Shufeldt, R. W. 1920. Weasels and their habits. Am. Forestry 26:163-9.

- Soper, J. D. 1919. Notes on Canadian weasels. Can. Field-Nat. 33(3):44-7. Illus.
- Sutton, G. M. 1929. The Alleghenian least weasel in Pennsylvania. Jour. Mammal. 10(3):252-4. Illus.
- Svihla, A. 1931. Habits of New York weasel in captivity. Jour. Mammal. 12(1):67-8.
- Swanson, G., and P. O. Fryklund. 1935. The least weasel in Minnesota and its fluctuation in numbers. Am. Midland Nat. 16(1):120-6. Illus.
- Swenk, M. H. 1926. Notes on Mustela campestris Jackson, and on the American forms of least weasels. Jour. Mammal. 7(4):313-30. Illus.
- Thurber, W. A. 1940. A weasel attacks a varying hare. Jour. Mammal. 21(3):356.
- Vestel, E. H. 1937. Activities of a weasel at a woodrat colony. Jour. Mammal. 18(3):364.
- Walker, A. 1927. Least weasel in North Dakota. Jour. Mammal. 8(2):158.
- Warren, E. R. 1924. Ground squirrels and weasels. Jour. Mammal. 5(4):265-6.
- Warren, E. R. 1932. When do weasels mate? Jour. Mammal. 13(1):71-2.
- Wight, H. M. 1932. A weasel attacks a man. Jour. Mammal. 13(2):163-4.

Wolf and Coyote

- Adams, A. 1906. Cattle brands. Houghton Mifflin Co., New York. 316 pp., illus.
- Aldous, C. M. 1939. Coyotes in Maine. Jour. Mammal. 20(1):104-6.
- Allen, G. M., and T. Barbour. 1937. The Newfoundland wolf. Jour. Mammal. 18(2):229-34. Illus.
- Almirall, L. V. 1940. Open spaces and speedsters. Am. Forests 46(3):121-2, 143. Illus.
- Anonymous. (1897.) How to catch wolves with the Newhouse traps. Oneida Community, Kenwood, N. Y. 24 pp., illus.
- Anonymous. 1937. Improved coyote trap. Natl. Wool Grow. 27(Oct):36.
- Anonymous. 1938. Dog runs with coyotes. Natl. Nat. News 2(22):6.

- Anthony, A. W. 1923. A defense of the coyote. Calif. Fish and Game 9(3):111-2.
- Arnold, M. L. 1939. Yellowstone wolves. Nat. Mag. 30(2):111-2. Illus.
- Ashbrook, F. G., and H. J. McMullen. 1928. Fur-bearing animals of the United States: The coyote. Fur Jour. 2(9):18, 59-60. Illus.
- Ashbrook, F. G., and J. E. Mills. 1928. Fur-bearing animals of the United States: The wolf. Fur Jour. 2(5):22, 58-61. Illus.
- Bailey, V. 1907. Destruction of deer by the northern timber wolf. U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. Circ. 58, 2 pp.
- Bailey, V. 1907. Directions for the destruction of wolves and coyotes. U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. Circ. 55. 6 pp., illus.
- Bailey, V. 1907. Wolves in relation to stock, game and the national forest reserves. U. S. Forest Serv. Bul. 72. 31 pp., illus.
- Bailey, V. 1908. Destruction of wolves and coyotes. U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. Circ. 63. 11 pp., illus.
- Bailey, V. 1939. Coyote fur. Pa. Game News 10(3):12, 32. Illus.
- Barnes, W. C. 1921. How a den of wolves was exterminated. Breed. Gaz. 80:923-4, 956-7.
- Batten, H. M. 1930. Is the timber wolf dangerous? Some experiences of wolf tragedies. Field (London) 156(4047):92.
- Batley, G. M. 1930. Timber wolf and moose. Field (London) 156(4050):207. Illus.
- Baynes, E. H. 1923. Timber wolves — wild and tame. Nat. Mag. 2(6):333-8, 356. Illus.
- Bebb, W. 1934. Source of small birds eaten by the coyote. Jour. Mammal. 15(4):320-1.
- Bebb, W. 1935. The coyote and the automobile. Jour. Mammal. 16(4):323.
- Bell, W. B. 1926. Wolf and coyote control. Producer (Denver) 7(9):3-4; (10):6-8.
- Bell, W. B. 1927. Wolves, coyotes take big toll from stockmen. U. S. Dept. Ag. Yrbk. 1926:774-6.
- Biddle, N. 1937. The speed of mammals. Pa. Game News 8(5):19.
- Bond, R. M. 1939. Coyote food habits on the Lava Beds National Monument. Jour. Wildlife Mgt. 3(3):180-98. Illus.
- Bryant, H. C. 1920. The coyote not afraid of water. Jour. Mammal. 1(2):87-8.

Wolf and Coyote

Carhart, A. H., and S. P. Young. 1929. The last stand of the pack. J. H. Sears and Co., Inc., New York. 295 pp., illus.

Chambers, A. P. 1919. Capturing a couple of killers in the Wind Cave Game Preserve. Am. Game Protect. Assn. Bul. 12(3):4-6. Illus.

Chapman, C. H. 1907. Taking of wolves by traps, poison and dogs. Michigan Department of Game and Fish Warden. 6 pp.

Church, C. 1933. Wolves, grizzlies and wolves. Sportsman 13(2):35-47. Illus.

Clark, F. C. 1940. Facts about, and experience with coyotes. Natl. Wool Grow. 30(May):19-22.

Crabb, E. D. 1924. The gross weight of Woodhouse's wolf. Jour. Mammal. 5(3):199-200.

Crabb, E. D. 1925. The weight of an adult "coyote." Okla. Acad. Sci. Proc. 4:43.

Criddle, N. 1925. The habits and economic importance of wolves in Canada. Can. Dept. Ag. Bul. n.s. 13. 24 pp., illus.

Criddle, N., E. and S. Criddle. 1923. The coyote in Manitoba. Can. Field-Nat. 37(3):41-5.

Critchell-Bullock, J. C. 1930. An expedition to sub-arctic Canada, 1924-25. (Wolf.) Can. Field-Nat. 44(7):156-62, 207-9.

Cross, E. C. 1937. Wolf! Wolf! Rod and Gun in Can. 38(8):13-9, 32-3. Illus.

Dalrymple, E. D. 1919. The gray wolf of South Dakota. Altoona Tribune Co., Altoona, Pa. 31 pp., illus.

Davidson, R. P. 1938. Coyote menace. Natl. Wool Grow. 28(Dec.):42-3.

Davidson, R. P. 1939. Coyotes or wildlife? Natl. Wool Grow. 29(Sept.):28.

Day, A. M. 1935. The case against the coyote. Outd. Life 75(5):26-7, 90. Illus.

Dixon, J. 1916. The timber wolf in California. Calif. Fish and Game 2(3):125-9. Illus.

Dixon, J. 1920. Control of the coyote in California. Calif. Ag. Exp. Sta. Bul. 320, pp. 379-97.

Dixon, J. 1928. A coyote from Mount McKinley, Alaska. Jour. Mammal. 9(1):64.

Dixon, J. 1928. Doe pursues coyote. Yosemite Nat. Notes 7(10):86.

- Dixon, J. S. 1934. Mother wolf carries food twelve miles to her young. Jour. Mammal. 15(2):158.
- Dragatt, F. M. 1926. Loss of deer by coyote. Outd. Life 57:143.
- Dunne, A. L. 1939. Report on wolves followed during February and March, 1939. Can. Field-Nat. 53(8):117-8.
- Egbert, G. L. 1939. The coyote and his bad name. Mich. Cons. 8(7):5.
- Evarts, H. G. 1923. The spread of the coyote. Sat. Eve. Post 196(24):44.
- Finley, W. L., and I. Finley. 1925. Coyote, the prairie wolf. Nat. Mag. 5(4):233-7. Illus.
- Freuchen, P. 1919. Lidt om Polarulven. Some remarks on the occurrence of the Arctic wolf in East Greenland, pp. 17-29. Gronl. Selsk. Arsskr. 1920.
- Fryxell, F. M. 1926. An observation on the hunting methods of the timber wolf. Jour. Mammal. 7(3):226-7.
- Gabrielson, I. N. 1937. Recent methods in coyote control. Natl. Wool Grow. 27(March):19-20.
- Garrison, L. 1937. Coyote appetites. Yosemite Nat. Notes 16(3):19.
- Gianini, C. A. 1935. Cougar and coyote. Jour. Mammal. 16(3):229.
- Godfrey, W. C. 1929. The coyote. Yosemite Nat. Notes 8(3):33-4.
- Godwin, E. D. 1936. A glimpse of the mountain coyote. Yosemite Nat. Notes 15(2):11-2.
- Goldman, E. A. 1930. The coyote — archpredator. Jour. Mammal. 11(3):325-35.
- Goldman, E. A. 1937. The wolves of North America. Jour. Mammal. 18(1):37-45.
- Gregory, T. 1935. The black wolf of the Texas. Wolfing with the camera. Chicago Acad. Sci. Prog. Act. 6(3):35-68.
- Gresham, B. 1938. A wolf record from the Winnipeg area. Can. Field-Nat. 52(2):29.
- Grimm, R. L. 1940. Trout and crayfish eaten by coyotes. Jour. Mammal. 21(4):458-9.
- Grinnell, G. B. 1914. Wolves and wolf nature. Trail and campfire, pp. 152-203. Forest and Stream Publishing Co., New York.
- Gubser, H. H. 1936. Suggestions on trapping coyotes and wolves in Alaska. U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. BS-62. 6 pp. (Mimeographed.)

Hall, E. R. 1931. The coyote and his control. Calif. Fish and Game 17:283-9. Illus. Also: 1934. Outd. Life 73(4):30-2. Illus.

Hamlett, G. W. D. 1938. The reproductive cycle of the coyote. U. S. Dept. Ag. Tech. Bul. 616. 11 pp., illus.

Hamlett, G. W. D., rev. by C. E. Kellogg. 1938. Reproductive cycle of the coyote. 3rd N. Am. Wildlife Conf. Trans., pp. 524-6.

Hanna, J. G. 1936. Nature of dog bites. Am. Med. Assn. Jour. 107 (15):1239.

Harding, A. R. 1909. Wolf and coyote trapping. A. R. Harding Publishing Co., Columbus, Ohio. 252 pp., illus.

Harding, A. R. 1923. Wolves — timber and prairie. Outd. Life 51:52-3.

Hartman, J. S., and W. L. Thurston. 1940. Combating coyotes in the San Juan basin, Colo. Natl. Wool Grew. 30(June):27-8.

Hawbecker, A. C. 1939. Coyotes prey on goats. Jour. Mammal. 20(3):371-2.

Henderson, W. C. 1930. The control of the coyote. Jour. Mammal. 11(3):336-53.

Hinkle, T. C. (1925.) Split-ear, a battling coyote. Rand McNally & Co., New York. 269 pp., illus.

Holland, R. P. 1920. The spread of the coyote. Outers' Rec. 62:453.

Holland, R. P. 1920. Wolf, fox or dog? Outers' Rec. 63:99.

Howell, A. B. 1928. A coyote surviving under difficulties. Jour. Mammal. 9(1):63-4.

Huey, L. M. 1937. El valle de la Trinidad, the coyote poisoner's proving ground. Jour. Mammal. 18(1):74-6.

Jackson, H. H. T. 1922. A coyote in Maryland. Jour. Mammal. 3(3):186-7.

Jewett, S. G. 1923. Canis gigas in the Blue Mountains of Oregon. Jour. Mammal. 4(1):54.

Johnson, C. E. 1921. A note on the habits of the timber wolf. Jour. Mammal. 2(1):11-5.

Johnson, J. 1936. Coyote and bull snake. Jour. Mammal. 17(2):169-70.

Jotter, E. V. 1919. The coyote as a deer killer. Calif. Fish and Game 5(1):26-9. Illus.

- Keller, L. F. 1935. Porcupines killed and eaten by a coyote. Jour. Mammal. 16(3):232.
- Knowles, L. 1928. Antelope repel coyote attack. U. S. Forest Serv. Bul., pp. 4-5. (Mimeographed.)
- Knowles, R. K. 1939. Happy hunting grounds for coyote in a Yosemite meadow. Yosemite Nat. Notes 18(7):84-5.
- Laidlaw, C. M. 1922. The destruction of wolves. Ont. Dept. Ag. Spec. Circ. 8 pp., illus. May.
- Laing, H. M. 1939. Leave it to lobo. Field and Stream 44(3):36-8, 63.
- Lantz, D. E. 1905. Coyotes in their economic relations. U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. Bul. 20. 28 pp., illus.
- Lantz, D. E. 1905. The relation of coyotes to stock raising in the West. U. S. Dept. Ag. Farm. Bul. 226. 24 pp., illus.
- Lawrence, B. 1934. Wild coyote with an undershot jaw. Jour. Mammal. 15(4):319-20.
- Leneve, L. 1924. The gray wolves' last stand. Ore. Sportsman 1(1):17. Illus.
- Ligon, J. S. 1926. When wolves forsake their ways. Nat. Mag. 7(3):156-9. Illus.
- Lindsey, N. M. 1940. Trapping coyotes. Fur-Fish-Game 71(4):14-5. Illus.
- McClure, S. W. 1938. Coyotes destroyed. Natl. Wool Grow. 28(Sept.):22.
- MacKenzie, H. W. 1937. To the citizens of Wisconsin interested in deer. Wis. Cons. Bul. 2(9):3-11.
- MacMillan, W. 1925. The big wolf of the timberlands. Nat. Mag. 5(5):285-6. Illus.
- Miller, G. S., Jr. 1912. The names of the large wolves of northern and western North America. Smithsn. Inst. Misc. Coll. 59(15):1-5.
- Moffitt, J. 1933. Food habits of coyotes. Calif. Fish and Game 19:284-6.
- Moore, E. G. 1932. Alaska sheep and wolves, a timely talk. Outd. Life 70(1):16-7, 68-70.
- Murie, A. 1940. Ecology of the coyote in the Yellowstone. U. S. Natl. Park Serv. Fauna Ser. 4. 206 pp., illus.
- Murie, O. J. 1935. Food habits of the coyote in Jackson Hole, Wyo. U. S. Dept. Ag. Circ. 362. 24 pp., illus.

- Oliver, H. 1930. Trapping the coyote. Natl. Wool Grow. 20(5):30-1. Illus.
- Olson, S. F. 1958. A study in predatory relationship with particular reference to the wolf. Sci. Monthly 46:323-36. Illus.
- Olson, S. F. 1938. Organization and range of the pack. Ecol. 19(1):168-70.
- Patton, B. S. 1914. Trapping timber wolves. Ore. Sportsman 2(11):4-9.
- Peck, R. M. 1914. The wolf hunters. Charles Scribner's Sons, New York. 303 pp., illus.
- Petrie, G. 1937. Airplanes for coyotes. Natl. Wool Grow. 27(June):29-30.
- Petrie, H. 1927. Habits of the coyote. Outd. Life 59(4):83-4.
- Pocock, R. I. 1928. Lord Auckland's gift to the zoological gardens. Field (London) 152:775. Illus.
- Pocock, R. I. 1935. The races of Canis lupus. Zool. Soc. London Proc. 1935:647-86. Illus.
- Poole, C. G. 1928. Coyote not strictly carnivorous. Calif. Fish and Game 14(2):151.
- Priesner, A. 1933. Gibt es Kreuzungen zwischen Fuchs und Hund? Deut. Pelztierzüchter 8(6):131-4. Illus.
- Richard, F. J. 1915. The life story of a coyote. Outd. Life 36:516-22. Illus.
- Roberts, B. G. 1939. The tricks of trapping wolves. Forest and Outd. 35(11):340-1. Illus.
- Rowell, A. C. 1918. Wolf lore. Outd. Life 42:13-5, 92-3.
- Rush, W. M. 1928. The lone wolf poachers. Am. Forests and Forest Life 34(410):90-2. Illus.
- Rush, W. M. 1939. Another view of coyote control. Natl. Wool Grow. 29(11):13-4, 30-1. Illus.
- Schantz, V. S. 1936. An unusual specimen of red wolf. Jour. Mammal. 17(4):415.
- Sheffy, L. F. 1929. The lobo as a factor in the cattle industry. Were among the last of the wild animals to give way to the march of the pioneer. Cattleman 15(10):94-9. Illus.
- Shoemaker, H. W. Wolf days in Pennsylvania. Tribune Press, Altoona, Pa. 85 pp., illus.

- Soulen, G. H. 1938. Food habits of the coyote. Minn. Cons. 58:20, 27-30, 32. Illus.
- Sperry, C. C. 1933. Autumn food habits of coyotes; a report of progress, 1932. Jour. Mammal. 14(3):216-20. Illus.
- Sperry, C. C. 1934. Winter food habits of coyotes; a report of progress, 1933. Jour. Mammal. 15(4):286-90. Illus.
- Sperry, C. C. 1939. Food habits of peg-leg coyotes. Jour. Mammal. 20(2):190-4. Illus.
- Sproat, H. 1925. The government's share in coyote control. Natl. Wool Grow. 15(11):33-4.
- Squire, L. 1933. The hunt of the coyote. Nat. Mag. 22(4):151-4. Illus.
- Stebler, A. M. 1930. Snowy trail leads to wolf, his lair and loot. Mich. Cons. 8(4):6-7, 11.
- Steffa, D. 1910. The war against the coyote. Outd. Life 25:371-8.
- Stoner, E. A. 1931. Marsh hawk vs. coyotes. Auk 48(4):599.
- Stroman, G. N. 1925. An albino coyote. Jour. Hered. 16:342-3.
- Teller, C. R. 1937. Killer of the northwoods. Minn. Cons. 51:9, 19-21.
- Thoms, C. S. 1907. The coyote's conflict with civilization. Outd. Life 19:333-8.
- Tomkins, I. R. 1931. Some late records of the timber wolf in Pennsylvania. Jour. Mammal. 12(2):165.
- Wallace, A. F. 1922. Timber wolf. Wis. Cons. 3(6):11.
- Warfel, H. D. 1937. A coyote in Hampshire County, Massachusetts. Jour. Mammal. 18(2):241.
- Whiteman, E. E. 1940. Habits and pelage changes in captive coyotes. Jour. Mammal. 21(4):435-8.
- Whitney, D. J. 1936. To organize war on the coyote. Calif. Cult. 83(Oct.):749-50.
- Whitney, D. J. 1938. Trapping the wily coyote. Calif. Cult. 85 (Jan. 1):12.
- Willhoft, W. 1928. Coyotes via airplane and round-up. Novel methods of hunting the marauder of the plains. Forest and Stream 98(6):338-9, 370-2. Illus.
- Williams, H. P. 1930. Killing the killers. North. Sportsman 1(5):5-6.

- Williams, R. D. 1895. Wolf-coursing. Hunting in many lands, pp. 318-57. Forest and Stream Publishing Co., New York.
- Woodward, H. R. 1933. How should we pronounce c-o-y-o-t-e? Yellowstone Nat. Notes 10(1-2):7.
- Wurm, C., Jr. 1929. Black wolves. Field and Stream 34(4):22-3, 105.
- Young, S. P. 1924. Coyote infestation in Colorado. Colo. Game and Fish Protect. Assn. Bul. 4(4):6. Illus.
- Young, S. P. 1926. The coyote and examples of its persistency. Outd. Life 57(1):17.
- Young, S. P. 1930. Hints on coyote and wolf trapping. U. S. Dept. Ag. Leaf. 59. 8 pp., illus.
- Young, S. P. 1930. Hints on wolf and coyote trapping. Am. Field 114(36):219-20.
- Young, S. P. 1939. The coyote marches on. Am. Forests 45(11): 538-40, 574-6. Illus.
- Young, S. P., and H. W. Dobyns. 1937. Den hunting as a means of coyote control. U. S. Dept. Ag. Leaf. 132. 8 pp., illus.

Wolverine

- Ashbrook, F. G., and H. J. McMullen. 1928. Fur-bearing animals of the United States: the wolverine. Fur Jour. 2(6):18, 62. Illus.
- Beebe, W. 1940. Wolverines and men. N. Y. Zool. Soc. Bul. 43(2): 54-9. Illus.
- Belding, L. 1890. The wolverine (Gulo luscus -- (luscus) in California. Zool 1:303-4.
- Bryant, W. E. 1891. The wolverine (Gulo luscus) in California. Zool 1:377.
- Clyde, H. 1925. Wolverine disputes trail. Calif. Fish and Game 11(4):189.
- Critchell-Bullock, J. C. 1930. An expedition to subarctic Canada, 1924-25. Hudson Bay wolverine. Can. Field-Nat. 44(9):210.
- Follett, R. E. 1939. The so-called wolverine, a misnomer and a myth in Michigan. Mich. Zool. Soc. Bul., March. 3 pp., illus.
- Fry, W. 1923. The wolverine. Calif. Fish and Game 9(4):129-34.
- Grinnell, G. E. 1920. As to the wolverine. Jour. Mammal. 1(4): 182-4.

- Grinnell, G. B. 1921. The tree-climbing wolverine. Jour. Mammal. 2(1):36-7.
- Grinnell, G. B. 1926. Some habits of the wolverine. Jour. Mammal. 7(1):30-4.
- Jackson, H. H. T. 1922. Wolverine in Itasca County, Minnesota. Jour. Mammal. 3(1):53.
- Johnson, C. E. 1923. A recent report of the wolverine in Minnesota. Jour. Mammal. 4(1):54-5.
- Lindsey, N. M. 1939. The wolverine. Fur-Fish-Game 70(5):13-4. Illus.
- MacMillan, W. 1925. The wolverine, sometimes called the glutton. Nat. Mag. 5(1):41, 64. Illus.
- Prell, H. 1932. "Über die Herkunft des deutschen Namens "Vielfrass" für die Angehörigen der MarderGattung Gulo Storr. Zool. Garten 5(1-3):48-54.
- Prell, H. 1932. "Über die Tragezeitverhältnisse beim Vielfrass (Gulo Linne)". Zool. Anz. 97(5-6):113-23.
- Scheffer, V. B. 1938. Notes on wolverine and fisher in the state of Washington. Murrelet 19(1-2):8-10. Illus.
- Schorger, A. W. 1939. Wolverine in Michigan. Jour. Mammal. 20(4):503.
- Shufeldt, R. W. 1924. The skull of the wolverine (Gulo luscus). Jour. Mammal. 5(3):189-93. Illus.
- Stebler, A. H. 1936. Wildlifer fans an old, old controversy . . . did wolverine ever occur in Michigan? Mich. Cons. 5(11):4.
- Wood, H. A. 1921. Wolverine in a tree. Jour. Mammal. 2(4):234.

-- Chinchilla --

- Albert, F. 1900. La chinchilla. Santiago, Chile.
- Anonymous. 1938. Forty-four chinchillas for fur ranch bring \$75,000. Milwaukee Journal, March 31, 1938. (Story headed Los Angeles, Calif.; fur farm at Afton, Wyo.).
- Anonymous. 1939. Britons start chinchilla farm. Life 6(3):38. Illus.
- Bidlingmaier, T. C. 1937. Notes on the genus Chinchilla. Jour. Mammal. 18(2):159-63.
- Cain, J. M. 1937. Fit for a queen - worth a king's ransom. McCall's Mag. 64(6):16, 67, 75. Illus.

- Johnson, A. H. 1938. Saving a species (chinchilla).. Hunter-
Trader-Trapper 76(3):17-8. Illus.
- Johnson, E. M. 1938. The most valuable fur in the world. Fur-
Fish-Game 69(2):10-1, 43. Illus.
- Moore, P. H. 1939. Chinchilla -- the fur that takes a fortune.
Forest and Outd. 35(1):11.
- Prell, H. 1934. Die Chinchilla-Arten. Kleintier u. Pelztier
10(22-4):309-14.
- Section of Fur Resources. 1932. Raising chinchillas in captivity.
U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. Bi-1190. 2 pp. (Mimeographed.)
- Von Blon, J. L. 1925. Naturalizing the chinchilla. Sci. Am.
133(6):394-5.
- Ferret --
- Allanson, M. 1932. The reproductive processes of certain mammals.
III. The reproductive cycle of the male ferret. Roy. Soc. London
Proc., ser. B., vol. 110, no. B, 767:295-312. Illus.
- Bissonnette, T. H. 1932. Modification of mammalian sexual cycles;
reactions of ferrets (Putorius vulgaris) of both sexes to elec-
tric light added after dark in November and December. Roy. Soc.
London Proc., ser. B., vol. 110, no. B, 767:322-36. Illus.
- Bissonnette, T. H. 1933. Light and sexual cycles in starlings and
ferrets. Quart. Rev. Biol. 8(2):201-8.
- Bissonnette, T. H. 1935. Modification of mammalian sexual cycles.
II. Effects upon young male ferrets (Putorius vulgaris) of
constant eight and one-half hour day and of six hours of il-
lumination after dark, between November and June. Biol. Bul.
68(2):300-13. Illus.
- Bissonnette, T. H. 1935. Modification of mammalian sexual cycles.
III. Reversal of the cycle in male ferrets (Putorius vulgaris) by
increasing periods of exposure to light between October 2nd and
March 30th. Jour. Expt. Zool. 71(2):341-68. Illus.
- Bissonnette, T. H. 1935. Modification of mammalian sexual cycles.
IV. Delay of oestrus and induction of anoestrus in female ferrets
by reduction of intensity and duration of daily light periods in
the normal oestrous season. Jour. Expt. Biol. 12(4):315-20.
- Bissonnette, T. H. 1935. Relations of hair cycles in ferrets to
changes in the anterior hypophysis and to light cycles. Anat.
Rec. 63(2):159-67.
- Bissonnette, T. H., and E. E. Bailey. 1936. Litters from ferrets
in January induced by increased exposures to light after night
fall. Am. Nat. 70(730):454-8.

- Harding, A. R. 1915. Ferret facts and fancies. A. R. Harding Publishing Co., Columbus, Ohio. 214 pp., illus.
- Koller, P. C. 1936. Chromosome behaviour in the male ferret and mole during anoestrus. Roy. Soc. London Proc., ser. B., no. 822, vol. 121, pp. 192-206. Illus.
- Prell, H. 1931. Über die Tragzeitverhältnisse der Stinkmarder (Mustela vulgaris Linne). Deut. Pelztierzüchter 11:293-8. Illus.
- Section of Fur Resources. 1928. Hints on the care of ferrets. U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. Bi-128. 1 p. (Mimeographed.)

-- Mole --

- Ackert, J. E. 1912. On a tactile organ in the cheek of the mole, Scalops aquaticus. Anat. Anz. 41(12):341-7.
- Arlton, A. V. 1936. An ecological study of the mole. Jour. Mammal. 17(4):349-71. Illus.
- Billings, E. W. 1837. On the star-nosed mole of America. Can. Nat. and Geol. 2:446-8.
- Brooks, F. E. 1908. Notes on the habits of mice, moles and shrews. W. Va. Ag. Exp. Sta. Bul. 113, pp. 89-133. Illus. (Mole: pp. 116-23.)
- Brooks, F. E. 1923. Moles destroy wasps' nests. Jour. Mammal. 4(3):183.
- Brown, K. R. 1924. Hermaphroditism in a mole with male external genitals. Jour. Anat. 58:355-8.
- Dunnam, E. E. 1924. The common garden mole in Iowa. Iowa Ag. Exp. Sta. Circ. 88. 4 pp., illus.
- Dyche, L. L. 1903. Food habits of the common garden mole. Kan. Acad. Sci. Trans. 18:183-6.
- Eadie, W. R. 1939. A contribution to the biology of Parascalops breweri. Jour. Mammal. 20(2):150-73. Illus.
- Garman, H. 1894. The food of the common mole. Ky. Ag. Exp. Sta. Ann. Rep. 7:xli-xlv.
- Grinnell, J., and H. S. Swarth. 1912. The mole of southern California. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Zool. 10:131-6.
- Guthrie, J. E. 1932. Moles and their control in Iowa. Iowa Ag. Exp. Sta. Circ. 137. 7 pp., illus.
- Hamilton, W. J., Jr. 1939. Activity of Brewer's mole (Parascalops breweri). Jour. Mammal. 20(3):307-10. Illus.

- Hanawalt, F. A. 1922. Habits of the common mole. Scalopus aquaticus machrinus (Rafinesque). Ohio Jour. Sci. 22:164-9.
- Hisaw, F. L. 1923. Feeding habits of moles. Jour. Mammal. 4(1): 9-20.
- Hisaw, F. L. 1923. Observations on the burrowing habits of moles (Scalopus aquaticus machrinoides). Jour. Mammal. 4(2):79-88. Illus.
- Hisaw, F. L., and M. L. Zilley. 1927. A study of the pelvic girdle of 20-mm. embryos of the mole, Scalopus aquaticus machrinus (Raf.) Jour. Mammal. 8(2):115-8.
- Howell, A. B. 1922. Surface wanderings of fossorial mammals. Jour. Mammal. 3(1):19-21.
- Howell, A. B. 1923. Mole notes. Jour. Mammal. 4(4):253.
- Jackson, H. H. T. 1915. Moles of the genus Scapanus. U. S. Dept. Ag. N. Am. Fauna 38:1-100. Illus.
- Miller, E. 1921. The coat color of moles. Jour. Mammal. 2(3):163-6.
- Moore, A. W. 1933. Food habits of Townsend and coast moles. Jour. Mammal. 14(1):36-40. Illus.
- Moore, A. W. 1940. A live mole trap. Jour. Mammal. 21(2):223-5. Illus.
- Palmer, F. G. 1937. Geographic variation in the mole Scapanus latimanus. Jour. Mammal. 18(3):280-314. Illus.
- Peters, W. 1864. "Über neue Tichornarten aus Mexico, Costa Rica und Guiana, so wie über Scalops latimanus Bachman. Monatsber. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1863, pp. 352-6.
- Rafinesque, C. S. 1832. Prairie mole. Atlantic Jour. 1:61.
- Saunders, W. E. 1929. Brewer mole in Ontario. Can. Field-Nat. 43(2):42.
- Scheffer, T. H. 1913. The common mole. Runway studies; hours of activity. Kan. Acad. Sci. Trans. 25(5):160-3.
- Scheffer, T. H. 1914. The common mole of the eastern United States. U. S. Dept. Ag. Farm. Bul. 583. 12 pp., illus.
- Scheffer, T. H. 1917. Trapping moles and utilizing their skins, with especial reference to the Pacific Coast states. U. S. Dept. Ag. Farm. Bul. 832. 13 pp., illus.
- Scheffer, T. H. 1934. American moles as agricultural pests and as fur producers. U. S. Dept. Ag. Farm. Bul. 1247. 23 pp., illus.

- Seton, E. T. 1923. The value of moles. Jour. Mammal. 4(1):51.
- Silver, J., and A. W. Moore. 1933. Mole control. U. S. Dept. Ag. Farm. Bul. 1716. 17 pp., illus.
- Simpson, S. E. 1923. The nest and young of the star-nosed mole (Condylura cristata). Jour. Mammal. 4(3):167-71. Illus.
- Slonaker, J. R. 1902. The eye of the common mole, Scalops aquaticus machrinus. Jour. Compar. Neur. 12:335-66.
- Slonaker, J. R. 1920. Some morphological changes for adaptation in the mole. Jour. Morph. 34(2):335-65.
- True, F. W. 1896. A revision of American moles. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 19:1-112.
- West, J. A. 1910. A study of the food of moles in Illinois. Ill. State Lab. Nat. Hist. Bul. 9:14-22.
- Wood, F. E. 1910. On the common shrew-mole, Scalopus aquaticus machrinus Rafinesque, in Illinois. Ill. State Lab. Nat. Hist. Bul. 9:1-13.
- Woods, J. J. 1938. Trapping moles. Can. Dept. Ag. Circ. 133. 4 pp., illus.

SUPPLEMENTARY LIST

Unclassified list of titles not included in the classified list.

- Allan, P. F., and C. H. Davis. 1941. Ponds for wildlife. U. S. Dept. Ag. Farm. Bul. 1879. 46 pp., illus.
- Bailey, V. 1940. The home life of the big wolves. Nat. Hist. 46(2):120-2. Illus.
- Chaddock, T. T. 1940. Diseases of mink. Am. Fur Breed. 13(1):8-9.
- Chappellier, A. 1933. La lutte contra le rat musqué (Fiber zibethicus). (France) Min. de l'Ag. Collect. de Monog. Pub. Inst. Rech. Agron. I. 72 pp., illus.
- Chappellier, A. 1933. The muskrat (Ondatra), its biology and control. (Trans. title.) (France) Min. de l'Ag. Ann. des Serv. Epiphyties 19(3):143-84. Illus.
- Charles, V. K. 1940. A ringworm disease of muskrats transferable to man. Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour. 30(8):338-44.
- Crabb, W. D. 1941. A technique for trapping and tagging spotted skunks. Jour. Wildlife Mgt. 5(4):371-4. Illus.
- Engels, W. L. 1941. Introduction of foxes into an isolated, carnivore-free population: a case history. Jour. Mammal. 22(3):320-1.

- Fisher, E. M. 1940. Death comes to a sea otter. Calif. Fish and Game 26(3):278-81. Illus.
- Freer, J. 1931. January suggestions for mink breeders. Am. Fur Breed. 3(7):18-20.
- Green, D. D., and E. M. Mills. 1941. The control of skunks. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Serv. Wildlife Leaf. 181. 4 pp. (Mimeographed.)
- Grinnell, G. B., and T. Roosevelt, eds. 1897. Trail and camp-fire. Book of Boone & Crockett Club, no. 3. Forest and Stream Publishing Co., New York. 353 pp., illus.
- Gunn, C. K. 1940. Inheritance of fur characters. Am. Fur Breed. 13(3):6, 8-9.
- Larsen, O. B. 1940. The fur breeding industry in Norway. Cons. 6(5):35-6.
- Lynch, J. J. 1941. The place of burning in management of the Gulf Coast wildlife refuges. (Muskrat, mink, raccoon, otter.) Jour. Wildlife Mgt. 5(4):454-7.
- Lyon, H. W., Jr. 1936. The mammals of Indiana. Am. Midland Nat. 17(1):1-384. Illus.
- MacDonald, R. H. 1930. The cross fox problem. Am. Fur Breed. 3(5):42.
- Machacek, K. 1938. Die Ergebnisse meiner Versuche in der Silberfuchszucht im Jahre 1937. Deut. Pelztierzüchter 13(1):5-7.
- McMurry, F. B. 1940. Mink observations at Packwood Lake (Washington). Murrelet 21(2):47.
- Mallner, M. 1928. Die Herdbuchführung des Silberfuchszüchters in kritischer Beleuchtung. Pelztierzucht 4:162-6, 179-82.
- Plitt, T. M. 1940. Problems in fur fiber research. Am. Fur Breed. 13(2):14-5. Illus.
- Section of Fur Resources. 1941. Abstract of fur laws, 1941-42. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Serv. Wildlife Leaf. 199. 40 pp. (Mimeographed.)
- Section of Fur Resources. 1941. Mink raising. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Serv. Wildlife Leaf. 191. 10 pp. (Mimeographed.)
- Smith, D. H. 1940. Albinism in the opossum. Jour. Hered. 31(8):342. Illus.
- Sperry, C. C. 1941. Food habits of the coyote. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Serv. Wildlife Res. Bul. 4. 70 pp., illus.
- Treasury Department. 1897. Regulations governing vessels employed in fur-seal fishing. U. S. Treas. Dept. Doc. 1920. 12 pp.
- Treasury Department. 1897. Report on sea-otter banks of Alaska. U. S. Treas. Dept. Revenue Cutter Serv. Doc. 1977. 35 pp., illus.
- Ulmer, F. A., Jr. 1940. Melanism in the Felidae, with special reference to the genus Lynx. Jour. Mammal. 22(3):285-8. Illus.

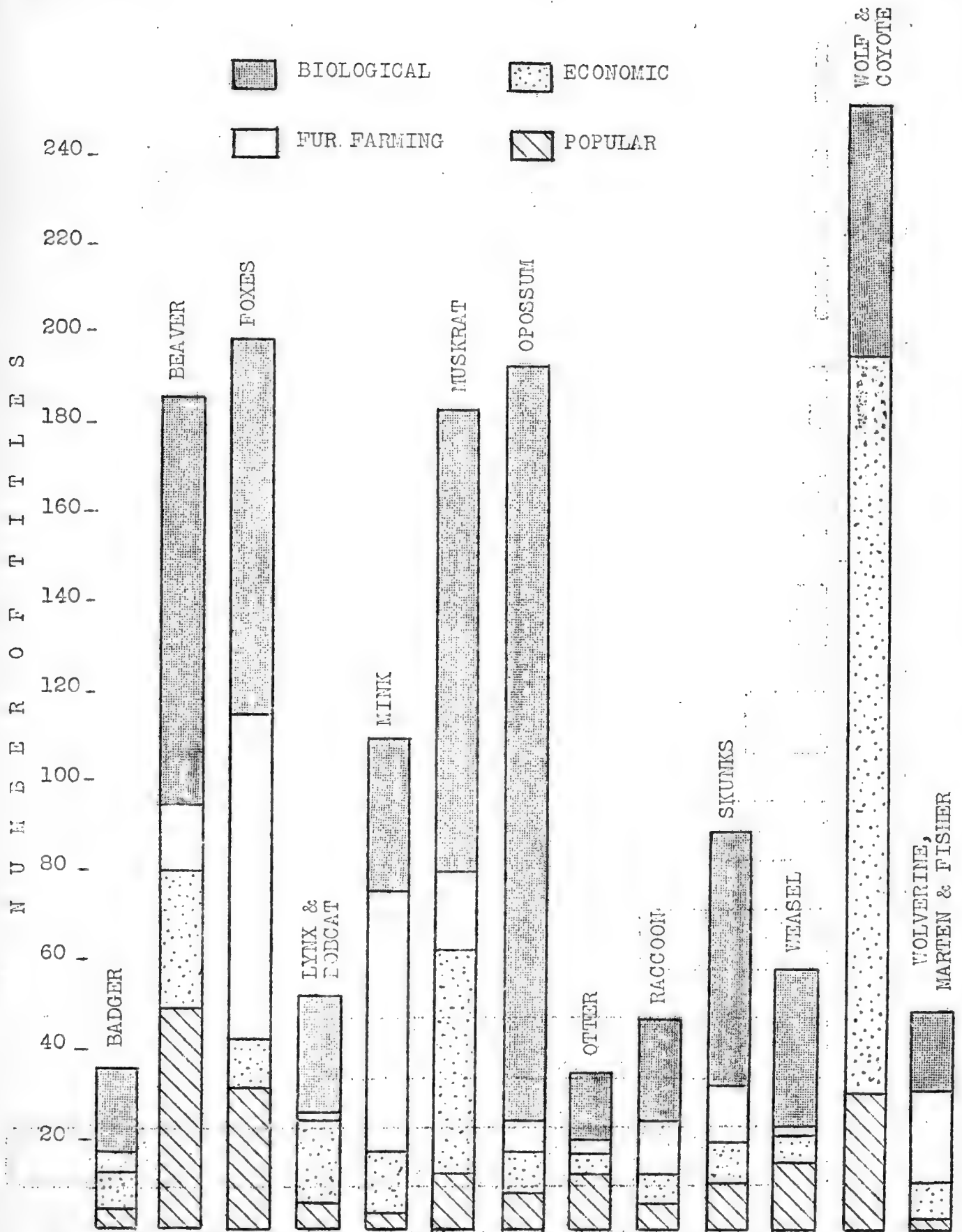


FIG. 1.—FUR ANIMAL LITERATURE BY SPECIES TABULATED ACCORDING TO TYPE

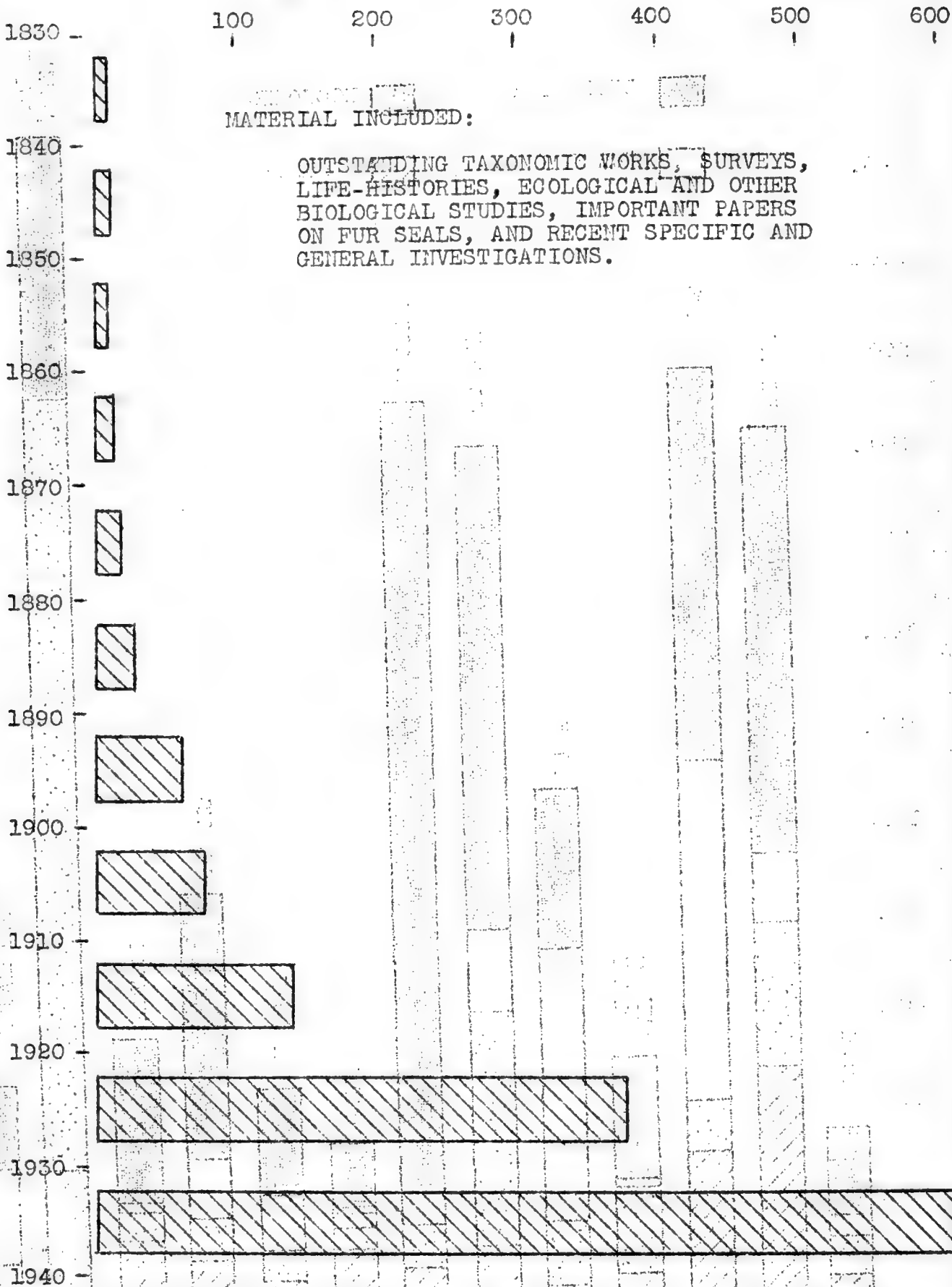


FIG. 2.—INCREASE IN NUMBER OF SCIENTIFIC INQUIRY PAPERS IN FUR ANIMAL LITERATURE BY 10-YEAR PERIODS, ALL SPECIES.

LIST OF PERIODICALS CITED

- Acad. Sci. St. Louis Trans. --Transactions. Academy of Science of St. Louis, St. Louis.
- Ag. Engin. --Agricultural Engineering. St. Joseph, Mich.
- Ag. Jour. Brit. Columbia --Agricultural Journal of British Columbia. Department of Agriculture, Victoria.
- Ala. Acad. Sci. Jour. --Journal. Alabama Academy of Science, Birmingham.
- Ala. Game and Fish News --Alabama Game and Fish News. Alabama Department of Conservation of Game, Fish and Seafoods, Montgomery.
- Allg. Fischztg. --Allgemeine Fischereizeitung. Organ des Deutschen Fischereivereins, Augsburg, Munich.
- Allg. Forst u. Jagd Ztg. --Allgemeine Forst- und Jagd-Zeitung. Frankfurt-on-the-Main.
- Am. Acad. Arts and Sci. Proc. --Proceedings. American Academy of Arts and Science, Boston.
- Am. Anat. Mem. --American Anatomical Memoirs. The Wistar Institute of Anatomy and Biology, Philadelphia.
- Am. Assn. Adv. Sci. Proc. --Proceedings. The American Association for the Advancement of Science, Smithsonian Institution Building, Washington, D. C.
- Am. Breed. Assn. Rep. --Report. American Breeders' Association, Washington, D. C. (Now Journal of Heredity.)
- Am. Breed. Mag. --American Breeders' Magazine. American Breeders' Association, Washington, D. C. (Now Journal of Heredity.)
- Am. Cattle Prod. --American Cattle Producer. American National Live Stock Association, Denver, Colo.

- Am. Field Field --American Field, Chicago.
- Am. Fish. Soc. Trans. --Transactions. American Fisheries Society, Washington, D. C.
- Am. Forestry --American Forestry. Society of American Foresters, Washington, D. C. (Now Journal of Forestry.)
- Am. Forests --American Forests. American Forestry Association, Washington, D. C.
- Am. Forests and Forest Life --American Forests and Forest Life. American Forestry Association, Washington, D. C. (Now American Forests.)
- Am. Fox and Fur Farm. --American Fox and Fur Farmer. Minneapolis, Minn.
- Am. Fur Breed. --American Fur Breeder. St. Peter, Minn.
- Am. Fur Buyer --American Fur Buyer. New York.
- Am. Game --American Game. American Game Protective Association, New York. (Now American Wildlife.)
- Am. Game Conf. Trans. --Transactions. American Game Conference, American Game Association, Washington, D. C.
- Am. Game Protect. Assn. Bul. --Bulletin. American Game Protective Association, New York.
- Am. Jour. Anat. --American Journal of Anatomy. The Wistar Institute of Anatomy and Biology, Philadelphia.
- Am. Jour. Hyg. --American Journal of Hygiene. School of Hygiene and Public Health of the Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore.
- Am. Jour. Physiol. --American Journal of Physiology. American Physiological Society, Baltimore.
- Am. Jour. Sci. --American Journal of Science. New Haven, Conn.
- Am. Med. Assn. Jour. --Journal. American Medical Association, Chicago.

- Am. Micros. Soc. Trans. --Transactions. American Microscopical Society, Kansas State College, Manhattan.
- Am. Midland Nat. --American Midland Naturalist. University of Notre Dame, Notre Dame, Ind.
- Am. Mus. Jour. --American Museum Journal. American Museum of Natural History, New York.
- Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul. --Bulletin. American Museum of Natural History, New York.
- Am. Nat. --American Naturalist. Science Press, New York.
- Am. Natl. Live Stock Assn. Proc. --Proceedings. American National Live Stock Association, Denver, Colo.
- Am. Phil. Soc. Proc. --Proceedings. American Philosophical Society, Philadelphia.
- Am. Plan. and Civic Ann. --American Planning and Civic Annual. Washington, D. C. (Now American Planning and Civic Comment. American Planning and Civic Association and National Conference of State Parks.)
- Am. Sheep Breed. and Wool Grow. --American Sheep Breeder and Wool Grower. Chicago.
- Am. Statis. Assn. Jour. --Journal. American Statistical Association, Boston.
- Am. Trapper --American Trapper. Plymouth, Calif. (Now Western Trapper.)
- Am. Vet. Med. Assn. Jour. --Journal. American Veterinary Medical Association, Chicago.
- Am. Wildlife --American Wildlife. American Wildlife Institute, in cooperation with the American Wildlife Federation, Washington, D. C.
- Amsterdam K. Akad. van Wetensch. Proc. --Proceedings. Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen, Amsterdam.
- Anat. Anz. --Anatomischer Anzeiger. Jena.
- Anat. Rec. --Anatomical Record. The Wistar Institute of Anatomy and Biology, Philadelphia.

- Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. ---Annals and Magazine of Natural History. London.
- Ann. Appl. Biol. ---Annals of Applied Biology. Association of Applied Biologists, London.
- Ann. des Sci. Nat. ---Annales des Sciences Naturalles. Paris.
- Ann. Trop. Med. and Parasitol. ---Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology, School of Tropical Medicine, Liverpool.
- Arb. Reichs-Zentr. Pelztier-Forsch. ---Arbeiten der Reichs-Zentrale für Pelztier-und Rauchwaren-Forsch. Leipzig.
- Arch. f. Protistenk. ---Archiv für Protistenkunde. Jena.
- Arch. f. Zellforsch. ---Archiv für Zellforschung. Leipzig.
- Ariz. Cattle Grow. Assn. Proc. ---Proceedings. Arizona Cattle Growers' Association, Tucson.
- Ariz. Univ. Biol. Sci. Bull. ---Biological Science Bulletin. University of Arizona, Tucson.
- Ariz. Wild Life ---Arizona Wild Life. Tucson.
- Ark. Cons. ---Arkansas Conservationist. Little Rock.
- Atlantic Jour. ---Atlantic Journal. Philadelphia.
- Auk ---Auk. American Ornithologists' Union, Lancaster, Pa.
- Aus d. Heimat ---Aus der Heimat. Naturwissenschaftliche Monatsschrift, Stuttgart.
- Austral. Zool. ---Australian Zoologist. Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales, Sydney.
- Beaver ---Beaver. Hudson's Bay Company, Winnipeg, Man.
- Bellman ---Bellman. Minneapolis.
- Ber. der Senckenbg. Ges. ---Bericht der Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft. Frankfurt-on-the-Main.
- Berlin. Tierärztl. Wchnschr. ---Berliner Tierärztliche Wochenschrift. Berlin.

- Big Horn --Big Horn. Missoula, Mont..
- Biol. --Der Biologe. Organ des Deutschen Biologenverbandes und des Sachgebietes Biologie des Nationalsozialistische Lehrerbund, Munich.
- Biol. Bul. --Biological Bulletin. Marine Biological Laboratory, Woods Hole, Mass.
- Biol. Centralbl. --Biologisches Centralblatt. Erlangen.
- Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. --Proceedings. Biological Society of Washington, Washington, D. C.
- Biol. Zentbl. --Biologisches Zentralblatt. Leipzig.
- Bird-Lore --Bird-Lore. National Association of Audubon Societies, Harrisburg, Pa.
- Black Fox Mag. --Black Fox Magazine. New York.
- Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. --Journal. Bombay Natural History Society, Bombay.
- Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Bul. --Bulletin. Boston Society of Natural History, Boston.
- Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Mem. --Memoirs. Boston Society of Natural History, Boston.
- Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. --Proceedings. Boston Society of Natural History. Boston.
- Breed. Gaz. --Breeder's Gazette. Spencer, Ind.
- Brit. Columbia Dept. Ag. Ann. Rep. --Annual Report. British Columbia Department of Agriculture, Victoria.
- Brit. Columbia Prov. Mus. Occas. Papers --Occasional Papers. British Columbia Provincial Museum, Victoria.
- Brit. Jour. Exp. Biol. --British Journal of Experimental Biology. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Brookville Soc. Nat. Hist. Bul. --Bulletin. Brookville Society of Natural History, Brookville, Ind.

- Bur. Farm. --Bureau Farmer. Bureau Farmer, Inc., Fort Wayne, Ind. (Various state editions; master edition indexed.)
- Calif. Ag. Exp. Sta. Bul. --Bulletin. California Agricultural Experiment Station, Berkeley.
- Calif. Ag. Exp. Sta. Circ. --Circular. California Agricultural Experiment Station, Berkeley.
- Calif. Cult. --California Cultivator. Los Angeles.
- Calif. Dept. Ag. Monthly Bul. --Monthly Bulletin. California Department of Agriculture, Sacramento.
- Calif. Dept. Nat. Resources, Div. Fish and Game Bien. Rep. --Biennial Report. California Department of Natural Resources, Division of Fish and Game, San Francisco.
- Calif. Dept. Nat. Resources, Div. Fish and Game Fish. Bul. --Fisheries Bulletin. California Department of Natural Resources, Division of Fish and Game, San Francisco.
- Calif. Fish and Game --California Fish and Game, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Fish and Game, San Francisco.
- Calif. Hist. Soc. Quart. --California Historical Society Quarterly. San Francisco.
- Calif. Univ. Pubs. Biol. Sci. --Publications in Biological Science. University of California at Los Angeles, Los Angeles.
- Calif. Univ. Pubs. Geol. Sci. --Publications in Geological Science. University of California, Berkeley.
- Calif. Univ. Pubs. Hist. --Publications in History. University of California, Berkeley.
- Calif. Univ. Pubs. Zool. --Publications in Zoology. University of California, Berkeley.
- Calif. Univ. Scripps Inst. Biol. Res. Bul. --Bulletin. University of California Scripps Institution for Biological Research, Berkeley.
- Can. Arch. Pub. --Canada Archives Publications. Ottawa.

- Can. Bur. Statis. Yrbk. --Yearbook. Dominion of Canada
Bureau of Statistics, Ottawa.
- Can. Comm. Cons. Adv. Bd. Wild Life Protect. --Canada Commission of Conservation,
Advisory Board on Wild Life Protection. Ottawa.
- Can. Comm. Cons. Ann. Rep. --Annual Report. Canada Commission
of Conservation, Ottawa.
- Can. Dept. Ag. Bul. --Bulletin. Canada Department of
Agriculture, Ottawa.
- Can. Dept. Ag. Circ. --Circular. Canada Department of
Agriculture, Ottawa.
- Can. Dépt. Ag. Exp. Farms Rep. Dir. --Report of the Director. Canada
Department of Agriculture,
Experimental Farms, Ottawa.
- Can. Dept. Ag. Exp. Fur Farm Rep. Supt. --Report of the Superintendent.
Canada Department of Agriculture,
Experimental Farms, Experimental
Fur Farm, P. E. I.
- Can. Dept. Ag. Pub. --Publication. Canada Department of
Agriculture, Ottawa.
- Can. Dept. Int. Natl. Develop. Bur. Bul. --Bulletin. National Development
Bureau, Canada Department of
the Interior, Ottawa.
- Can. Field-Nat. --Canadian Field-Naturalist. Ottawa
Field-Naturalists' Club, Ottawa.
- Can. Forest and Outd. --Canadian Forest and Outdoors.
Canadian Forestry Association,
Montreal.
- Can. Geog. Jour. --Canadian Geographic Journal.
Montreal.
- Can. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Ann. Rep. --Annual Report. Geological and
Natural History Survey of
Canada, Ottawa.
- Can. Hist. Rev. --Canadian Historical Review.
Toronto.
- Can. Hon. Adv. Council Sci. and Ind. Res. Bul. --Bulletin. Canada Honorary Ad-
visory Council for Scientific
and Industrial Research,
Ottawa.
- Can. Hon. Adv. Council Sci. and Ind. Res. Rep. --Report. Canada Honorary Advisory
Council for Scientific and
Industrial Research, Ottawa.

- Can. Inst. Trans. --Transactions. Canadian Institute, Toronto.
- Can. Jour. Res. --Canadian Journal of Research. National Research Council of Canada. Ottawa.
- Can. Nat. and Geol. --Canadian Naturalist and Geologist. Ottawa. (Ceased publication about 1870.)
- Can. Natl. Mus. Bul. Biol. Ser. --National Museum of Canada Bulletin, Biological Series. Canada Department of Mines, Ottawa.
- Can. Silver Fox and Fur --Canadian Silver Fox and Fur. Canadian National Silver Fox Breeders' Association, Toronto.
- Can. Vet. Record --Canadian Veterinary Record. Toronto.
- Can. Yrbk. --Canadian Yearbook. Ottawa.
- Carnegie Inst. Wash. Pub. --Publication. Carnegie Institution of Washington, Washington, D. C.
- Cattleman --Cattleman. Fort Worth, Tex.
- Champion Ranch Bul. --Champion Ranch Bulletin. Minneapolis, Minn.
- Charlottetown Guard. --Charlottetown Guardian. Charlottetown, P. E. I.
- Chicago Acad. Sci. Prog. Act. --Program of Activities. Chicago Academy of Sciences, Chicago.
- Chicago Geog. Soc. Bul. --Bulletin. Chicago Geographical Society, University of Chicago Press, Chicago.
- Chicago Med. Rec. --Chicago Medical Recorder. Chicago Medical Society, Chicago.
- China Jour. --China Journal. Shanghai.
- Collier's. --Collier's. New York.
- Colo. Game and Fish Protect. Assn. Bul. --Bulletin. Colorado Game and Fish Protective Association, Denver.
- Colo. Univ. Semicent. Ser. --Semicentennial Series. University of Colorado, Boulder.

- Compar. Psychol. Monog. --Comparative Psychology Monograph.
The Johns Hopkins Press,
Baltimore.
- Condor --Condor. Cooper Ornithological
Club, Berkeley, Calif.
- Conn. State Geol. and Nat.
Hist. Surv. Bul. --Bulletin. Connecticut State
Geological and Natural History
Survey, Hartford.
- Conn. Woodlands --Connecticut Woodlands. Connecti-
cut Forest and Park Association,
New Haven.
- Cons. --Conservation. American Forestry
Association, Washington, D. C.
- Contemp. Rev. --Contemporary Review. London.
- Cornell Ext. Bul. --Cornell Extension Bulletin.
Cornell University, Ithaca,
N. Y.
- Cornell Rural Sch. Leaf. --Cornell Rural School Leaflet.
Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.
- Country Gent. --Country Gentleman. Philadelphia.
- Country Life --Country Life. Garden City, N. Y.
- Country Life and Sport. --Country Life and the Sportsman.
New York.
- Crater Lake Nat. Notes --Crater Lake Nature Notes. Natu-
ralist Division, Crater Lake
National Park, Medford, Ore.
- Dakota Farm. --Dakota Farmer. Aberdeen, S. D.
- Del. Ag. Exp. Sta. Bul. --Bulletin. University of Delaware
Agricultural Experiment Station,
Newark.
- Deut. Landw. Tierzucht. --Deutsche Landwirtschaftliche
Tierzucht. Hanover.
- Deut. Pelztierzüchter --Der Deutsche Pelztierzüchter.
Munich.
- Deut. Tierärztl. Wchnschr. --Deutsche Tierärztliche Wochen-
schrift. Hanover.
- Ecol. --Ecology. Ecological Society of
America, Brooklyn, N. Y.

- Ecol. Monog. -- Ecological Monographs. Ecological Society of America, Durham, N. C.
- Endocrin. -- Endocrinology. Los Angeles.
- Farm. Advocate and Home Mag. -- Farmers Advocate and Home Magazine. London, Ont.
- Farm. and Stock-Breed. and Ag. Gaz. -- Farmer and Stock-Breeder and Agricultural Gazette. London.
- Farm Engin. -- Farm Engineering. Farm Engineering Society of America, Chicago.
- Farm Jour. -- Farm Journal. Philadelphia. (Now Farm Journal and Farmer's Wife.)
- Fauna och Flora. -- Fauna och Flora. Uppsala.
- Feuille Nat. -- La Feuille des Jeunes Naturalistes. Paris.
- Field (London) -- Field; the Country Newspaper. London.
- Field and Stream -- Field and Stream. New York.
- Field Mus. Nat. Hist. Zool. Leaf. -- Zoological Leaflet. Field Museum of Natural History, Chicago.
- Field Mus. Nat. Hist. Zool. Ser. -- Zoological Series. Field Museum of Natural History, Chicago.
- Fins, Feathers and Fur. -- Fins, Feathers and Fur. St. Paul.
- Forest and Outd. -- Forest and Outdoors. New York.
- Forest and Stream. -- Forest and Stream. New York.
- Fortschr. der Landw. -- Fortschritte der Landwirtschaft. Vienna.
- Fortune -- Fortune. New York.
- Four-Track News -- Four-Track News. New York. (Now Travel Magazine.)
- Fox Breed. Gaz. -- Fox Breeders' Gazette. Boston.
- (France) Min. de l'Ag. Ann. des Serv. Epiphyties. -- Annales des Service Epiphyties. Ministère de l'Agriculture, Paris.
- (France) Min. de l'Ag. Collect. de Monog. Pub. Inst. Rech. Agron. -- Collection de Monographies Publique par l'Institute des Recherches Agronomiques. Ministère de l'Agriculture, Paris.

- Frontiers --Frontiers. Philadelphia.
- Fur Farm. Mag. --Fur Farmer Magazine. Seattle, Wash.
- Fur-Fish-Game --Fur-Fish-Game (Harding's Magazine). Columbus, Ohio.
- Fur Jour. --Fur Journal. Seattle, Wash.
- Fur Trade Jour. Can. --Fur Trade Journal of Canada. Oshawa, Ont.
- Fur Trade Rev. --Fur Trade Review. New York.
- Fur Trade Yrbk. --Fur Trade Yearbook. New York.
- Game Breed. --Game Breeder. Game Conservation Society, New York.
- Game Breed, and Sport. --Game Breeder and Sportsman. Game Conservation Society, New York.
- Geog. Rev. --Geographical Review. American Geographical Society, New York.
- Grøn. Selsk. Aarskr. --Det Grønlandske Selskabs Aarskrift. Copenhagen.
- Harper's Mag. --Harper's Magazine. New York.
- Harv. Grad. Mag. --Harvard Graduates' Magazine. Boston.
- Harv. Univ. Mus. Comp. Zool. Bul. --Bulletin. Harvard University Museum of Comparative Zoology, Cambridge, Mass.
- Hoard's Dairyman . --Hoard's Dairyman. Fort Atkinson, Wis.
- Home Geog. Monthly --Home Geographic Monthly. Worcester, Mass..
- Hunter-Trader-Trapper --Hunter-Trader-Trapper. Columbus, Ohio. (Now Outdoorsman.)
- Hunting and Fishing --Hunting and Fishing. Boston.
- Hunt's Merchant's Mag. and Com. Rev. --Hunt's Merchant's Magazine and Commercial Review. New York.
- Idaho Univ. Bul. --Bulletin. University of Idaho, Moscow.

- Ill. Ag. Col. Ext. Mimeo. Pub. --Mimeographed Publication. University of Illinois College of Agriculture Extension Service, Urbana.
- Ill. Cons. --Illinois Conservation. Illinois State Department of Conservation, Springfield.
- Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Biol. Notes --Biological Notes. Illinois Natural History Survey, Urbana.
- Ill. State Acad. Sci. Trans. --Transactions. Illinois State Academy of Science. Springfield.
- Ill. State Lab. Nat. Hist. Bul. --Bulletin. Illinois State Laboratory of Natural History, Urbana. (Now Illinois Natural History Survey.)
- Ill. Univ. Studies Soc. Sci. --Studies in the Social Sciences. University of Illinois, Urbana.
- Illus. Can. Forest and Outd. --Illustrated Canadian Forest and Outdoors. Canadian Forestry Association, Montreal.
- Illus. London News --Illustrated London News. London.
- Ind. Comm. Fish. and Game Bien. Rep. --Biennial Report. Indiana Commission of Fisheries and Game, Indianapolis.
- Ind. Dept. Cons. Fish and Game Pub. --Publication. Indiana Department of Conservation Division of Fish and Game, Indianapolis.
- Ind. Dept. Cons. Pub. --Publication. Indiana Department of Conservation, Indianapolis.
- Ind. Dept. Geol. and Nat. Res. Ann. Rep. --Annual Report. Indiana Department of Geology and Natural Resources, Indianapolis.
- Ind. Quart. Mag. Hist. --Indiana Quarterly Magazine of History. Indiana Historical Society, Indianapolis, Bloomington. (Now Indiana Magazine of History.)
- Indians at Work --Indians at Work, U. S. Department of the Interior, Indian Service, Washington, D. C.
- Internatl. Assn. Game, Fish and Cons. Commrs. Conv. Proc. --Proceedings. Convention of the International Association of Game, Fish and Conservation Commissioners. Boston.

- Internatl. Cong. Zool. Rep. --Report. International Congress of Zoology.
- Internatl. Rev. Ag. --International Review of Agriculture. International Institute of Agriculture, Rome.
- Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc. --Proceedings. Iowa Academy of Science, Des Moines.
- Iowa Ag. Exp. Sta. Bul. --Bulletin. Iowa State College Agricultural Experiment Station, Ames.
- Iowa Ag. Exp. Sta. Circ. --Circular. Iowa State College Agricultural Experiment Station, Ames.
- Iowa Ag. Exp. Sta. Res. Bul. --Research Bulletin. Iowa State College Agricultural Experiment Station, Ames.
- Iowa Geol. Surv. Bul. --Iowa Geological Survey Bulletin. Des Moines.
- Iowa State Col. Jour. Sci. --Journal of Science. Iowa State College of Agriculture and Mechanical Arts, Ames.
- Irish Free State Dept. Ag. Jour. --Journal. Irish Free State Department of Agriculture, Government Publications Sale Office, Dublin.
- Japan Dept. Ag. and Com. Fish. Soc. Pub. --Publication of the Fisheries Society of Japan. Japan Department of Agriculture and Commerce, Tokyo.
- Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies Hist. and Pol. Sci. --Studies in History and Political Science. The Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore.
- Jour. Accountancy --Journal of Accountancy. American Institute of Accountants, New York.
- Jour. Ag. Res. --Journal of Agricultural Research. U. S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D. C..
- Jour. Am. Folk-Lore --Journal of American Folk-Lore. American Folk-Lore Society, Lancaster, Pa.

- Jour. Anat. --Journal of Anatomy. Anatomical Society of Great Britain and Ireland, London.
- Jour. Anim. Ecol. --Journal of Animal Ecology. British Ecological Society, Cambridge University Press, London.
- Jour. Bact. --Journal of Bacteriology. Society of Bacteriologists, Baltimore.
- Jour. Compar. Neur. --Journal of Comparative Neurology. Philadelphia.
- Jour. Compar. Neur. and Psych. --Journal of Comparative Neurology and Psychology. The Wistar Institute of Anatomy and Biology, Philadelphia. (Now Journal of Comparative Neurology.)
- Jour. Compar. Psych. --Journal of Comparative Psychology. Baltimore.
- Jour. Econ. Ent. --Journal of Economic Entomology. American Association of Economic Entomologists, Morgantown, W. Va.
- Jour. Expt. Biol. --Journal of Experimental Biology. The Company of Biologists, Limited, Cambridge University Press, London.
- Jour. Expt. Med. --Journal of Experimental Medicine. New York.
- Jour. Expt. Zool. --Journal of Experimental Zoology. The Wistar Institute of Anatomy and Biology, Philadelphia.
- Jour. Forestry --Journal of Forestry. Society of American Foresters, Washington, D. C.
- Jour. Geog. --Journal of Geography. National Council of Geography Teachers, Menasha, Wis.
- Jour. Hered. --Journal of Heredity. American Genetics Association, Washington, D. C.
- Jour. Home Econ. --Journal of Home Economics. American Home Economics Association, Washington, D. C.

- Jour. Hyg. --Journal of Hygiene. London.
- Jour. Land and Publ. Util.
Econ. --Journal of Land and Public Utility
Economics. Northwestern
University, Chicago.
- Jour. Mammal. --Journal of Mammalogy., American
Society of Mammalogists,
College Station, Tex.
- Jour. Min. Ag. --Journal of the Ministry of Agri-
culture. Great Britain Ministry
of Agriculture, London.
- Jour. Morph. --Journal of Morphology. The Wistar
Institute of Anatomy and Biology,
Philadelphia.
- Jour. Parasitol. --Journal of Parasitology. American
Society of Parasitologists,
Lancaster, Pa.
- Jour. Physiol. --Journal of Physiology. Physio-
logical Society of Great
Britain and Ireland, Cambridge
University Press, London.
- Jour. Sci. --Journal of Science and Annals of
Astronomy, Biology, Geology,
Industrial Arts, Manufactures
and Technology. London.
- Jour. Wildlife Mgt. --Journal of Wildlife Management.
Wildlife Society, U. S. Fish
and Wildlife Service, Washington,
D. C.
- Jrbh. f. Jagdk. --Jahrbuch für Jagdkunde. Neudamm,
Berlin.
- Kan. Acad. Sci. Trans. --Transactions. Kansas Academy of
Science, Topeka.
- Kan. State Bd. Ag. Bien. Rep. --Biennial Report. Kansas State
Board of Agriculture, Topeka.
- Kan. State Col. Ag. Exp. Sta.
Bul. --Bulletin. Kansas State College
Agricultural Experiment Station,
Manhattan.
- Kimball's Dairy Farm. --Kimball's Dairy Farmer. Waterloo,
Iowa. (Now Dairy Farmer,
Waterloo, Iowa.)
- Kleintier u. Pelztier --Kleintier und Pelztier. Leipzig.

- Ky. Ag. Exp. Sta. Ann. Rep. --Annual Report. Kentucky Agricultural Experiment Station, Lexington.
- Ky. Geol. Surv. Ser. --Kentucky Geological Survey Series. Frankfort.
- La. Acad. Sci. Proc. --Proceedings. Louisiana Academy of Sciences, Baton Rouge.
- La. Cons. News --Louisiana Conservation News. Louisiana Department of Conservation, New Orleans.
- La. Cons. Rev. --Louisiana Conservation Review. Louisiana Department of Conservation, New Orleans.
- La. Dept. Cons. Bien. Rep. --Biennial Report. Louisiana Department of Conservation. New Orleans.
- La. Dept. Cons. Bul. --Bulletin. Louisiana Department of Conservation, New Orleans.
- Ladies' Home Jour. --Ladies' Home Journal. Philadelphia.
- Landbouwk. Tijdschr. (Wageningen) --Landbouwkundig Tijdschrift. Maandblan van het Nederlandsch Genootschap voor Landbouwwetenschap, Wageningen, Netherlands.
- Landw. Pelztierzucht --Landwirtschaftliche Pelztierzucht. Hanover.
- Leningrad Arct. Inst. Trans. --Transactions. Arctic Institute, Leningrad.
- Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. --Proceedings. Linnaean Society of New South Wales, Sydney.
- Life --Life. New York.
- Live Stock Jour. --Live Stock Journal. London.
- McCall's Mag. --McCall's Magazine. New York.
- McClure's Mag. --McClure's Magazine. New York, London.
- Man. Dept. Ag. and Immig. Circ. --Circular. Manitoba Department of Agriculture and Immigration, Winnipeg.

- Man. Hist. and Sci. Soc. Trans. --Transactions. Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba, Winnipeg.
- Mass. State Bd. Ag. Econ. Biol. --Economic Biology Bulletin. Massachusetts State Board of Agriculture, Boston.
- Md. Cons. --Maryland Conservationist. Game Division of the Conservation Department, Baltimore.
- Mich. Acad. Sci., Arts and Letters Papers --Papers. Michigan Academy of Science, Arts and Letters, University of Michigan Press, Ann Arbor.
- Mich. Ag. Exp. Sta. Mem. --Memoir. Michigan State College Agricultural Experiment Station, East Lansing.
- Mich. Ag. Exp. Sta. Spec. Bul. --Special Bulletin. Michigan State College Agricultural Experiment Station, East Lansing.
- Mich. Cons. --Michigan Conservation. Michigan State Department of Conservation, Lansing.
- Mich. Geol. Surv. Rep. --Report. Michigan Geological Survey, Lansing.
- Mich. Hist. Comm. Univ. Ser. --University Series. Michigan Historical Commission, Lansing.
- Mich. State Dept. Cons. Bien. Rep. --Biennial Report. Michigan State Department of Conservation. Lansing.
- Mich. State Dept. Cons. Game Div. Bien. Rep. --Game Division Biennial Report. Michigan State Department of Conservation, Lansing.
- Mich. Univ. Mus. Zool. Handbook Ser. --Museum of Zoology Handbook Series. University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.
- Mich. Univ. Mus. Zool. Misc. Pub. --Museum of Zoology Miscellaneous Publications. University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.
- Mich. Univ. Mus. Zool. Occas. Papers --Museum of Zoology Occasional Papers. University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.

- Mich. Univ. School Forestry and Cons. Bul. --School of Forestry and Conservation Bulletin. University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.
- Mich. Zool. Soc. Bul. --Bulletin. Michigan Zoological Society, Detroit.
- Minn. Acad. Sci. Proc. --Proceedings. Minnesota Academy of Science, Minneapolis.
- Minn. Ag. Exp. Sta. Bul. --Bulletin. University of Minnesota College of Agriculture Experiment Station, St. Paul.
- Minn. Ag. Exp. Sta. Pamph. --Pamphlet. University of Minnesota College of Agriculture Experiment Station, St. Paul.
- Minn. Ag. Ext. Pamph. --Agricultural Extension Pamphlet. University of Minnesota, St. Paul.
- Minn. Cons. --Minnesota Conservationist. Minnesota Department of Conservation, St. Paul.
- Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. --Bulletin. Minnesota Geological and Natural History Survey, Minneapolis.
- Mitt. des. Fisch.-Ver. --Mitteilungen des Fischerei-Vereins für die Provinz Brandenburg. Neudamm, Berlin.
- Mitt. Ges. Salzburger Landeskunde --Mitteilungen des Gesellschaft für Salzburger Landeskunde. Salzburg, Germany.
- Mo. Ag. Col. Ext. Circ. --Circular. University of Missouri College of Agriculture Extension Service, Columbia.
- Mo. Ag. Exp. Sta. Bul. --Bulletin. University of Missouri College of Agriculture Experiment Station, Columbia.
- Mo. Univ. Studies --Studies. University of Missouri, Columbia.
- Monatsber. Akad. Wiss. Berlin --Monatsberichte der Koniglich Preuszischen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin. Berlin.
- Moscow Zoopark Lab. Exp. Biol. Trans. --Transactions. Laboratory of Experimental Biology of the Zoopark of Moscow, Moscow.

- Murrelet ---Murrelet. Pacific Northwest Bird and Mammal Club, Seattle, Wash.
- N. Am. Vet. --North American Veterinarian. Chicago.
- N. Am. Wildlife Conf. Proc. --Wildlife Restoration and Conservation. Proceedings of the North American Wildlife Conference, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C. (1936 only.)
- N. Am. Wildlife Conf. Trans. --Transactions. North American Wildlife Conference, American Wildlife Institute, Washington, D. C.
- N. C. Wildlife Cons. --North Carolina Wildlife Conservation. North Carolina Division of Game and Inland Fisheries, Raleigh.
- N. D. Outd. --North Dakota Outdoors. North Dakota Game and Fish Department, Bismarck.
- N. H. Fish. and Game Dept. Tech. Circ. --Technical Circular. New Hampshire State Department of Fisheries and Game, Concord.
- N. J. Mosquito Extermin. Assn. Proc. --Proceedings. New Jersey Mosquito Extermination Association, New Jersey Agricultural Experiment Station, New Brunswick, N. J.
- N. M. Cons. --New Mexico Conservationist. New Mexico Department of Game and Fish, Santa Fe.
- N. M. Dept. Game and Fish Game Surv. Rep. --Report. Game Survey of the State, New Mexico Department of Game and Fish, Santa Fe.
- N. M. Mag. --New Mexico (Magazine). State Bureau of Publications, Santa Fe.
- N. M. Rec. and Highway Mag. --New Mexico, Sunshine State's Recreational and Highway Magazine. Santa Fe.
- N. Y. Acad. Sci. Ann. --Annals. New York Academy of Sciences, New York.
- N. Y. Cons. Comm. Ann. Rep. --Annual Report. New York Conservation Commission, Albany.

- N. Y. Forest, Fish and Game. --Annual Report. New York Forest, Fish and Game Commission, Albany.
- N. Y. State Forestry Assn. Bul. --Bulletin. New York State Forestry Association, New York.
- N. Y. State Mus. Handb. --Handbook. New York State Museum, University of the State of New York, Albany.
- N. Y. Zool. Soc. (Bul. --Bulletin. New York Zoological Society, New York.
- Nachrichtenbl. f. den Deut. Pflanzenschutzdienst --Nachrichtenblatt für den Deutschen Pflanzenschutzdienst. Berlin.
- Nat. (Bergen) --Naturen. Bergen.
- Nat. (London) --Nature. London.
- Nat. (Paris) --La Nature. Paris.
- Nat. Can. --Le Naturaliste Canadien. Laval University, Quebec.
- Nat. Hist. --Natural History. American Museum of Natural History, New York.
- Nat. Hist. Mag. --Natural History Magazine. Trustees of the British Museum, London.
- Nat. Mag. --Nature Magazine. American Nature Association, Washington, D. C.
- Nat. Notes --Nature Notes. Peoria, Ill.
- Nat. u. Mus. --Natur und Museum. Frankfurt-on-the-Main.
- Nat. u. Volk --Natur und Volk. Frankfurt-on-the-Main.
- Natl. Acad. Sci. Proc. --Proceedings. National Academy of Sciences, Washington, D. C.
- Natl. Assn. Fur Ind. Yrbk. --Yearbook. National Association of the Fur Industry, New York.
- Natl. Conf. State Parks Proc. --Proceedings. National Conference on State Parks, Washington, D. C. (Now Planning and Civic Comment, Washington, D. C.)

- Natl. Cons. Comm. Rep. --Report. National Conservation Committee, Washington; D. C.
- Natl. Geog. Mag. --National Geographic Magazine. National Geographic Society, Washington, D. C.
- Natl. Humane Rev. --National Humane Review. National Humane Association and the American Red Star Animal Relief, Mount Morris, Ill.
- Natl. Nat. News --National Nature News. Washington, D. C.
- Natl. Parks Assn. Bul. --Bulletin. National Parks Association, George Washington University, Washington, D. C.
- Natl. Res. Inst. Psych. Monog. (China) --Monograph. National Research Institute of Psychology, Peiping.
- Natl. Sportsman --National Sportsman. Boston.
- Natl. Stockman and Farm. --National Stockman and Farmer. Stockman-Farmer Publishing Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.
- Natl. Wool Grow. --National Wool Grower. National Wool Growers Association and the National Wool Marketing Corporation, Salt Lake City, Utah.
- Naturf. --Der Naturforscher. Berlin. (Now Der Naturforscher vereint mit Natur und Technik. Berlin.
- Naturw. --Die Naturwissenschaften. Berlin.
- Neb. State Mus. Bul. --Bulletin. Nebraska State Museum, Lincoln.
- Nev. State Rabies Comm. Bien. Rep. --Biennial Report. Nevada State Rabies Commission, Carson City.
- Nev. Stockgrow. --Nevada Stockgrower. Nevada Land and Livestock Association, Reno.
- Nidiologist --Nidiologist. Alameda, Calif.
- Norfolk and Norwich Nat. Soc. Trans. --Transactions. Norfolk and Norwich Naturalists' Society, England.
- North. Fur Trade --Northern Fur Trade. Winnipeg, Man.

- North. Reg. News. --Northern Region News. U. S. Department of Agriculture Forest Service, Missoula, Mont. (Monthly news sheet, mimeographed.)
- North. Sportsman --Northern Sportsman. Duluth, Minn.
- Northumb. Sea Fish Comm. Rep. --Report. Northumberland Sea Fish Commission, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, England.
- Northwest Farm. --Northwest Farmer. Burlington, Wash. (Now Washington Farmer.)
- Nor'west Farm. --Nor'west Farmer. Winnipeg, Man.
- Ohio Dept. Ag. Div. Cons. Bul. --Bulletin. Ohio Department of Agriculture Division of Conservation, Columbus.
- Ohio Farm. --Ohio Farmer. Cleveland.
- Ohio Geol. Surv. Ann. Rep. --Annual Report. Geological Survey of Ohio, Columbus.
- Ohio Jour. Sci. --Ohio Journal of Science. The Ohio State University and Ohio Academy of Sciences, Columbus.
- Ohio Nat. --Ohio Naturalist. Biological Club of the Ohio State University, Columbus.
- Ohio Outd. News. --Ohio Outdoor News. Cleveland.
- Ohio Wildlife Res. Sta. Release --Release. Ohio Cooperative Wildlife Research Unit, the Ohio State University, Columbus.
- Okla. Acad. Sci. Proc. --Proceedings. Oklahoma Academy of Science, Norman.
- Ont. Ag. Col. Rev. --Ontario Agricultural College Review. Students of Ontario Agricultural College, Guelph, Ont.
- Ont. Dept. Ag. Spéc. Circ. --Special Circular. Ontario Department of Agriculture, Monteth's Demonstration Farm, Toronto.
- Ont. Dept. Game and Fish. Bul. --Bulletin. Ontario Department of Game and Fisheries, Toronto.
- Orange-Judd Farm. --Orange-Judd Farmer. Chicago

- Ore. Cattleman --Oregon Cattleman. Canyon City, Ore.
- Ore. Hist. Quart. --Oregon Historical Quarterly. Oregon Historical Society, Portland.
- Ore. Motorist --Oregon Motorist. Oregon State Motor Association, Portland.
- Ore. Nat. --Oregon Naturalist. Northwestern Ornithological Association, Oregon City, Ore.
- Ore. Sportsman --Oregon Sportsman. Portland.
- Ostdeut. Naturwart --Ostdeutscher Naturwart. " Illustrierte Zeitschrift für des Gesante Gebiet der Peinen und Angewandten Naturwissenschaften. Liegnitz.
- Ottawa Nat. --Ottawa Naturalist. Ottawa, Quebec. (Now Canadian Field-Naturalist.)
- Outd. Ind. --Outdoor Indiana. Indiana Division of Agriculture, in cooperation with the Indiana Department of Conservation, Indianapolis.
- Outd. Life --Outdoor Life. New York.
- Outdm. --Outdoorsman. Columbus, Ohio.
- Outfit --Outfit. Hudson's Bay Co., Winnipeg.
- Outers' Rec. --Outers' Recreation. Chicago.
- Outing Mag. --Outing Magazine. Albany, N. Y.
- Outlook --Outlook. New York.
- Oxford Univ. Bur. Anim. Pop. Ann. Rep. --Annual Report. Oxford University Bureau of Animal Populations, Oxford, England.
- Pa. Bd. Ag. Off. Doc. --Official Document. Pennsylvania State Board of Agriculture, Harrisburg.
- Pa. Bd. Game Commrs. Bul. --Bulletin. Pennsylvania Board of Game Commissioners, Harrisburg.
- Pa. Bd. Game Commrs. Res. Bul. --Research Bulletin. Pennsylvania Board of Game Commissioners, Harrisburg.

- Pa. Game Comm. Bul. --Bulletin. Pennsylvania Game Commission, Harrisburg.
- Pa. Game News --Pennsylvania Game News, Pennsylvania Board of Game Commissioners, Harrisburg.
- Pacific Hist. Rev. --Pacific Historical Review. Glendale, Calif.
- Pacific Sci. Cong. Can. Proc. --Proceedings. Pacific Science Congress, Canada.
- Pan-Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc. --Proceedings. Pan-Pacific Science Congress, Tokyo.
- Pan-Pacific Union Bul. --Pan-Pacific Union Bulletin. Honolulu, Hawaii. (Now Pan-Pacific Magazine.)
- Parasitol. --Parasitology. Cambridge University Press, London, and University of Chicago Press, Chicago.
- Paris Acad. des Sci. Compt. Rend. --Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Séances. Institut de France, Académie des Sciences, Paris.
- Parks and Rec. --Parks and Recreation. American Institute of Park Executives, American Park Society, American Association of Zoological Parks and Aquariums, Rockford, Ill.
- Pedagog. Seminary --Pedagogical Seminary. Worcester, Mass.
- Pelztierzucht --Die Pelztierzucht. Monatsschrift für Zucht von Pelztieren. Leipzig.
- Phila. Acad. Nat. Sci. Proc. --Proceedings. Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Philadelphia.
- Physiol. Revs. --Physiological Reviews. American Physiological Society, Baltimore.
- Plantenziektenkund. Dienst (Wageningen) --Plantenziektenkundiger Dienst. Verslagen en Mededeelingen. Wageningen, Netherlands.
- Pop. Sci. Monthly --Popular Science Monthly. New York.
- Pract. Farm. --Practical Farmer. Philadelphia. (Suspended July, 1921. Now Heart of the Home.)

- Prakt. Bl. f. Pflanzenbau u. Pflanzenschutz --Praktische Blätter für Pflanzenbau und Pflanzenschutz. Stuttgart, Munich.
- Producer (Denver) --Producer. Denver, Colo.
- Prov. Soc. Nat. Hist. Can. Ann. Rep. --Annual Report. Provincial Society of Natural History of Canada, Victoria, B. C.
- Psych. Abst. --Psychological Abstracts. Worcester, Mass.
- Quart. Jour. Micros. Sci. --Quarterly Journal of Microscopical Science. Royal Microscopical Society, Oxford University Press, London.
- Quart. Rev. Biol. --Quarterly Review of Biology. Baltimore.
- Quebec Dept. Coloniz. Mines and Fish Ann. Rep. --Annual Report. Quebec Department of Colonization, Mines and Fish, Ottawa.
- Queen's Univ. Depts. Hist. and Pol. and Econ. Sci. Bul. --Bulletin. Queen's University Departments of History and Politics and Economic Science, Kingston, Ont.
- Rec. --Recreation. New York.
- Recu. de Méd. Vét. Exot. --Recueil de Médecine Vétérinaire Exotique de l'École d'Alfort. Paris.
- Reg. Conf. Wildlife Tech. Trans. --Transactions. Regional Conference of Wildlife Technicians, Ithaca, N. Y. Pennsylvania Game Commission and the New York State Conservation Department. (Mimeographed.)
- Rev. d'Hist. Nat. Appl. --Revue d'History Naturelle Appliquée. Société Nationale d'Acclimatation de France, Paris.
- Rev. Sci. (Paris) --Revue Scientifique. Paris.
- Rod and Gun and Can. Silver Fox News --Rod and Gun and Canadian Silver Fox News. Montreal. (Now Rod and Gun in Canada.)
- Rod and Gun in Can. --Rod and Gun in Canada. Montreal.

- Roosevelt Wild Life Ann. --Roosevelt Wild Life Annals.
Syracuse University, New York
State College of Forestry,
Roosevelt Wild Life Forest
Experiment Station, Syracuse,
N. Y.
- Roosevelt Wild Life Bul. --Roosevelt Wild Life Bulletin.
Syracuse University, New York.
State College of Forestry,
Roosevelt Wild Life Forest Ex-
periment Station, Syracuse, N. Y.
- Roy. Astron. Soc. Can. Jour. --Journal. Royal Astronomical
Society of Canada, Toronto.
- Roy. Can. Inst. Trans. --Transactions. Royal Canadian
Institute, Toronto.
- Roy. Ont. Mus. Zool. Handbook --Handbook. Royal Ontario Museum of
Zoology, Toronto.
- Roy. Soc. Can. Trans. --Transactions. Royal Society of
Canada, Montreal.
- Roy. Soc. London Phil. Trans. --Philosophical Transactions. Royal
Society of London, London.
- Roy. Soc. London Proc. --Proceedings. Royal Society of
London, London.
- Rural N. Y. --Rural New Yorker. Rural Publish-
ing Company, New York.
- Salzbg. Landwbl. --Salzburger Landwirtschaftsblatter.
Salzburg.
- Sat. Eve. Post --Saturday Evening Post.
Philadelphia.
- Schr. der Reichs-Zent. f. --Schriften der Reichs-Zentrale für
Pelztier Forsch. Pelztier- und Rauchwaren-
Forsch. Leipzig.
- Sci. Am. --Scientific American. New York.
- Sci. Monthly --Scientific Monthly. New York.
- Sci. n.s.) --Science, new series. American
Association for the Advancement
of Science, Washington, D. C.
- Sci. News Letter --Science News Letter. Science
Service, Inc., Washington, D. C.

- Scot. Jour. Ag. --Scottish Journal of Agriculture.
H. M. Stationery Office,
Edinburgh, Scotland.
- Scot. Nat. --Scottish Naturalist. Edinburgh,
Scotland.
- Sequoia Natl. Park Serv. Bul. --Sequoia National Park Service
Bulletin. National Park Service,
Plymouth, Calif.
- Sheep and Goat Raise. Mag. --Sheep and Goat Raisers' Magazine.
San Angelo, Tex.
- Skr. i Naturskyddsa. --Skrifter i Naturskyddsarenden.
Svenska Vetenskapsakademien,
Stockholm.
- Smithsn. Inst. Ann. Rep. --Annual Report. Smithsonian
Institution, Washington, D. C.
- Smithsn. Inst. Misc. Col. --Miscellaneous Collections.
Smithsonian Institution,
Washington, D. C.
- Soc. de Biol. (Paris) Compt.
Rend. --Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des
Séances et Mémoires de la
Société de Biologie. Paris.
- Soc. de Pharmac. Bul. (Orleans) --Bulletin. Société de Pharmacie du
Loiret, Orleans.
- Soc. Exp. Biol. and Med. Proc. --Proceedings. Society for Experi-
mental Biology and Medicine,
New York.
- Soc. Linn. de Normand. Bul. --Bulletin. Société Linnéenne de
Normandie, Caen.
- Soc. Linn. de Normand. Mem. --Mémoires. Société Linnéenne de
Normandie, Caen.
- Soc. Natl. d'Acclim. de France
Bul. --Bulletin. Société Nationale
d'Acclimatation de France, Paris.
- Soc. Preserv. Fauna Empire
Jour. --Journal. Society for the Preser-
vation of the Fauna of the
Empire, Zoological Society of
London, London.
- Soc. Roy. Zool. de Belg. Ann. --Annales. Société Royale
Zoologique de Belgique,
Brussels.
- Soc. Zool. de France Bul. --Bulletin. Société Zoologique de
France, Paris.

- Soil Cons. Serv. League. *Soil Conservation*. U. S. Department of Agriculture Soil Conservation Service, Washington, D. C.
- South. Ag. --Southern Agriculturist. Nashville, Tenn.
- Southwest Wilds and Waters. --Southwest Wilds and Waters. Oklahoma City, Okla. (Later Wilds and Waters.)
- Sportsman. --Sportsman. Concord, N. H.
- Successful Farm. --Successful Farming. Des Moines, Iowa.
- "Süddeut. Landw. Tierzucht. --"Süddeutsche Landwirtschaftliche Tierzucht. Munich and Hanover.
- Tech. Assn. Fur Ind. Jour. --Journal. Technical Association of the Fur Industry. Brooklyn, N. Y.
- Tenn. Ag. Col. Rural Res. Monog. --Rural Research Monograph. University of Tennessee College of Agriculture, Knoxville.
- Termeszt. Kozl. --Természettudományi Közönlöny. Budapest, Hungary.
- Tex. Dept. Ag. Bul. --Bulletin. Texas Department of Agriculture, Austin.
- Tex. Game, Fish and Oyster Comm. Bul. --Bulletin. Texas Game, Fish and Oyster Commission, Austin.
- Tex. Game, Fish and Oyster Comm. Monthly Bul. --Monthly Bulletin. Texas Game, Fish and Oyster Commission, Austin.
- Tijdschr. over Plantenziekten. --Tijdschrift over Plantenziekten. Nederlandsche Phytopathologische Vereeniging, Wageningen, Netherlands.
- Toronto Univ. Studies Biol. Ser. --University of Toronto Studies, Biological Series. Toronto.
- Toronto Univ. Studies Hist. and Econ. Ser. --University of Toronto Studies, History and Economics Series. Toronto.
- Trapper and Sportsman. --Trapper and Sportsman. American Trappers Association, Inc., Denver, Colo.

- Trenton Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. --Journal. Trenton Natural History Society, Trenton, N. J. (Now Bulletin. New Jersey Natural History Society, Trenton.)
- U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. Alaska Game Comm. Circ. --Circular. Alaska Game Commission, Bureau of Biological Survey, U. S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D. C.*
- U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. Bi- --Bureau of Biological Survey Bi-. U. S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D. C.
- U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. BS- --Bureau of Biological Survey, Wildlife Research and Management Leaflet BS-. U. S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D. C.
- U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. Bul. --Bulletin. Bureau of Biological Survey, U. S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D. C.
- U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. Circ. --Circular. Bureau of Biological Survey, U. S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D. C.
- U. S. Bur. Biol. Surv. Leaf. --Leaflet. Bureau of Biological Survey, U. S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D. C.
- U. S. Bur. Fish. Admin. Rep. --Administrative Report. Bureau of Fisheries, U. S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D. C.**
- U. S. Bur. Fish. Bul. --Bulletin. Bureau of Fisheries, U. S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D. C.
- U. S. Bur. Fish. Doc. --Document. Bureau of Fisheries, U. S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D. C.

*The Bureau of Biological Survey was transferred from the Department of Agriculture to the Department of the Interior, July 1, 1939. On July 1, 1940, it became part of the Fish and Wildlife Service, U. S. Department of the Interior.

**The Bureau of Fisheries was transferred from the Department of Commerce to the Department of the Interior, July 1, 1939. On July 1, 1940, it became part of the Fish and Wildlife Service, U. S. Department of the Interior.

- U. S. Bur. Fish. Rep. --Report. Bureau of Fisheries, U. S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D. C.
- U. S. Bur. Reclam. Reclam. Era --Reclamation Era. Bureau of Reclamation, U. S. Department of the Interior, Washington, D. C.
- U. S. Comm. Fish and Fish. Commr. Rep. --Commissioner's Report. U. S. Commission of Fish and Fisheries, Washington, D. C.
- U. S. Commr. Fish. Rep. --Report of the Commissioner of Fisheries. Bureau of Fisheries, U. S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D. C.
- U. S. Daily Consumer and Trade Rep. --United States Daily Consumer and Trade Report. Washington, D. C.
- U. S. Dept. Ag. Ann. Rep. --Annual Report. U. S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D. C. (For 1888.)
- U. S. Dept. Ag. Bul. --Bulletin. U. S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D. C.
- U. S. Dept. Ag. Circ. --Circular. U. S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D. C.
- U. S. Dept. Ag. Dept. Bul. --Department Bulletin. U. S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D. C.
- U. S. Dept. Ag. Farm. Bul. --Farmers' Bulletin. U. S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D. C.
- U. S. Dept. Ag. Leaf. --Leaflet. U. S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D. C.
- U. S. Dept. Ag. Misc. Circ. --Miscellaneous Circular. U. S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D. C.
- U. S. Dept. Ag. Misc. Pub. --Miscellaneous Publication. U. S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D. C.
- U. S. Dept. Ag. N. Am. Fauna --North American Fauna. Bureau of Biological Survey, U. S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D. C.

- U. S. Dept. Ag. Tech. Bul. --Technical Bulletin. U. S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D. C.
- U. S. Dept. Ag. Yrbk. --Yearbook. U. S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D. C.
- U. S. Dept. Com. Rep. --Reports (Daily, Weekly). U. S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D. C.
- U. S. Fish and Fish. Comm. Sp. Bul. --Special Bulletin. U. S. Fish and Fisheries Commission, Washington, D. C.
- U. S. Fish and Wildlife Serv. Wildlife Circ. --Wildlife Circular. Fish and Wildlife Service, U. S. Department of the Interior, Washington, D. C.
- U. S. Fish and Wildlife Serv. Wildlife Leaf. --Wildlife Leaflet. Fish and Wildlife Service, U. S. Department of the Interior, Washington, D. C.
- U. S. Fish and Wildlife Serv. Wildlife Res. Bul. --Wildlife Research Bulletin. Fish and Wildlife Service, U. S. Department of the Interior, Washington, D. C.
- U. S. Fish Comm. Bul. --Bulletin. U. S. Fish Commission, Washington, D. C.
- U. S. Forest Serv. Bul. --Forest Service Bulletin. U. S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D. C.
- U. S. Forest Serv. Forester's Rep. --Forester's Report. Forest Service, U. S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D. C.
- U. S. Forest Serv: Leaf. --Forest Service Leaflet. U. S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D. C.
- U. S. Geol. Surv. Terr. Misc. Pub. --Miscellaneous Publication of Territories. Geological Survey, U. S. Department of the Interior, Washington, D. C.
- U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. --Bulletin. U. S. National Museum, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D. C.

- U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. --Proceedings. U. S. National Museum, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D. C.
- U. S. Natl. Mus. Rep. --Report. U. S. National Museum, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D. C.
- U. S. Natl. Park Serv. Fauna Ser. --Fauna Series. National Park Service, U. S. Department of the Interior, Washington, D. C.
- U. S. Pat. Off. Rep. --Reports. U. S. Patent Office, Washington, D. C.
- U. S. Publ. Health Serv. Rpts. --Public Health Reports. Public Health Service, U. S. Treasury Department, Washington, D. C.
- U. S. Soil Cons. Serv. SCS-MP. --Soil Conservation Service SCS-MP. U. S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D. C.
- U. S. Soil Cons. Serv. SCS-RB. --Soil Conservation Service SCS-RB. U. S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D. C.
- U. S. Treas. Dept. Docs. --Documents. U. S. Treasury Department, Washington, D. C.
- U. S. Treas. Dept. Revenue Cutter Serv. Docs. --Revenue Cutter Service Documents. U. S. Treasury Department, Washington, D. C.
- Utah Ag. Col. Misc. Pub. --Miscellaneous Publication. Utah State Agricultural College, Logan.
- Utah Juniper --Utah Juniper. Utah Foresters, Utah State Agricultural College, Logan.
- Utah Univ. Bull. --Bulletin. University of Utah, Salt Lake City.
- Va. Wild Life --Virginia Wild Life. Virginia Commission of Game and Inland Fisheries and Virginia Wildlife Federation, Blacksburg.
- Vet. Jour. --Veterinary Journal. London.
- Vet. Med. --Veterinary Medicine. Chicago.
- Vortr. Reichs-Zentr. Pelzt. --Vortrage der Reichs-Zentrale für Pelztier- und Rauchwaren-Forschung. Leipzig.

- W. Va. Ag. Exp. Sta. Bul. --Bulletin. West Virginia University Agricultural Experiment Station, Morgantown.
- Wagner Free Inst. Sci. Phila. Bul. --Bulletin. Wagner Free Institute of Science of Philadelphia. Philadelphia.
- Wallaces' Farm. --Wallaces' Farmer and Iowa Homestead. Des Moines, Iowa.
- Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour. --Journal. Washington Academy of Science, Washington, D. C.
- Wash. Acad. Sci. Proc. --Proceedings. Washington Academy of Science, Washington, D. C.
- Wasserkr. --Die Wasserkraft. Munich.
- Westermanns Monatsh. --Westermanns Monatshefte. Berlin and Brunswick.
- Westways --Westways. Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles, Calif.
- Wide World Mag. --Wide World Magazine. London.
- Wien. Allg. Forst- u. Jagd-Ztg. --Wiener Allgemeine Forst- und Jagd-Zeitung. Vienna.
- Wildlife Rev. --Wildlife Review. U. S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D. C. (First 21 issues, through May, 1939, released by U. S. Department of Agriculture previous to transfer of the Bureau of Biological Survey to the Department of the Interior; issues 22-27, inclusive, through May, 1940, released previous to consolidation of Bureau of Biological Survey and Bureau of Fisheries into Fish and Wildlife Service.)
- Wilson Bul. --Wilson Bulletin. Wilson Ornithological Club, Ann Arbor, Mich.
- Wis. Ag. Exp. Sta. Bul. --Bulletin. University of Wisconsin Agricultural Experiment Station, Madison.
- Wis. Cons. --Wisconsin Conservationist. Madison.

- Wis. Cons. Bul. --Wisconsin Conservation Bulletin. Wisconsin Conservation Department, Madison.
- Wis. Cons. Comm. Bien. Rep. --Biennial Report. Wisconsin Conservation Commission, Madison.
- Wis. Nat. Hist. Soc. Bul. --Bulletin. Wisconsin Natural History Society, Milwaukee.
- Wis. Sportsman --Wisconsin Sportsman. Madison.
- Wis. State Hist. Soc. Rep. and Col. --Reports and Collections. Wisconsin State Historical Society, Madison.
- Wis. Univ. Bul. Sci. Inq. Pub. --Bulletin. Science Inquiry Publication, University of Wisconsin, Madison.
- Wistar Inst. Anat. and Biol. Mem. --Memoirs. The Wistar Institute for Anatomy and Biology. Philadelphia.
- Woman Trap. --Woman Trapper. New York.
- World's Work --World's Work. Garden City, N. Y.
- Wyo. Wild Life --Wyoming Wild Life. Wyoming State Game and Fish Department, Cheyenne.
- Yellowstone Nat. Notes --Yellowstone Nature Notes. Yellowstone National Park, Yellowstone Park, Wyo.
- Yosemite Nat. Notes --Yosemite Nature Notes. Yosemite Natural History Association, Yosemite National Park, Stockton, Calif.
- Zoe --Zoe. San Francisco, Calif. (Publication suspended.)
- Zool. Anz. --Zoologischer Anzeiger. Leipzig.
- Zool. Garten --Der Zoologische Garten. Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft, Leipzig.
- Zool. Jrbh. Abd. f. Allg. Zool. u. Physiol. Tiere --Zoologische Jahrbücher. Abteilung für Allgemeine Zoologie und Physiologie der Tiere, Jena.
- Zool. Jrbh. Abd. f. System. Geog. u. Biol. Tiere --Zoologische Jahrbücher. Abteilung für Systematik, Geographie und Biologie der Tiere, Jena.

- Zool. (New York) --Zoologica. New York Zoological Society, New York.
- Zool. Soc. London Proc. --Proceedings. Zoological Society of London, London.
- Zool. Soc. San Diego Bul. --Bulletin. Zoological Society of San Diego, San Diego, Calif.
- Zool. Zhur. --Zoologicheskii Zhurnal. Upravlenie University, Moscow.
- Ztschr. f. Säugetierk. --Zeitschrift für Säugetierkunde. Deutsche Gesellschaft für Säugetierkunde, Berlin.

The first part of the paper discusses the general theory of the firm, focusing on the relationship between the firm's production function and its cost function. It is shown that the firm's cost function is derived from its production function and the prices of its inputs. The second part of the paper discusses the firm's profit function, which is derived from its cost function and the price of its output. The firm's profit function is shown to be a concave function of the firm's output, and the firm's profit-maximizing output is determined by the firm's profit function.

The third part of the paper discusses the firm's supply curve, which is derived from its profit function. The firm's supply curve is shown to be an upward-sloping curve, and the firm's supply curve is determined by the firm's profit function. The fourth part of the paper discusses the firm's demand curve, which is derived from its profit function. The firm's demand curve is shown to be a downward-sloping curve, and the firm's demand curve is determined by the firm's profit function.

The fifth part of the paper discusses the firm's equilibrium, which is determined by the firm's supply curve and the firm's demand curve. The firm's equilibrium is shown to be a point where the firm's supply curve intersects the firm's demand curve, and the firm's equilibrium is determined by the firm's profit function.

